

Co



M

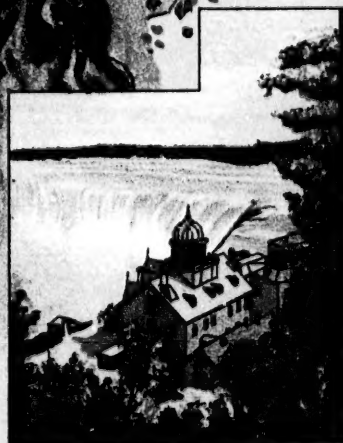
COMMERCIAL INDUSTRIES

OF CANADA,

PROVINCE OF
QUEBEC.



HISTORICAL
AND
DESCRIPTIVE
REVIEW

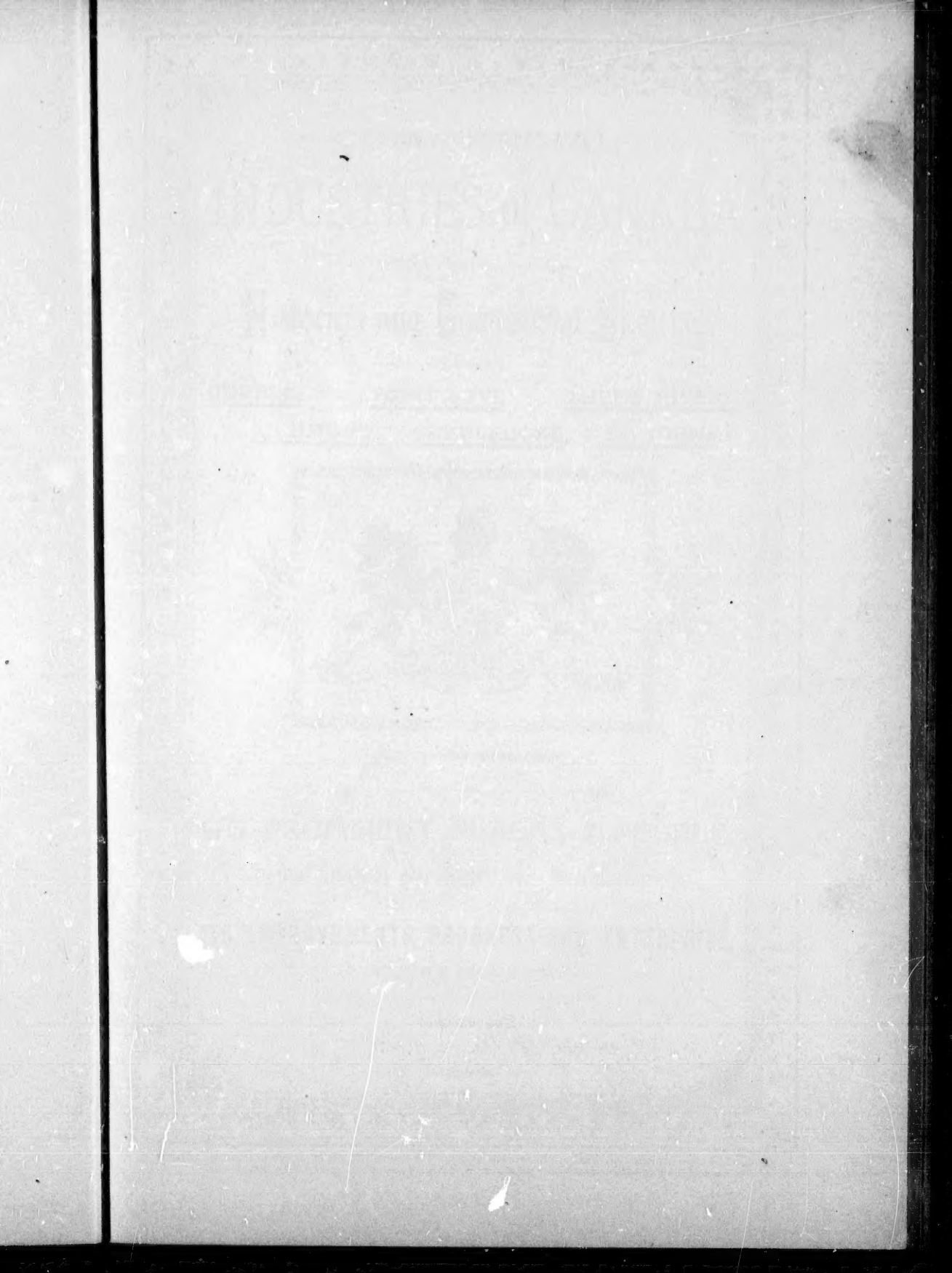


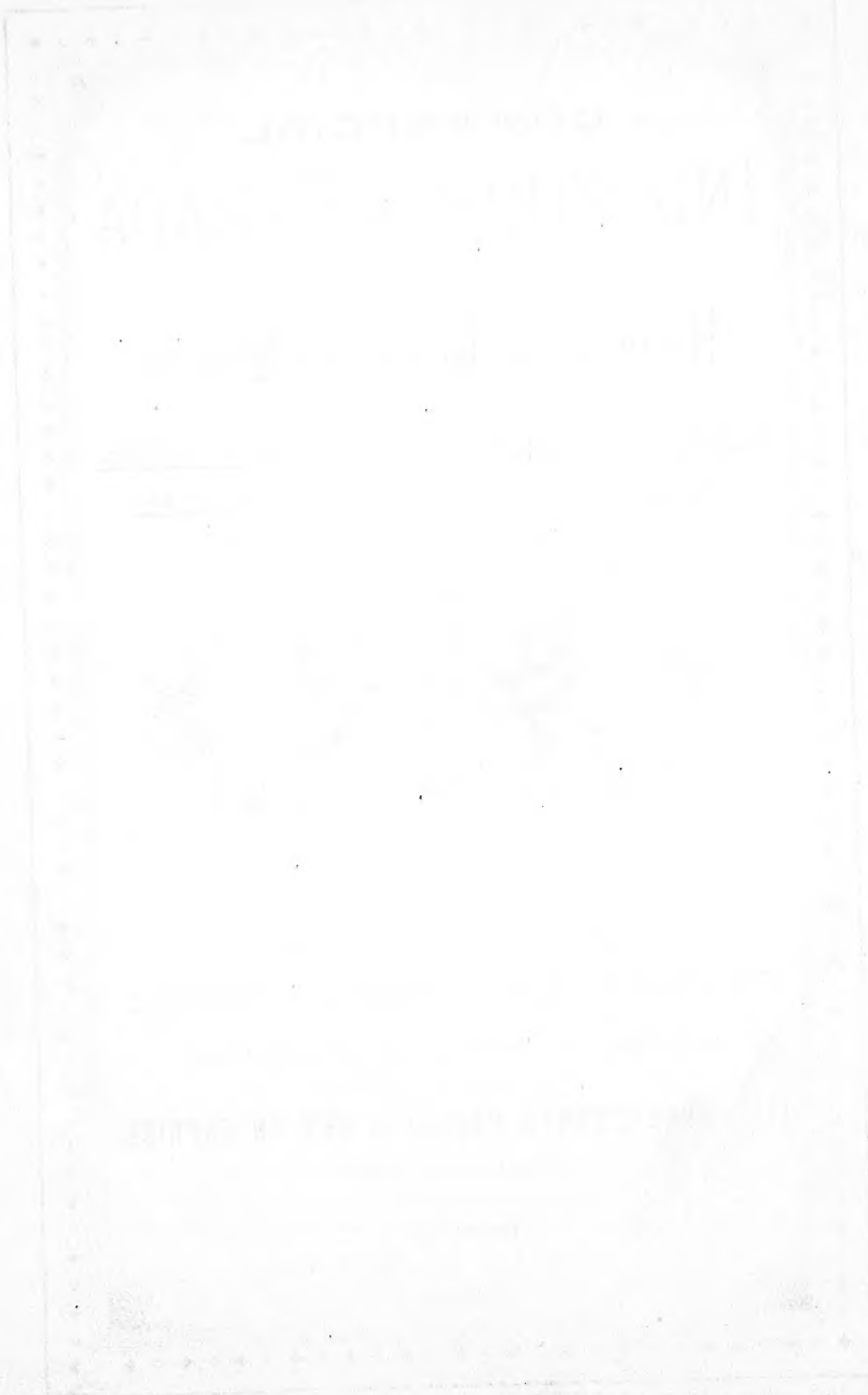
M. G. BIXBY, & Co.

PUBLISHERS.

TORONTO, ONT.

1888





COMMERCIAL INDUSTRIES of CANADA

Historical and Commercial Sketches

—OF—

QUEBEC, POINT LEVI, THREE RIVERS,
RICHMOND, SHERBROOKE, ST. JOHNS,



AND ENVIRONS.

ITS PROMINENT PLACES & PEOPLE,
Representative Merchants and Manufacturers.

ITS IMPROVEMENTS, PROGRESS AND ENTERPRISE.

ILLUSTRATED.

TORONTO, ONT.

M. G. BIXBY & CO., PUBLISHERS.

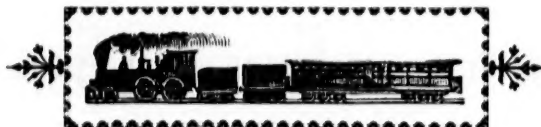
1888.

HC
117
Q4C65
1888

WHEN GOING EAST, WEST OR SOUTH, SECURE YOUR
TICKETS BY THE

GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY

THE PIONEER LINE OF THE DOMINION.



With the Chicago & Grand Trunk and Detroit, Grand Haven &
Milwaukee Railways, it constitutes

THE ONLY THROUGH LINE UNDER ONE MANAGEMENT

From Canada to Chicago and Milwaukee

Where connection is made with the principal
Railroads of the United States for

WISCONSIN, DAKOTA,
MINNESOTA, OREGON,
CALIFORNIA,
KANSAS, TEXAS,
Manitoba & British Columbia.



The Grand Trunk Railway reaches by its own
rails nearly all the Principal Cities
of Canada,

Quebec, Montreal, Toronto, London
Hamilton, Peterborough,
Ottawa, Kingston, Etc.

And in the United States for
Portland, Buffalo, Port Huron, Detroit

Pullman's Palace Sleeping and Parlor Cars are run on all Express Trains.
Through Coaches, Montreal to Chicago.

BAGGAGE CHECKED THROUGH TO ALL PRINCIPAL POINTS.
PASSENGERS TICKETED TO DESTINATION BY ANY ROUTE.

An extensive variety of Tourist and Sea-side Tickets during the Summer Season.

FULL INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED FROM ANY OF THE COMPANY'S
CITY OR STATION AGENTS.

WM. EDGAR,

Gen'l Passenger Agent.

L. J. SEARGEANT,

Traffic Manager.

J. HICKSON,

General Manager.

56856

CI
Allan, J.
Amyot &
Audreus
Armand,
Baller, L.
Barden,
Bedard,
Bedard,
Bela-d, T.
De anger,
Belanger,
Bergevin,
Bmaird
Beutey,
Behan Br
Bigauott
Benet, N.
Bisset Bro
Blais & Er
Boisseau,
Bodue, G.
Botterell
Boswell &
Bouenard,
Boyce, M.
Brunet, W.
Bowen Bro
Bruneau, J.
Brousseau
Brunet &
Brunet, P.
Canada Ltd
Caron & C
Carou, A.
Chartre, J.
Chien D'O
Chinie Har
Cote & Fa
Coleman,
Combustib
Croteau &
Darlington
D'Auteuil,
Dawson &
Desrohes,
Dery, J. P.
Derouin, R.
Fion, N. &
Dobbin, J.
Donati, J.
Donohue,
Dorlon, J.
Drolet &
Drolet &
etc.,
Doyle, Wm
Drolet & C
Drolet, J.
Drolet, N.
Duguet, C.
Filletau &
Fisher & B
Foley & Co
Frost &
ment
Garneau, N.
Giguere, F.
Gilbert, J.
Gingros &
Glasgow &
Godbout, P.

INDEX.

CITY OF QUEBEC.

	PAGE.
Allan, J., hardware, etc.	97
Amoyot & Frere, fancy goods.	60
Andrews' Bros., hardware	100
Armand, T., jeweller.	99
Baller, L., provisions, etc.	79
Barden, R., fruits, etc.	83
Bedard, J., B. & Freres, importers.	65
Bedard, S., jeweller, etc.	96
Beland, T., dry goods.	80
Belanger, E., clothier, etc.	78
Belanger, J. A., marble works.	84
Belanger, J. B. & Co., hardware etc.	97
Bergevin, L. A., merchant tailor.	70
Binaid & Allaire, music dealers etc.	93
Beautay, H., wines, etc.	106
Behan Bros., dry goods, etc.	92
Bigouette, J. E., hardware.	75
Benet, N., groceries, etc.	91
Bisset Bros., founders, etc.	95
Blais & Emond, dry goods.	107
Boisseau, A. E., dry goods.	110
Bolduc, G. A. & Co., jewellers.	72
Botterell & Co., boots and shoes.	94
Boswell & Bros., brewers.	59
Bouchard, O., dry goods.	98
Boyce, M. & Son, groceries.	109
Brunet, W. E., druggist.	85
Bowen Bros., jewellers, etc.	86
Bruneau, L., china, glassware, etc.	87
Brousseau, G., plumber, etc.	78
Brunet & Co., druggist.	63
Brunet, P., jeweller, etc.	95
Canada Life Assurance Co.	57
Caron & Co., boots and shoes, etc.	67
Caron, A. P. & Bro., dry goods, etc.	101
Chartre, J. A., tinsmith, etc.	78
Chien D'Or Hotel.	85
Chinic Hardware Co.	108
Cote & Faguy, dry goods.	64
Coleman, M. W., groceries, etc.	110
Combustible Gas Co.	58
Croteau & Frere, groceries, wines, etc.	68
Darlington, J., merchant tailor.	106
D'Auteuil, P. C., dry goods.	63
Dawson & Co., booksellers, etc.	93
Desroches, N., dry goods.	82
Dery, J. P., bookseller & stationer, etc.	64
Derouin, P., pump maker, etc.	81
Dion, N. & Co., boots and shoes.	94
Dobbin, J. F., jeweller.	105
Donati, J., jeweller.	103
Donohue, Thos., dry goods.	80
Dorion, J. C., druggist.	55
Drolet & Portras, flour, provisions, etc.	81
Doyle, Wm., hardware.	101
Drolet & Co., boots and shoes.	83
Drolet, J., butcher.	67
Drolet, N. & Co., groceries, etc.	82
Duguet, C., jeweller.	58
Filteau & Frere, booksellers, etc.	91
Fisher & Blouin, harness, etc.	81
Foley & Co., merchant tailors.	76
Frost & Wood, agricultural implements.	55
Garneau, N. & Co., dry goods, etc.	77
Giguere, F. & Co., dry goods.	101
Gilbert, J., boots and shoes.	80
Gingros & Co., coal merchants.	63
Glasgow & London Insurance Co.	69
Godbout, P., boots and shoes.	82

	PAGE.
Gourdeau, F., tannery, etc.	109
Grauvreau, P., books, stationery, etc.	95
Grenier, A., groceries, etc.	101
Halle, J., flour, grain, etc.	62
Hamel, J. & Co., carpets, etc.	106
Henault, L. N., boots and shoes.	99
Henault, L. N., tobaccoconist.	99
Henshey's Hotel.	107
Hollwell, Capt. C. E., books, stationery, & Co.	70
Houde & Co., tobacco manufacturers.	61
Huot, A. & Co., plumbers, etc.	83
Jacot, Emile, jeweller, etc.	81
Jobin, J., dry goods.	77
Jacques, Wm., boots & shoes.	105
Jones, J. L., photographer.	81
Kane, J. R., stoves, tinware, etc.	58
Kerr, David, painter, etc.	82
Kuhaing, Carl, merchant tailor.	79
Langellier, Hon. Francis, Mayor.	55
Langlois & Paradis, groceries, wines, etc.	62
Langlois, J. S., boots and shoes.	75
LaRoche, J. I., druggist.	96
Lavigne, A., pianos, etc.	89
Leclerc, R., jeweller.	86
Lee, Wm., merchant tailor.	62
Letourneau & Co., hardware.	66
Lemieux, O. & Co., auctioneers.	102
Lemieux, Mrs. T., dry goods.	83
Leonard, B., painting, paperhanging, etc.	76
Lepage, F. X. & Co., dry goods.	75
Letellier, J. B. E., groceries, etc.	111
Livernois, J. E., photographer.	105
McCallum, A., jeweller.	77
McCall, Shewn & Co., woollens.	57
McCorkell, J., bakery.	90
McLeod, R., druggist.	69
McLinnont, W. & Son, dry goods, etc.	90
McWilliam, W., confectioner.	74
Mahony, T. H. & Co., insurance.	97
Mann, J. T., stationery, etc.	99
Mathie, P., druggist.	68
Marsh & Co., boots and shoes.	61
Martineau, J. E., hardware.	60
Miller, James, groceries.	103
Miller, M. & Son, stationers.	102
Montminy, M. A., photographer.	79
Montreuil, J. C. E., groceries, wines, etc.	85
Montreuil, N. Y., Labatt's ales.	76
Morgan, James, marble works.	73
Morgan & Co., musical merchandise.	90
Morgan, D., merchant tailor.	111
Morin, Dr. E. & Co., druggist.	103
Morrison, J. E., druggist.	108
Mountain Hill House.	69
Murgatroyd, J., taxidermist, etc.	69
O'Brien, J. F., hatter & furrier.	73
Patry, J. H., hardware, etc.	98
Phillips, G. T., plumber, etc.	65
Picard, O., plumber, etc.	84
Piddington, T. A., soap manufacturer.	92
Piddington, T. A., leather.	92
Pion & Co., kid manufacturers.	100
Polley, W. H. & Son, boots and shoes.	71
Preash, D., furniture.	75
Quebec Engraving Co.	72
Quebec Shoe Company.	107
Reaume, P. F., hardware.	70
Regall & Fil, marble works.	69
Renaud & Co., glassware, etc.	109

	PAGE.
Rickaby, D. S., wire mattresses.	67
Riafret, P. F., druggist.	68
Robitaille & Savard, dry goods.	74
Routier, C., watchmaker, etc.	71
Rousseau, J. B., tea store.	103
Royal Insurance Co.	65
St. Pierre & Clapin, boots and shoes.	59
St. Louis Hotel.	110
Sampson, R., brass founder, etc.	102
Seifert, G., jeweller.	102
Shan & Co., S. J., hardware.	96
Simard, S., dry goods.	96
Stocking, R. M., ticket agent.	69
Tanguay, G., provision merchants.	71
Terran, C. Mrs., foundry, etc.	87
Thibaudeau Bros. & Co., dry goods.	97
Thorn, A., plumber, etc.	78
Turcotte, P. H., boots and shoes.	82
Vallee, L. P., photographer.	104
Valliere, P., furniture.	86
Vaudry, E., plumber, etc.	87
Veldow, J. J., druggist.	99
Wurtelle, C. & W., hardware, etc.	95
Watters, A., groceries, etc.	91
Western Assurance Co.	129
Wright & Co., books, stationery, etc.	66
Wyse & Co., engravers.	74

POINT LEVI.

Carrier, Laine & Co., foundry.	112
--------------------------------	-----

THREE RIVERS.

Ayotte, P. V., books, etc.	120
Badeaux, L., dry goods.	114
Balcer, A., furrier.	116
Balcer, H. M., hats, caps, furs, etc.	116
Bellefeuille, F. X. & Co., machinists.	119
Carignan, O., groceries, wines, etc.	115
Connor, P. M. C., jeweller.	120
Cormier, D. I., groceries.	120
Dion, C., merchant tailor.	117
Dominion Hotel.	118
Gauthier, A., saddler, etc.	120
Girard, L., coffins, etc.	119
Godin, J. P., dry goods.	117
Godin, J. & Son, hardware.	115
Lacroix, E. A., marble works.	114
Lord, H. L., merchant tailor.	118
Louthood, M. A., books, etc.	115
Luckerhoff, J. B., plumber, etc.	114
Malone, J. C., feed, lumber, etc.	118
Panneton, P. E., dry goods.	115
Plean, P., furrier.	115
Rousseau, J. C., groceries.	119
Ryan, John, auctioneer, etc.	113
St. James Hotel.	118
Whiteford, A., jeweller.	117

RICHMOND.

Beattie, Wm., general store.	126
Bedard, J., general store.	125
Blais, T. T., boots, shoes and clothing.	122
Campbell, Chas., general store and P.O.	123
Dubrule, J. N., dry goods.	124
Hill, G. W., marble works.	122
Hudon & Caron, general store.	124

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Jones, R., musical merchandise.....	123	Gendron, S., grocer.....	139	Tracy, James, merchant tailor.....	137
Jutras, Leopold, general store.....	124	Genest, C. O., grain, flour, etc.....	139	Tuck, T. J., druggist.....	144
McDonald Bros., stoves and tinware....	124	Greenshielda, A., boots and shoes.....	146	Wakefield, C. H. & Co., merchant tailors.....	131
Murphy, James, express agent and custom house broker.....	122	Heney & Ferguson, wholesale and retail grocers, etc.....	136	Wiggett, W. H., bottler.....	131
Smith, J. H., general store.....	125	Langelier & Guertin, manufacturers of caps, furs, etc.....	146	Wilson, H. C., pianos and organs.....	141
St. Jacob's Hotel.....	123	Leonard, John, advocate.....	134	Wilson & Boutelle, contractors and builders.....	145
Stewart, A., jeweller.....	126	Levinson, J., boots, shoes and cloth- ing.....	135	Winter, Alex., harness, etc.....	144
Sullivan, R., painter, etc.....	122	Long Bros. & Co., furniture and plac- ing mill.....	138		
Taylor, A. J., furniture.....	125	Lucke & Mitchell, hardware, stoves, etc.....	138		
Wales, J. S., general store.....	126	Lyford, W. C., insurance.....	141		
Williamson & Crombie, saw and grist mills.....	127	Lyford & Dresser, insurance.....	145		
		Millward, W. J., fancy goods.....	138		
		Morency, C. L., Miss, millinery, fancy goods.....	136		
		Morkill, R. D. & Co., dry goods.....	135		
		McManus & Co., dry goods.....	140		
		McNnamy, D. & Co., wines and liquors.....	146		
		Olivier Bros., dry goods, etc.....	139		
		Oliver, P., groceries, wines, etc.....	140		
		Paton Manufacturing Co.....	133		
		Prefontaine, H. & Co., dry goods.....	140		
		Presly, G. H., photo artist.....	137		
		Proulx, Leandre, groceries, wines.....	134		
		Samuel, H., dry goods, etc.....	132		
		Sherbrooke House, J. L. Cote.....	141		
		Skinner, G., jeweller.....	142		
		Smith, Lewis, jeweller.....	136		
		Thompson & Co., manufacturers of bobbins, spools, etc.....	140		
				Balmoral Hotel, S. Dunn.....	149
				Bissette, C. furs, hats, etc.....	152
				Brault, P. L., jeweller.....	163
				Brault, P. L., photographic artist.....	154
				Dewar, A. W., confectionery, etc.....	168
				Folsy, H., grocer.....	150
				Goldt, R., grocer.....	152
				Guilet, M., furs, etc.....	154
				Hislop, M. L., grocer.....	151
				Lomme, J. A., general store.....	152
				Macdonald, Duncan, mayor.....	148
				Macdonald, E. D. & A., chinaware Co.....	149
				McConkey, E., merchant tailor.....	150
				McNeulty & Desautels, boots & shoes.....	150
				Racicot, J. H., jeweller.....	151
				Savage, B., dry goods.....	153
				Simard & Godin, flour, grain, etc.....	151
				Trahan, J. D., carriage builder.....	154
				Trottier, L. M., jeweller.....	151
				Wight & Co., druggists.....	140
				Wilson, Mrs. T. dry goods.....	149

SHERBROOKE.

ST. JOHNS.

PETERBORO', ONT.

J. Z. ROGERS, President and Managing Director.



The canoe is a veritable Canadian institution, and is found upon all our rivers and lakes, used for business and pleasure. We are by far the largest manufacturing house in this line in Canada, and are the *only one that has any machinery in their establishment*. The most important manufacturing houses in this line in Canada is the Ontario Canoe Co (Limited), of Peterboro'. This business has since the date of its inception made very marked progress, and is steadily increasing year by year. The premises occupied are 30x85 feet in dimensions, with four floors, with a building 36x85 feet, and with two floors for offices and for the storage of canoes and materials. There is a steam engine, planer, moulding machine, band saws, circular saws, and other machinery necessary for the successful prosecution of the work in hand. The canoes manufactured by this concern are noted for their beauty and speed, and are both open and decked, and can be fitted with outriggers for those who prefer rowing. They manufacture about 200 different kinds, so that anyone can get just what kind of a canoe they desire. They build an open cedar rib canoe weighing twelve and a-half pounds that will carry four hundred and fifty pounds. They test all canoes manufactured, having a large tank for that purpose. They were awarded a silver medal for their canoes at the Antwerp Exhibition, and gold medal at Fisheries Exhibition, London, and have been awarded medals and prizes at every exhibition where they were shown. They carry a large stock of tents, sails and canoe fittings, and can furnish canoeists with almost everything they require. Those wanting a canoe cannot do better than call upon or write to this house and they will find everything most satisfactory. Mr. J. Z. Rogers, the President and Managing Director, is a gentleman well qualified, by ability and experience, for the position he holds, and under his superintendence the Company has met with flattering success. They ship canoes to Australia, New Zealand, British Columbia and other foreign countries, and have the following agents: J. C. Cording & Co. 19 Piccadilly, London, Eng.; John Clindinning (boat builder), foot of Lorne Street, Toronto; National Manufacturing Company, 70 King Street, Toronto; John Forman, 467 St. Paul Street, Montreal; National Manufacturing Company, 16 Sparks Street, Ottawa; Thomas J. Egan, 177 Lower Water Street, Halifax, N.S.; Indian Bazaar, 91, 93 Prince William Street, St. John, N.B., and J. Crawford McLean, Brockville; W. Ditchburn, Rosseau; N. Turner & Son, Cornwall; W. P. Shaw, Winnipeg, Man.; H. L. Gullini & Co., Victoria, B.C.; Fraser & Leonard, Vancouver, B.C.; and are continually adding new ones.

PAGE.	
.....	137
.....	144
chant	131
.....	131
.....	141
s and	145
.....	144

.....	149
.....	152
.....	153
st.	154
te	153
.....	150
.....	152
.....	154
.....	151
.....	152
.....	148
are Co.	149
.....	150
shoes.	150
.....	151
.....	153
etc.	151
.....	154
.....	151
.....	149
.....	150

LTD.)

used for
and are
g houses
since the
premises
two floors
moulding
on of the
speed, and
ey manu-
e. They
dred and
they were
ies Exhi-
shown.
st every-
house and
Director,
nder his
ia, New
Cording
Toronto;
et, Mon-
77 Lower
B., and J.
P. Shaw,
; and are

THE DOMINION OF CANADA

1608



1888

PREFATORY REVIEW

ITS ELEMENTS OF WEALTH, MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES AND AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTIONS, ETC.

THE steadily increasing population of the Old Country, and the fields of industry and enterprise which in so many branches of trade, owing to improved labor-saving machinery and the importations of other countries, have become so restricted, cause vast numbers to look to the colonies of Great Britain for that field of labour which is practically denied them at home, or is so crowded and circumscribed as to prevent the development and exercise of that native talent or energy, which, if properly used, should in the course of time lead to a competency and independence. The employment of capital not less than the employment of labour, the relief of distressed trades, of overpeopled districts, of individuals and their families struggling vainly without hope, and of overflowing manufactures seeking a market and a beneficial return—are all connected with the subject of emigration and with the effects that grow out of it in a new country. It is not therefore to be wondered at that the public should not be easily satisfied in their inquiries upon a subject which in times like the present comes home to the businesses and bosoms of a large and enterprising class of individuals. As the interest of the subject rises above those classes by whom it has hitherto been looked upon merely as an ultimate relief from pressing distress, and extends to persons in better circumstances, who begin to inquire into the state, prospects and industries of these new countries which open such a field for energy and enterprise, a species of information comes to be required more particular and authentic than the hasty opinions of publishing travellers or the brief reports of settlers in the woods. Such information is the object of these publications on the INDUSTRIES OF CANADA.

The Imperial Government has for many years attempted to deal with the surplus population, and liberal assistance has continuously been granted to deserving and desirable emigrants. The question at the start for those who contemplate leaving their native land is, naturally, where to go. Equally natural it seems to be that as the individual growth of a town or city is in a westerly direction, so the civilization and development of this globe has advanced in a similar path, and the would-be emigrant unconsciously follows the immortal advice of Horace Greeley, "Go west, young man, go west!" and turns his eyes to the western continent of America. Though Great Britain has possessions in all parts of the globe, it is to Canada that most look for the establishment of that new home over the seas, and the reasons are patent. The Dominion is within comparatively easy access, the rates for passage are very low, the difference in life and climate is

not so marked as is generally supposed, while as a land of resources Canada offers inducements which cannot readily be duplicated. The history of this country is in a great measure made up of her individual settlers and of the five millions of people who are now spread over this vast extent of territory. Many thousands came here, both in early youth and in middle age, who, without any means, have nevertheless, by the exercise of indomitable energy and perseverance, attained an independence, and in many cases affluence. This is especially the case with tenant farmers from Britain. Never in the history of English farming have bad years so successively and for so long a continuation followed the efforts of the agriculturist at home, yet to him at all times Canada opens up her boundless tracks of rich and fertile soil, which are simply awaiting the plough of the pioneer. It is true that some hardships may at first have to be encountered, but the certain hope of independence is sufficient to sustain the mind under all temporary privations. The settler here sees the time fast approaching when the wilderness to him shall be "a fruitful field, and the desert shall blossom as the rose," when the productive soil shall gratefully yield an ample reward to his toils.

The emigration from European countries has in the last few decades constituted an exodus which has formed a remarkable feature in modern history, and no better emigration agents are in the field than those who have settled here, and have by practical experience benefited by the change of country, and who now urge friends and relations to throw off the ties of a long association and find here a new home, with every hope of prosperity and success. Statistics show that during the last twelve years about two and a half millions of people have emigrated from and through Great Britain, and there is at present no signs of any decrease in numbers. Many of these have permanently located in Canada, and a fact, which in this connection is an important one, as illustrating the prosperity here attained, is that large sums of money—in one year amounting to over \$10,000,000—are annually transmitted to the Old Country to prepay the passages of friends to enable them also to emigrate.

The consideration of the right classes who should emigrate is an important factor, as it cannot be denied that many, by specious promises and false statements of emigration agents and other interested parties, are induced to emigrate to Canada who are both unfit and undesirable settlers. Canada is essentially an agricultural country; her riches are the result of the illimitable resources of her fertile soil. Hence there is primarily a steady demand for the tiller of the land; this demand has ever exceeded the supply, and the inducements offered to the farm labourer cannot be excelled in any country. There has ever been a great scarcity of female domestic servants, and such find here immediate employment and remunerative wages. It is more difficult to speak collectively of mechanics and artisans. In seasons of special activity there is steady employment, at good wages, for carpenters, joiners and bricklayers, but there are periods at which work is difficult to obtain; highly skilled labor finds, however, a ready market, and the completion of the Canadian Pacific Railway should develop new industries in the North-West. In a general way the various manufacturing, which in all our cities and towns are in some branch or other engaged in active operation, make a demand for immigrant labor, while the timber, fishing and mineral resources of the Dominion all attract their due proportion of labor and enterprise.



THE DOMINION OF CANADA.



A DESCRIPTIVE AND HISTORICAL REVIEW

—OF—

THE DOMINION, ITS LEADING FEATURES, CHARACTERISTICS, AND NATURAL RESOURCES, TOGETHER WITH BRIEF SKETCHES OF ITS REPRESENTATIVE INDUSTRIES AND PROMINENT CITIZENS.

As the Silurian and Laurentian rock-beds stretch under the seas from the motherland to Canada, so do the firm bonds of mutual interest and brotherly affection cause the two peoples to stand together on the ground of a common Imperial origin, a common present purpose, with equal hopes of a profitable and inseparable future alliance.

Amongst the numerous colonial possessions of Great Britain, Canada has long ranked as the brightest gem in the Imperial diadem, and as emigration from the Old Country is especially directed towards her ever inviting shores, the history of the Dominion is of more general interest in an individual sense than that of other and more distant colonies.

The honour of discovering that portion of North America afterwards called Canada is considered to belong to John Cabot and his son Sebastian, both Italians, who, two years after the discoveries of Columbus became known in England, received a commission from Henry VII. to discover a north-west passage to the East Indies or China. In the year 1497 these adventurers sailed with six ships, and in June of the same year discovered the coast of Newfoundland. Pursuing their course they reached Labrador, which they erroneously believed to be part of the Indian continent, from which mistake the natives of this country have continuously been styled Indians. Here their researches seemed to have ceased; and having taken possession of the territory in the name of the king, they returned to England.

It is, however, to Jacques Cartier, an able navigator, of St. Malo, France, that the honour of piercing the interior of Canada belongs. He, in 1534, took command of an expedition to the western world, and entering the Gulf of St. Lawrence, landed at what is now Gaspé Bay, where he planted the French flag, erecting a large cross with a shield bearing the arms of France.

The origin of the name of Canada is involved in much obscurity, and the accounts of the different authorities vary considerably. One author says:—"An ancient Castilian tradition existed that the Spaniards visited these coasts before the French, and having perceived no appearance of

mines or riches, they exclaimed frequently, 'Acanada' (signifying 'Here is nothing'); the natives caught up the sound, and when other Europeans arrived, repeated it to them. The strangers concluded that these words were a designation, and from that time this magnificent country bore the name of Canada.

Charlevoix, however, gives a different derivation, and supposed the name to have originated from the Indian word "Kannata," signifying a collection of huts, which is most probably the true origin of the title since given to the whole country.

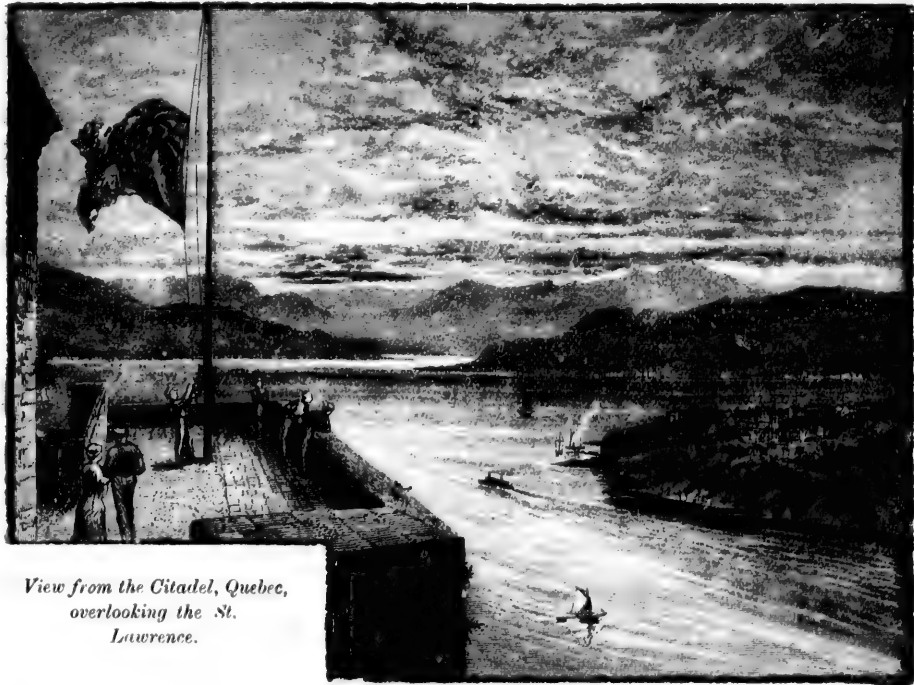
In 1542 Cartier returned to France, where he soon afterwards died, and for many years no further action was taken in regard to this vast territory, which his enterprise had gained for his sovereign. Some sixty years later there appears upon the scene one of the most remarkable of the many men who had aided in moulding the fortunes and destinies of Canada—Samuel de Champlain. A noted discoverer and geographer, he had risen to the rank of captain in the royal marine of France; he had also served as a soldier and fought during the wars of the League, under Henry



of Navarre; he was a hero of the mediæval type, of chivalric courage, fond of romantic enterprise, and inspired by religious enthusiasm. In 1603 two small barques, of twelve and fifteen tons, bore a band of hardy adventurers, under the command of Champlain, across the stormy deep; their voyage was, however, a fruitless one in discovering the Indian trading posts and friendly natives, who were the object of their search, and they soon returned. In 1604 a second expedition, of which Champlain was again a member, under the command of Sieur de Monts, who was granted vice-regal power, started out, and gaining the Bay of Fundy, a settlement was founded on the main coast, near the present site of St. John, on which the name of Port Royal was bestowed. It was an unfortunate choice of site. The winter set in early and the cold was intense; the Frenchmen became an easy prey to disease, and of the seventy-nine exiles, thirty-five fell victims before the spring to the dire ravages of scurvy. The indomitable spirit and perseverance of Champlain alone prevented the whole party sinking into lethargy and despair. Succours fortunately arrived from France, which again in 1606 were further augmented, to be, however, followed the following year with the revocation of the charter and orders to abandon the settlement.

Baffled in his attempts to plant a colony in Acadia, De Monts dispatched Champlain up the St. Lawrence to locate a suitable site for a new settlement. Proceeding up that noble river, the voyager of to-day will find the features of the country, which at its mouth were rough and rugged gradually soften, particularly towards the south, and its cultivation rapidly increase, with many pretty and picturesque settlements along its margin, until, passing the Island of Orleans, which divides the river into two narrow channels, he comes suddenly upon a lofty rock on its northern banks, upon the summit of which he will perceive the flag and fortifications of the high-seated citadel of Quebec. The history of Quebec for close on two centuries may be said to be that of Canada, and as such more than ordinary interest is attached to the "Rock City."

On the 3rd of July, 1608, Champlain's little band, but twenty-eight in number, landed and founded the site of the present city, and the establishment of the French in Canada became an established fact. Champlain continued his wise administration of the infant settlement up to the



*View from the Citadel, Quebec,
overlooking the St.
Lawrence.*

time of his death in 1635. The colony could ill spare him; for twenty-seven years he had laboured hard for its welfare, sacrificing fortune, repose and domestic peace, to a cause embraced with enthusiasm and pursued with intrepid persistency. With the life of this faithful soldier closed the opening period of "New France." In 1663 the Jesuit's College was founded, while 1639 marked the arrival of the Ursuline nuns, who were destined to render invaluable assistance to popular education. Within the precincts of their convent lie buried the remains of the gallant Montcalm, who fell in the eventful battle of the Plains of Abraham, Sept. 13, 1759.

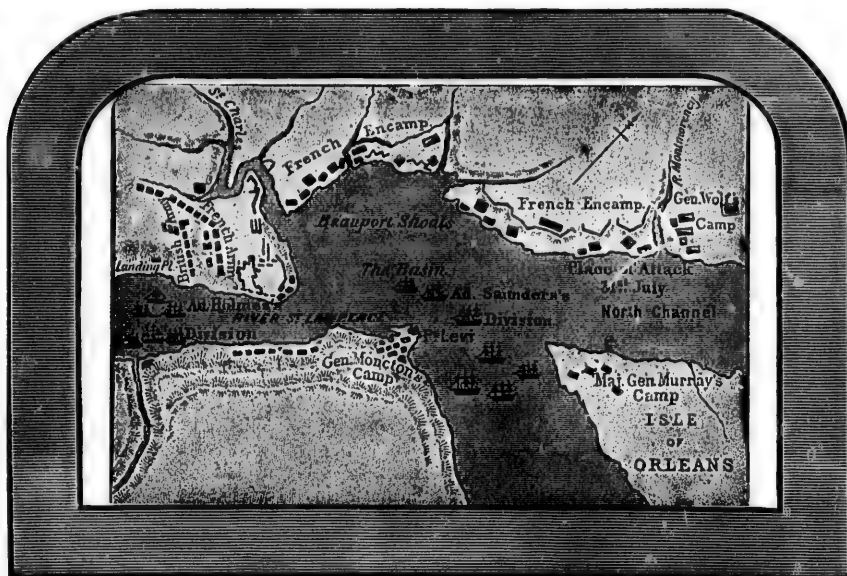
It was not till 1665, when the wise policy of Louis XIV. instituted a Royal Government, that any substantial progress in the new settlement was made. Under his paternal care, horses, sheep, cattle, and young women for wives, were dispatched in abundance, and in one season more than two thousand persons had landed at Quebec at the royal charge.

One obtains glimpses of the pristine state of Quebec through the early police regulations. Each inhabitant was required to make a gutter along the middle of the street, before his house, and also

to remove refuse and throw it into the river. All dogs, without exception, were ordered home at nine o'clock. Smoking in the streets was forbidden, as a precaution against fire; householders were required to provide themselves with ladders, and when the fire alarm was rung all able-bodied persons were obliged to run to the scene of danger, with buckets or kettles full of water.

The infant colony did not get through its early years without trouble. The New Englanders were the bitter foes of the French, who at first had the best of it in many a tussle. The Indians usually sided with the Catholics against the Puritans, and their aid was very material assistance. In the Maritime Provinces the Acadians could make no successful head, but Louisburg remained a tower of strength, and a rallying point for the French, until a year before the fall of Quebec.

After the disastrous defeat of the English under Sir William Phipps, the colony enjoyed a long period of unbroken tranquility, during which time arts, commerce, agriculture and general manufactures slowly progressed.



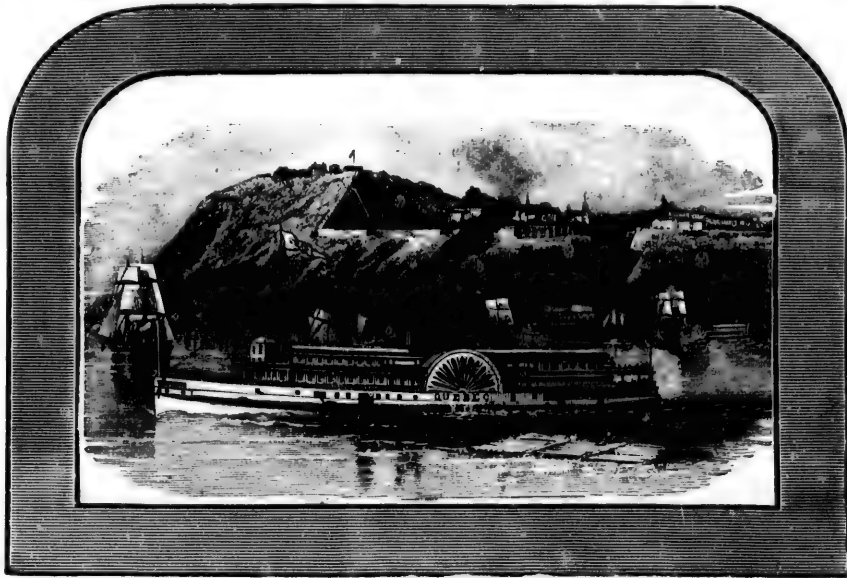
Siege of Quebec, 1759.

In 1713 was signed the treaty of Utrecht, which ceded the Hudson Bay Territory, Newfoundland and Acadia, to Britain, while France retained Canada, Cape Breton and some fishery rights in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, leaving still dangling between the two rivals that everlasting apple of discord, the question of the boundaries.

The year 1759, by the results it led to, is one of the most memorable in Canadian annals. Under the French domination Canada was more a military than an agricultural colony; during time of war the various settlements were a little more than a chain of barracks; while the more mercantile and agricultural settlements on the British—now the American—side of the St. Lawrence and the lakes, were rapidly progressing in prosperity and power. The State of Massachusetts alone at this time could muster 40,000 men capable of bearing arms; Connecticut, 27,000; New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania and Virginia could add considerably to the number; and though at the commencement of the next campaign the Canadian forces gained some partial advantages, the day was fast approaching when the proud *fleur-de-lis* of haughty France must bend beneath the paw of the British lion.

William Pitt, then Prime Minister, had resolved that the flag of old England should float on the bastions of Quebec. Canada was to be invaded at three distinct points by overwhelming forces,

with Quebec as the centre of attack. The ancient capital is thus forever identified with the renown of the two great nations who contended for its possession; and the history of this period will always be referred to as equally interesting, attractive and important. The varied incidents of the expedition—the arrival before the town, the attack of the fire ships, the defeat at Montmorency, the bombardment from Point Levi, the landing under the Heights of Abraham, the battle of the Plains, the death of the two heroic leaders, the surrender, the battle of Sillery or St. Foye, the siege by the French, and the arrival of the English fleet—form a series of spirit-stirring events which possess the mind with the eager interest of vicissitudes, as they in turn develop the great game of war, played by the most skilful hands and for the noblest stakes. The scene of this heroic drama, the actors and the event, will be forever memorable. Any one who visits the celebrated Plains of Abraham, the scene of this glorious fight—equally rich in natural beauty and historic recollections—will admit that no site could be found better adapted for displaying the evolutions of military skill and discipline, or the



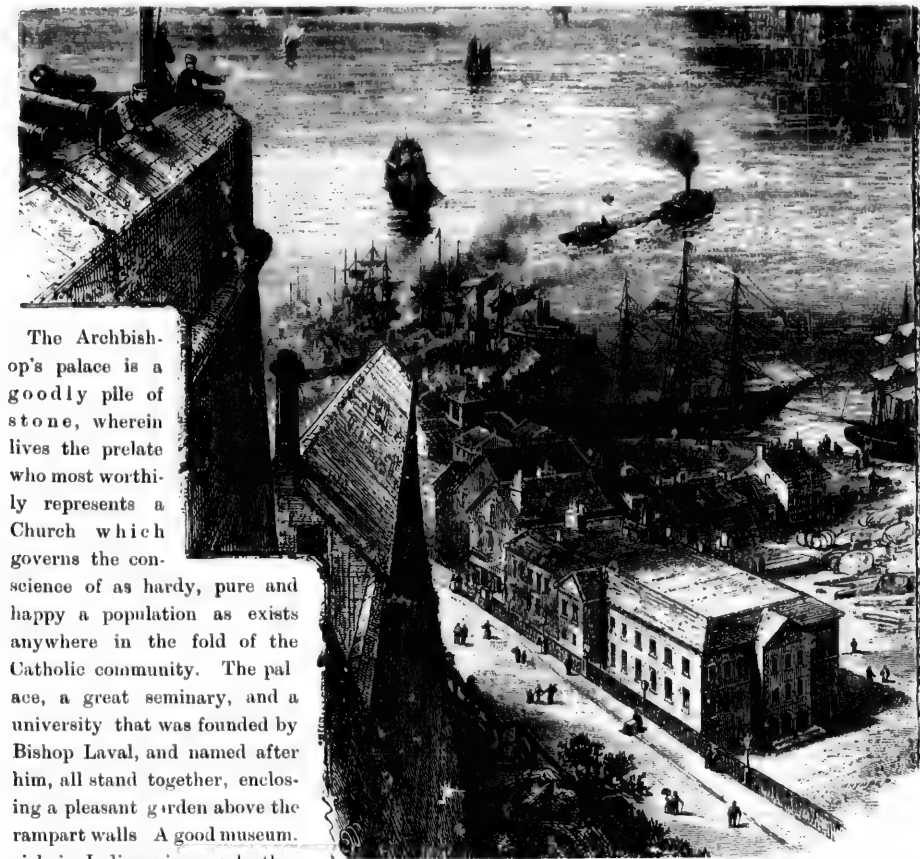
The Citadel, Quebec.

exertion of physical force and determined valour. The victory of the English, which forever settled the fate of Canada, was, however, dearly bought by the death of the valiant Wolfe at the very moment when success was assured; though a death more glorious, attended with circumstances more picturesque and interesting, is nowhere to be found in the annals of history. A lofty monument to the joint memory of Wolfe and his great rival, Montcalm, is now erected on the spot where the former fell.

A complete change now took place in Canada. From the lofty cape, where for more than one hundred and fifty years the white flag of France had waved defiantly, now streamed the banner of St. George; a Hanoverian sovereign, who held his sceptre by virtue of the conquest of England by William the Norman, was now called on by conquest to rule over a Norman colony. History has many of these mysterious teachings.

In addition to being the oldest city in North America, Quebec, historically speaking, is also the most interesting. The traditions and associations which cling to its beetling crags and hoary battlements, and cluster around its battlefields, monuments and institutions, are numerous and important in the eyes of the world. History speaks from every stone of its ruined walls and from every standpoint of its surroundings; antiquity is stamped upon its face, and quaintness is its chief characteristic.

The points of greatest interest are the following:—The Dufferin and Durham Terraces give a walk, with a view which is one of the "great views of the world." Athens, Prague, Edinburgh, Salzburg, Venice and Quebec have, perhaps, the most beautiful sites; and travellers will agree that the last is not the least in possessing the attributes of grandeur. From this terrace a circuit should be made along the "Old Town Lines"—ancient embrazured defences, still showing the cannon of a past age pointed to the approaches by which assaults were made in the last century. If such a promenade be taken, the tourist will pass the wing of the old Chateau de St. Louis, where dwelt the French governors and commanders, and passing the Post Office should note a curious stone inlaid in the new wall—a stone which came from an old building, and whose story forms the motive of a charming novel, written by W. Kirby in English, called the "Chien d'Or," a book which should be bought and read at Quebec.



The Archbishop's palace is a goodly pile of stone, wherein lives the prelate who most worthily represents a Church which governs the conscience of as hardy, pure and happy a population as exists anywhere in the fold of the Catholic community. The palace, a great seminary, and a university that was founded by Bishop Laval, and named after him, all stand together, enclosing a pleasant garden above the rampart walls. A good museum, rich in Indian pipes and other remains of the red man, a library and excellent lecture rooms, fill this fine university building.

A View From the Citadel, Quebec.

Nearly a half of the circumference of the citadel has now been traversed in our walk, and from the fortress we obtain the very best all-round view. Looking up the river, just in front of us, is the grass-covered plateau on which was fought the famous battle. Beyond is a curve in the river, and it was in that bay that the red coats landed, to swarm up the wooded cliff before the grey dawn came on the famous morning in September, 1759. A very ugly prison building stands near the place where the English general died. To the right the city has extended far beyond its old limits,

and its upper fringe of villas encircles the handsome new Parliament buildings of the Provincial Legislature.

Quebec is well called the Gibraltar of British America, the strength of its citadel and its remarkable position for a full command of the St. Lawrence below, and the country around it, fully entitling it to this appellation. The population of the city is about 63,000, while the surrounding country forms a complete panorama of the most picturesque scenery in the world. The climate is one of the happiest under the sun. There is no malaria, every climatic influence being healthy and pure



Wolfe's Cove, near Quebec.

The whole of what is now known as the Dominion of Canada is divided into Provinces, whose limits are probably not all permanently fixed. For instance, among those which originally formed part of the Confederation, it is possible that Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, or one of them, may amalgamate with Prince Edward Island. Again, in the newly-settled country of the Central Continent great spaces have been provisionally named, but as time fills them with people their bounds may

be found to be ill-set, and a readjustment may be made. On the other hand it is curious to observe with what tenacity the several States of the American Union, whether they be small or big, have kept to



The City of Montreal.

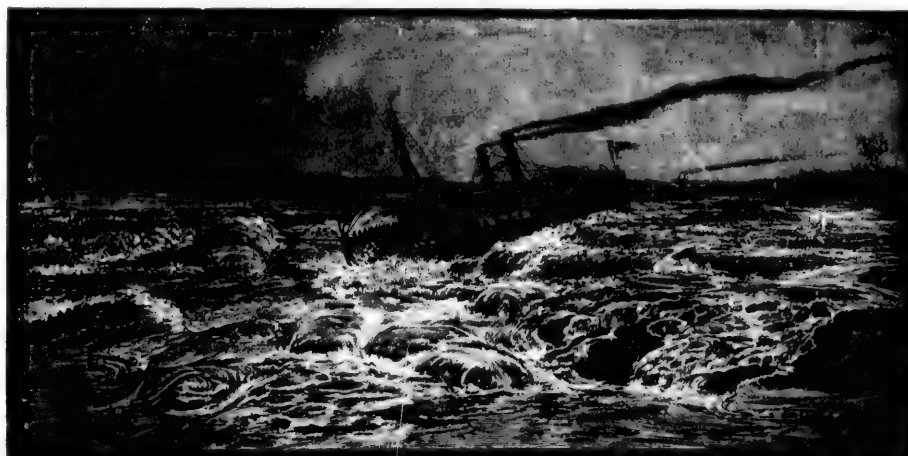
the original lines marked out for them when much of their land was unexplored forest or unknown prairie. The Americans gave in the beginning the title of "Sovereign" States to the members of their Union and it was a moot point whether a State had or had not the right to secede from the Federation, disastrous as such a proceeding must prove to national life. That point was settled in favour of national autonomy by the civil war which raged between the North and South from 1861 to 1865. The Canadians, when they drew up their scheme of Federation, were careful to eliminate as far as possible the danger which might spring from weakness of the Central Power. They provided fully for local rule and for a National Government. Each Provincial Government was given full power to make laws for the educa-

tion of children, for the manner in which property should be held and devolve, and for the raising of revenue for local purposes. No individual Province can arm and maintain troops, lay on export or

import duties, control navigation, or make a railway beyond its own borders, without Federal authority.

The Union was not brought about in a day. It was the result of long and anxious discussion. It was born of the necessity to have greater common strength, not against an enemy, but against the impotency inseparable from disorganization. Railway and navigation works were wanted, and isolated colonies could not execute them. But there was much opposition. Many in the French Province did not like the plan, fearing that it might diminish the security of the treaty rights of the French for the preservation of their laws, language and institutions. Nova Scotia, too, had a strong party against the proposal. Prince Edward Island only joined her sisters after they had joined hands, and Newfoundland has consistently kept to her resolve to remain alone. But the rights of all who joined, or may join, are carefully guarded. Quebec was made the "Pivot Province," in that she had a certain number of representatives, and the representation of the others was based on the numbers she sent.

Regarding this Union there were many misgivings among some of Quebec's worthiest sons, but their gloomy views were met by the firm and confident language of a prominent French-Canadian statesman. "If we remain alone," he exclaimed, "we can aspire to no position, we can give rein to no ambition as a people. We have at the present time as many systems of judicature as we



Shooting the Rapids.

have Provinces; with Confederation, on the contrary, this defect will be removed, and there will be but two systems, one for Lower Canada, because our laws are different from those of the other Provinces, because we are a separate people. . . . There are also now as many different tariffs as there are different Provinces—as many commercial and customs regulations as Provinces. Currency and the interest on money are also regulated by different systems in the several Provinces. But with Confederation all these matters would be under the control of one Central Legislature. . . . There is another alternative that is proposed to Confederation—annexation to the United States. I do not believe there is a single member in the House or out of the House who would consent to the annexation of Canada to the United States. I now come to the other alternative proposed—that of Independence. Men may be found, both in the House and out of it, who will be disposed to say that we had better have independence than Confederation. For my part, I believe that the independence of the British North American Provinces would be the greatest misfortune which could happen to them; it would be to leave us to the mercy of our neighbours, and throw us into their arms."

Lord Derby, speaking in 1884, said that he did not know where the public man could now be found who would venture to propose the separation of the colonies from the Mother Country.



Parliament Buildings, Ottawa—West Block.

giving to the Ministry, representing the majority of the House of Commons, his loyal support. It is his duty to use his moral influence with his Minister for what he conceives to be the public good; but his opinion as expressed to them must remain unheard beyond the Council Chamber. Where he sees danger to the Imperial connection, it is also his duty to make known his views; perhaps, if occasion requires it, to a larger audience. There is a Senate, having the attributes, but hardly the strength, of the British House of Lords; and there is the People's Assembly, the House of Commons, chosen by a low but not by a universal suffrage. The number in the popular house is at present 212. The debates in the Commons display great talent, and among no section of the population is forensic ability more frequently shown than among the French Canadians. Lawyers and physicians are perhaps in a majority in this assembly, and it is said that when one of the members fainted on the floor of the House, one-half of the representatives of the people rushed up to render him their medical assistance! Most of the Provinces have two Chambers, although the most populous, namely, Ontario, is content with one. The nation represented by these assemblies will have a wide continuous belt of populated territory stretching right across the continent. The only sections where their numbers will be sparse are those also which are strong in defensive positions, and in the difficulties the country presents to an enemy as well as to the swarms of settlers. These two tracts, are, first, the region along the north of Lake Superior; and, secondly, that where the triple



Departmental Buildings, Ottawa—East Block.

Already, therefore, the prophecy that the tying together of the separate sticks into one faggot would provide fuel for patriotic ardour and spirit among the colonists, and respect in the Mother Country towards her great dependencies, has proved true. Canada presents to the world the spectacle of a united people, daily and hourly growing in strength and union. Her alliance will soon be a prize her dependence is a lessening fear even to the most nervous and responsibility-hating politician. In her institutions she has kept to the model shown by the three kingdoms. There is the representative of the Sovereign in the Governor-General, who is bound to be a constitutional ruler,

to be
from
defi
curi
Am
evid
To
bott
innu
live
proc
The
from
the
Sask
gene
noi
gras
the
dens
wid
the
almo
terr
peop
100
been

Wor
Wit
Chie

*Parliament House, Ottawa.*

chains of the Rocky Mountains, the Selkirk and the Cascade ranges, shut out from the mild Pacific coast the severer temperatures of the Central Continent.

If we compare the capabilities Canada shows for the possession of a continuous belt of population from sea to sea, with the capacity of any given belt belonging to the United States, and stretching across from the Atlantic to the Pacific, we shall find that the comparison is favourable to the northern land. Although what the maps call "the great American Desert" has been proved

to be in many places capable of settlement and cultivation, yet there are vast spaces on any given line from east to west in the United States which cannot be profitably used. There is an aridity which defies the agriculturalist, if he cannot procure water sufficient for irrigation. There is nothing more curious in the physical problems of any country than that furnished by some of the great plains of America. It seems as though the whole surface was being raised and desiccated. There is evidence enough that in remote ages there was an abundance of water in these parched regions. To the south the sands of New Mexico, Southern California and Arizona are the sands of an old sea bottom. In Wisconsin the country, now bare and dry, shows the traces of many lakes; and innumerable mounds, the work of old dwellers in the land, prove that numbers of human beings lived, worked and died on the enormous steppes. On the other hand, to the north, while the same process of the raising and drying of the land is evidently in progress, it has not proceeded so far. There are dry, cactus-covered plains along the frontier of Assiniboia, the central Province of the Canadian North-West; but as soon as the Saskatchewan valleys are reached, and in general far to the south of this limit, the moisture is evident in the luxuriance of the grasses, until beyond the North Saskatchewan the moisture is great enough to support the dense growth of fir forest which clothes in a wide flat arch the whole of the country below the sub-arctic circle. Therefore, through an almost unbroken belt, the Canadians have a territory which should support 40,000,000 of people. It has a varying depth of from 450 to 100 miles, and in all parts of it the climate has been proved to be most healthy.

Little was known of the Northern New World until a comparatively recent date. Within the memory of middle-aged men, Chicago was the frontier post of civilization.

*Post Office, Ottawa.*

Maps compiled by French geographers in the seventeenth century gave up all the country west of Hudson Bay to an imaginary and indefinite ocean. Around this Englishmen placed "New South Wales" and "New Caledonia," while no one disputed that "New France" was all the St. Lawrence Valley. To be sure, the New Englanders did not like this, and were determined to alter



Lord Lansdowne, Governor-General.

it if possible, but they never succeeded in doing so. In maps of the time of William and Mary you will still see that everything to the north of the Gulf of California is marked as unknown. On the Pacific the ignorance of California was so general until recent years 'till when in 1849 the first strong influx of Americans took place into that State, men in New York derided the folly of friends who propose to settle in that "unprofitable wilderness!" The land which is far to the north of California, namely, British Columbia, is one of the best valued of the Canadian Provinces.

In 1837 the French Canadians, with reason, demanded a wider constitutional privilege than they possessed, and this was practically secured by the measures taken after the mission of Lord Durham. To Lord Elgin must be ascribed the credit of having in time of trial and provocation resisted the party which would have made him go back from the doctrine of ministerial responsibility. He faced a riotous mob in order to give Executive sanction to the measures of his Government, and from that day pure constitutional Government, and with it a freedom unknown elsewhere on the American continent, has found its home in Canada. From that time great works have been undertaken by

a people recognizing each year more and more the necessity and use of union. The Intercolonial Railway, binding Nova Scotia and New Brunswick to Quebec; the Grand Trunk, traversing a great part of the older portion of the country, and having its termini in the American cities of Portland and Chicago, with the Canadian Pacific, uniting the Atlantic and Pacific, with other lines, have been undertaken by the young nation. Immense labour has been bestowed on the creation and deepening of canals and river channels. The prosperity of the country and its vast undeveloped resources have combined to attract emigrants to an extent heretofore unknown. The numbers of the emigrants have risen of late from 40,000 per annum to 100,000 and 135,000.

The Dominion of Canada occupies the northern half of the continent of North America. It has a territory of about the extent of Europe, and larger than that of the United States without Alaska. The southern frontier of Manitoba and the North-West Territory, if extended across the Atlantic Ocean, would strike the continent of Europe a little below the latitude of Paris; while the southern part of the Province of Ontario is as far south as the latitude of Rome. Canada is therefore the physical equivalent on the continent of America of the great empires and kingdoms of Italy, France, Belgium, Germany, Austria, the British Islands, Russia in Europe, and Sweden and Norway.

From east to west it stretches from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean, and from the southern latitudes above stated to the arctic circle.

Very large portions of this great territory are cultivable; and those portions not cultivable are rich in mineral wealth. The proportion of cultivable land in the Dominion, suited to the productions of the temperate zones, is quite as large as that in the United States. It possesses the largest extent of land yet open for settlement adapted to the growth of the grasses, cereals, and other productions of the temperate climates, not only on the continent, but in the world.

It has many thousands of square miles of the finest forests on the continent, and many thousands of square miles of the most fertile prairie land.

Its rivers and lakes form one of the most remarkable physical features of the continent. This water system furnishes important facilities for communication; and the course of the St. Lawrence is in the line of the shortest sailing circle across the Atlantic. The same favourable condition prevails on the west coast, from the terminus of the Pacific Railway across the Pacific Ocean to the markets of China, Japan, and also to Australia. Coupled with these important commercial conditions, there is the fact that the Canadian Pacific Railway crosses the continent on the shortest line through the fertile belt, and at the "gate" of the Rocky Mountains, crossing them on immensely more favourable conditions, both as respects grades and curves, than the line of railway which reaches the Pacific coast at San Francisco.

As at present constituted, it is divided into seven Provinces, viz., Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba and British Columbia, together with the vast extent of North-West Territory, out of which the Districts of Assiniboia, Alberta, Saskatche-



Winter Amusement.—Curling.

wan, and Athabasca, have been formed; districts which will in the near future become great Provinces of the Dominion, each having a territory as large as a European kingdom or empire.

Canada has fisheries of almost boundless extent, both on its Atlantic and Pacific coasts, which are without equals on the continent, or, it is believed, in the world. It has coal fields of immense extent on both its Atlantic and Pacific coasts; and there are large deposits beneath the surface of its prairie lands east of the Rocky Mountains. It has also iron, gold, silver, copper, lead, and other mines of great richness, including petroleum and salt; together with almost every description of stone and granite and other valuable building materials.

It has great variety of climates, from the arctic to that of almost the most southern of the temperate zones. The climates of the settled portions of the Dominion, and of the lands open for settlement, are among the most pleasant and healthy in the world, and favourable to the highest development of human energy. The Dominion of Canada must, therefore, from these facts, become in the not distant future the home of one of the most populous and powerful peoples of the earth;

while to the European immigrant, of whatever nationality, it offers an inheritance rich in resources and fruitful in products.

Canada seems especially fitted to supply the United Kingdom with much of the farm produce that is necessary for her to import. The older Provinces export horses, beef, mutton, butter, cheese and fruits as their leading staples from the field and the garden, while Manitoba and the North-West export wheat and other grains. Large ranches have also been successfully established on the great grass lands at the base of the Rocky Mountains, and when these come into full play their products will be enormous. The cattle can be driven to the nearest railway stations, which are not more distant from the Atlantic sea-ports than are those railways in the United States, West and South-West, which now successfully bring cattle *via* Chicago to the Atlantic ports for export to Great Britain.

The general healthfulness of climate, and favourable conditions for feeding all kinds of stock, which prevail in the older Provinces of Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, as well as in what may be called the new North-West, leave no room for doubt that



A Pioneer Farm.

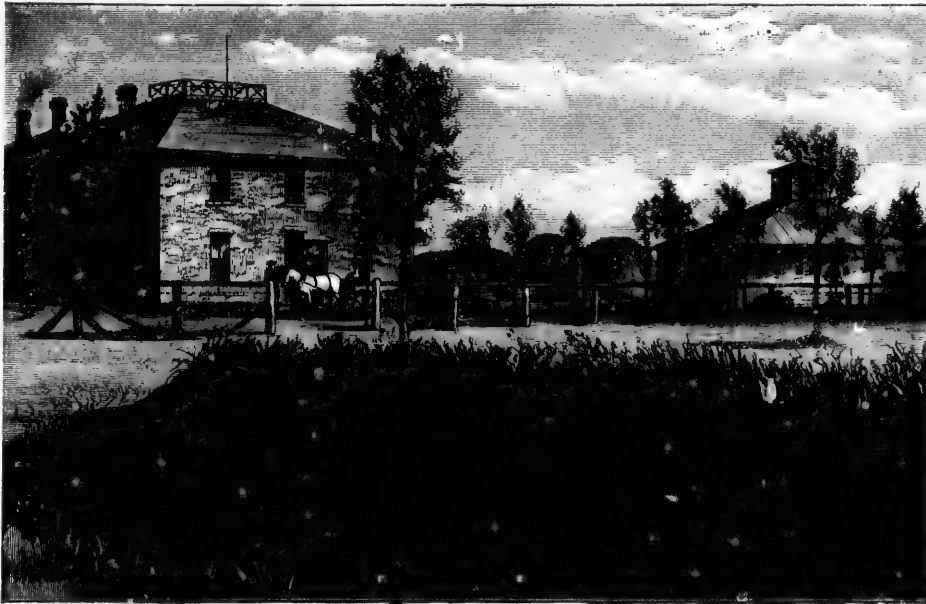
Canada is capable of supplying the needs of the Mother Country as respects supplies of horses, cattle and sheep. It is to be remarked, moreover, that since the beginning of this export trade, there have been marked improvements in stock, by the importation of Short-Horn, Polled Angus, Hereford and other varieties. The success which has attended various well-known establishments in the Dominion devoted to the rearing of thoroughbred stock, is sufficient guarantee of the profitable nature of the enterprise which is yet comparatively in its infancy.

The soil of Canada may be said to be the source of her greatest wealth and strength. Her forest lands, her smiling farms, and her rich and vast rolling prairies, make the attraction she offers for the agriculturist.

There may be more scientific farming in England and in Scotland than in Canada. English high farmers would find in Canada much that they would consider very rough work; but there are exceptions of highly cultivated farms. In the Province of Ontario there is a School of Agriculture, connected with a model farm, at which scientific and practical agriculture is taught. There are also

model farms in the Province of Quebec. The result is a marked improvement of late years in the style of farming in some parts of the country. But there is much to be done yet in this direction. In too many instances the land is merely scratched over; and it speaks well for the character of the soil and climate that under such adverse circumstances such excellent yields are obtained. It has been hitherto found that what we may call pioneer farming, that is, taking from the soil in the roughest and readiest manner what it will produce, is more profitable than higher farming with its more costly appliances of labour and fertilizers. But in the older portion of the country this state of things is beginning to change. The sufficient reason for its existence in the past has been that the land has been plentiful, cheap and virgin, while, on the other hand, labour has been dear. It was, therefore, natural to take the most from the land at the least cost and labour.

Let a new comer in Canada go into a farming district, and call at the first large, comfortable house he may meet with, surrounded with well-tilled fields, herds of sleek cattle, great barns and extensive stables, all showing evidence of prosperity. Upon asking the owner's experience, in nine cases out of ten the reply to this would be that he came from the Old Country fifteen, twenty or



A Homestead Farm.

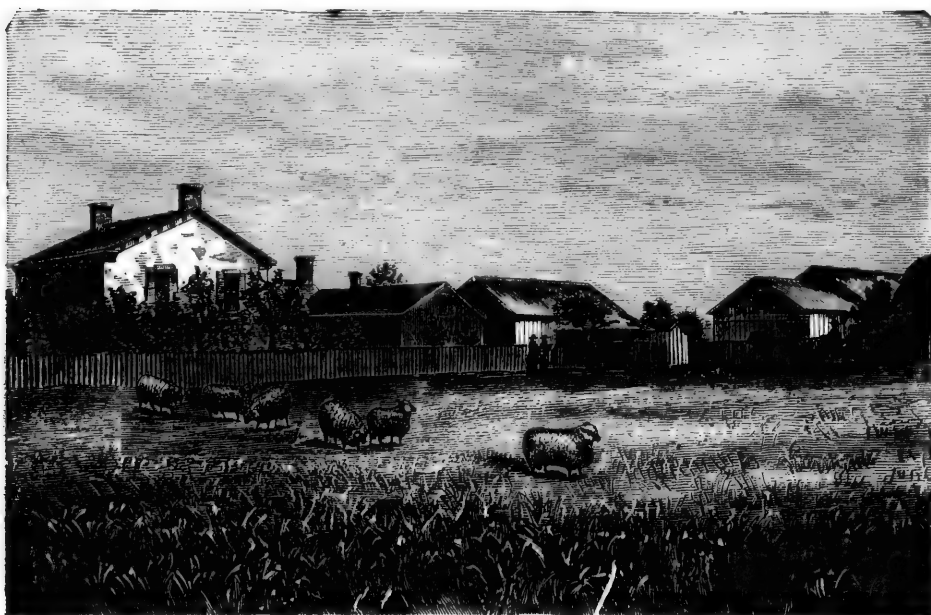
twenty-five years ago, with an empty pocket; that in his early days he had to struggle with difficulties; but found his labours rewarded by success, and ultimately crowned with independence. Paying no rent, and owning no master, he has educated and settled his children around him in equally favourable conditions with his own. This is not an isolated case; it is the experience of hundreds and thousands of men. For the agricultural labourer who comes to Canada, the question is not simply what wages he may earn, but to what position of independence he can attain in the evening of his life; in contrast to that possible goal in the Mother Country, if he should become unable to work with his accustomed vigour—the workhouse.

The opening up and successful carrying on of the export of cattle trade with England has sensibly changed, in many cases, the character of the farming in Canada; and this is well, for farmers had begun to overcrop the soil, in so constantly producing cereals.

In comparing Canada's present standing as a stock-breeding country with her standing twenty years ago, we find that her progress in this direction has been most remarkable. It is little over

twenty years since the first herd of English thoroughbred short-horns was brought to Canada. Previous to that time very little attention had been paid to stock-raising. In many instances cattle were allowed to look after themselves, and for market purposes they added very little to the settler's income. It was the opinion of many persons in those days that stock-breeding could never be successfully carried on in Canada. The experience of the last few years shows that that opinion was an error. Though the number of farmers who have ventured on the experiment of stock-breeding, on a large scale, is not great, the test has been most thorough and complete in both Ontario and Quebec, and part of the Maritime Provinces, and the result satisfactory.

It may now be stated with confidence that the collection of cattle at the great stock-breeding farms of Canada is among the most valuable in the world. It is made up of the very best blood of the bovine aristocracy of England. Not many years ago there were no pure herds in the country, except the small species of cow in the French part of Lower Canada, which were brought in chiefly from Bretagne, and possess the milking characteristics of the Alderneys. To-day, there are in Canada many herds of the best English breeds, with a pure and unbroken record extending back many generations.



Ontario Thoroughbred Sheep Farm.

It is a fact, established beyond all doubt, that the famous short-horns of England not only do well in Canada, but that the character of the stock actually improves in the new country. In not a few instances the offspring of stock taken out from England has been carried over to the Mother Country and sold at high prices. At a recent sale in England a three-year-old bull, which brought the extraordinary price of three thousand six hundred guineas, was of Canadian breed. The herds to be seen at the Provincial and other Exhibitions are the wonder and admiration of experienced English stockmasters.

The growing of fruit, as well for home consumption as for exportation, is a very important industry in Canada, and one which excites the wonder of many new-comers. People who have been accustomed to think of Canada—as described in the words of the French king before the cession—as “a few acres of snow,” are at first incredulous as to the extent and excellence of the fruits produced in a country which has the summer skies of Italy and France. There are vineyards in the

Province of Ontario of fifty or sixty acres in extent; peach orchards of similar extent; and apple orchards almost innumerable.

Wine of excellent quality is now largely manufactured from the grapes, and this fruit is so cheap as to be within the everyday reach of the poorest. It may be mentioned that in the county of Essex, on the shores of Lake Erie, the vine is very largely grown for the purpose of wine-making, and both the growing of the vines and the making of the wines are systematically carried on by French viticulturists, by French methods and processes, with very great success. Frenchmen engaged in this work have declared the conditions for growing the vine are more favourable in Essex than in the east of France, while the wine which is made is of a superior quality. The great wealth of Canada in fruits is a fact which is not only interesting to the intending settler as an industry, but as a climatic fact, the country in this particular being much before the United Kingdom.

The apples of Canada are especially very highly prized, and find their way in very large



Apple Orchard.

quantities to the markets of the United Kingdom; and it may be mentioned here that at the Centennial Exhibition at Philadelphia the Americans honestly admitted themselves to have been fairly beaten by this Canadian product. A New York illustrated paper, on that occasion, stated that the finest show of fruits at that great Exhibition was "made by the Fruit Growers' Association of Ontario, Canada."

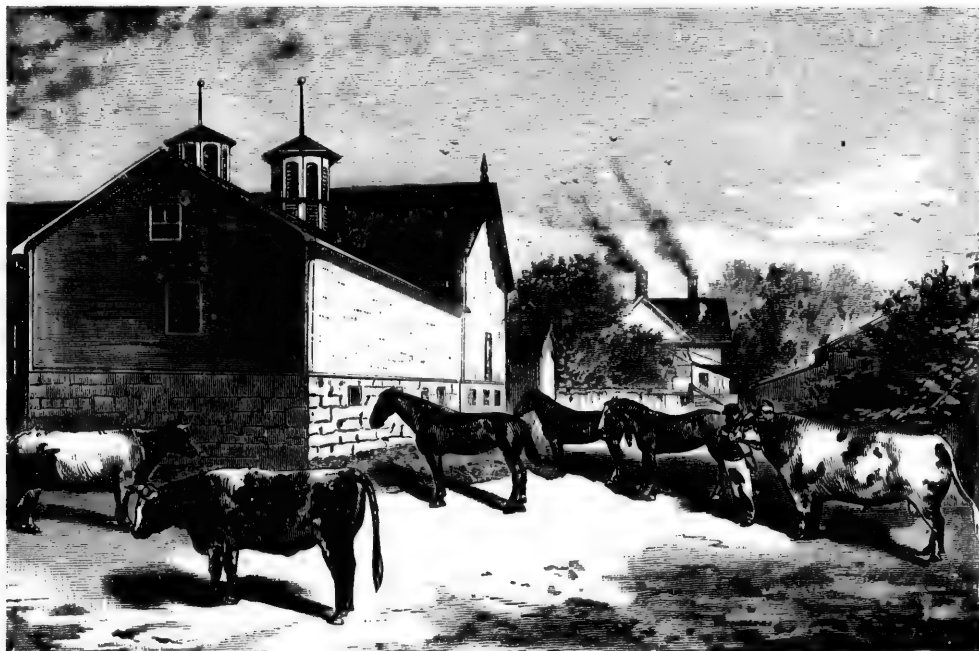
It is to be observed that the areas of the great waters, such as the great lakes and rivers of the Upper Provinces and the St. Lawrence, the bays and inlets of the Lower Provinces, as nearly as they can be estimated from measurement on the maps, would be about 140,000 square miles, which, added to the areas taken from the census districts, would give a total of over 3,610,000 square miles.

The area of the whole of the continent of Europe is 3,900,000 square miles; the area of the United States, exclusive of Alaska, is 2,933,588 square miles—that of Alaska is 577,390 square miles—combined making 3,510,978 miles. Thus the Dominion is nearly five hundred thousand

square miles larger than the United States without Alaska, and nearly eighteen thousand square miles larger than both combined.

The total population of the Dominion by the census of 1881 was 4,324,810, against 3,687,024 as shown by the census of 1871. The increase in the old Provinces during the decenniad is over 18 per cent. The increase for the same Provinces in 1871 over 1861 was over 12 per cent. The number of males in 1881 was 2,188,854; that of the females 2,135,956; there being a preponderance of more than 50,000 males over the females in the Dominion. This has probably arisen from the excess in immigration of males over females.

Of this population, 478,235 were born in the British Isles and Possessions; 101,047 in Prince Edward Island; 420,088 in Nova Scotia; 288,265 in New Brunswick; 1,327,809 in Quebec; 1,467,988 in Ontario; 19,590 in Manitoba; 32,275 in British Columbia; 58,430 in the Canadian North-West Territories; 77,753 in the United States; and 53,330 in other countries.



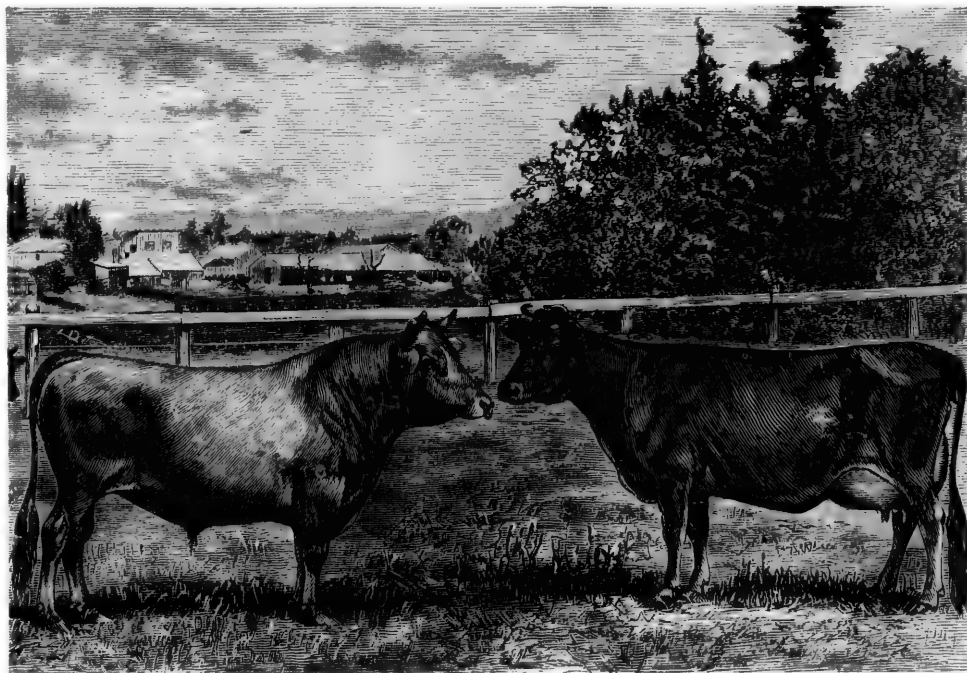
Durham Stock Farm.

The Province of Quebec, the oldest and most historic of the provinces of the Dominion, was formerly known as Canada East. It is bounded on the north by Labrador and Hudson's Bay; on the east by Labrador and the Gulf of St. Lawrence; on the south by the Bay of Chaleurs, New Brunswick, Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont and New York; and on the south-west by the Ottawa River and the Province of Ontario. The area is about 193,355 square miles, of which some 6,000,000 acres are surveyed. The population by the census of 1881 being 1,359,027; of these 1,073,820 were of French origin; 81,515 of English; 54,923 of Scotch; 123,749 of Irish; 8,943 of German; and the rest of other origins. Classified according to religion, there are 1,170,718 Roman Catholics and 188,309 Protestants.

South of the St. Lawrence River, which runs through the entire length of the Province, the land is hilly, and north of that river most of the country also is rocky and mountainous. The Notre Dame mountains, a continuation of the Green mountains in Vermont, extend east from the latitude of the City of Quebec, along the course of the St. Lawrence on its south side to the gulf of the same name, attaining here and there a height of 3,000 or 4,000 feet. The Laurentian mountains, on the north of

the St. Lawrence, extend from the Labrador coast to the Ottawa river above Ottawa. This range also attains a height in some places of 4,000 feet above the sea.

The St. Lawrence is the chief river and the great avenue of commerce. Its largest tributaries in the south are the Chateauguay, which rises in New York and is navigable a considerable distance; the Richelieu or St. John's, 80 miles long, the outlet of Lake Champlain, the Yamaska and the St. Francis, besides numerous tributaries. The largest of the lakes is Lake St. John, 30 by 25 miles in extent and about 120 miles north of the City of Quebec. The great northern hill region is scarcely habitable except in low fertile valleys, but it affords immense supplies of timber. Between the ranges of mountains on the south and north of the St. Lawrence the country is a succession of fertile, prosperous valleys and hills densely timbered, containing deposits of copper ores, iron, galena, small quantities of silver and gold, and many varieties of marble and serpentine, also excellent granite, slate and soapstone. The climate is healthy, but subject to extremes of temperature, the summer being more like that of Italy, while the winters are those of Russia.



Jersey Stock Farm.

All the territory which the Province embraces, together with much more, was first taken possession of in 1534, by Jacques Cartier, in the name of France. The first permanent settlement was made at what is now the City of Quebec in 1608 by the French; the next, on the present site of Montreal in 1642; and from that period until 1759, the French continued to occupy the country, though much harassed, by the Indians. In 1794, when Canada was divided into two portions, this province became known as Canada East. Then, in 1841, it was again united to Canada West. Upon the confederation of the Dominion in 1869, however, it was separated a third time, and became a distinct province with the City of Quebec as its capital. It is divided into 59 electoral counties, and the chief cities are Montreal, which, with its suburbs, has now a population of over 200,000. Quebec, population in 1881, 62,446; Three Rivers, population, 9,000 and St. Hyacinthe, population, 5,000.

The numbers of persons engaged in various occupations and industries, at the last census were : agriculture, 160,641 ; trade, 25,507 ; industrial pursuits, 65,707 ; professional, 15,376 ; servants, 21,186, the rest being unclassified. A majority of the inhabitants speak the French language and the laws are obliged to be printed in both French and English. The region south of the St. Lawrence river and west of the meridian of Quebec is the portion most thickly settled. Among the agricultural products, oats, potatoes and hay are the largest crops ; though wheat, barley, rye, peas, beans, buckwheat, Indian corn, turnips, flax, apples, tobacco and hops are also raised. The chief articles manufactured are flour, lumber, furniture, leather, hardware, paper, chemicals, soap, boots and shoes, cotton and woollen goods, steam engines and agricultural implements. Along the Gulf of St. Lawrence most of the inhabitants are fishermen. Cod, herring, salmon, seals, mackerel and lobsters abound in great numbers in the gulf and the annual yield of the fisheries is usually large, averaging some \$2,000,000. The goods exported are chiefly forest products, fish and fish oils, furs, cattle, hides, and ores of metals, their annual value exceeding \$30,000,000, of which about four-fifths go to Great Britain and th



Inventive Genius reaping her reward.

remainder to the United States. The principal articles imported are cotton and woollen goods, silks iron and hardware, sugar, molasses, tea, tobacco, wheat, coal and liquors, the annual average of which is about \$60,000,000, of which more than two-thirds come from Great Britain and the rest from the States.

The executive power of the Province is vested in a Lieutenant-Governor, appointed by the Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada, assisted by a secretary and registrar, minister of public education, treasurer, attorney-general, commissioner of Crown lands, commission of agriculture and public works, and solicitor-general. The Provincial Parliament consists of a legislative council of twenty-four members, appointed for life, and a legislative assembly of sixty-five (one from each electoral district), elected by the qualified voters for four years.

The right of suffrage is conferred on all male British subjects, twenty-one years of age, who possess the small legal qualification necessary.

The principal courts are the Queen's Bench, consisting of a chief justice and four puisnè judges and a Superior Court, with a chief justice and twenty-five puisnè judges.

The majority of the inhabitants of the province are Roman Catholics. In 1881 they numbered 1,170,718, with 712 church organizations; and the Protestants, 184,274, the chief denominations being Episcopal and Methodists. The Anglican Church has Bishops at Montreal and Quebec; the Roman Catholics at Quebec, Montreal and Ottawa. Of the Protestant Church organizations, the Episcopalians have 212; the Methodists, 171; the Presbyterians, 106; and the Baptists, 22.

The public schools are under the direction of the minister of public education, assisted by a council of sixteen Catholics and eight Protestants. They are classified as primary, model and special schools, the last of which includes agricultural, high, commercial, industrial and classical. There are also two Catholic and one Protestant normal school supported by the Province.

Of the colleges and universities in the Province, the most important are the university of Bishop's College at Lennoxville, McGill University at Montreal, and the Laval University at Quebec, attached



Progressive Farming.

to which are medical, law and theological schools. Besides these there are twelve or fifteen classical colleges and about the same number of industrial colleges.

Three Rivers (Trois Rivières), which in the Province of Quebec ranks in importance next to the cities of Montreal and Quebec, is the seat of justice of St. Maurice Co., situated on the St. Lawrence, at the mouth of the St. Maurice river, 80 miles north-east of Montreal, having connection with the Grand Trunk railroad by means of a ferry to Doucett's. Lumber is the principal business interest; while there are large exports to the West Indies, South America and England. It is noted for its manufacture of iron ware at the St. Maurice forges, which were established by the French so long ago as 1737; brick making is also carried on. Three Rivers was founded in 1618, and owes its name to the position of two small islands at the mouth of the St. Maurice, giving it the appearance of three distinct rivers; it contains a Roman Catholic cathedral, an Ursuline convent, an academy and hospital, and by the census of 1881 had a population of 9,286.

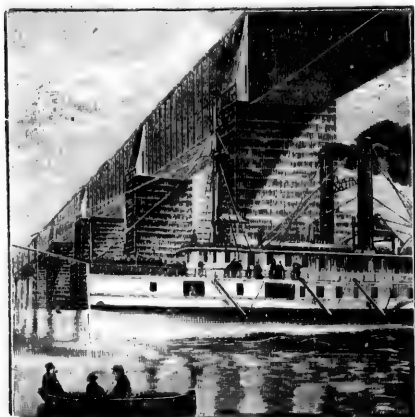
GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY

OF CANADA.



RAILWAYS are the wonder of the world. Nothing during the last half century has created so marvellous a change as the great iron revolution of science. Beneath it the features of old Christendom have become changed, and its wealth and physical grandeur augmented. Other revolutions have scattered luminous influences over the world, but it remains for the new generation of railways to bring about one of the mightiest moral and social revolutions that ever hallowed the annals of any age. Omnipresence is one of the principles of their progress. Content with no limits, they have thrown a girdle round the world itself. Far off India woos them over its waters. China listens to the voice of the charmer. The Atlantic and Pacific are connected, and the American Continent is pierced by a net-work of roads.

Prominent among the railways of this continent is the Grand Trunk Rail-



Victoria Bridge, Montreal.

way of Canada, which by its establishment and subsequent development has done so much to open up and increase the wealth and commerce of the Dominion. It was originally chartered in 1851, and by constantly adding to its mileage and developing new territory, has grown to its present extensive system. By consolidation, in 1882, with the Great Western, about 1,000 miles were added; and now with the Northern & North-Western, Chicago and Grand Trunk and Detroit, Grand Haven and Milwaukee Railways, over 4,000 miles are controlled.

It was the first great system in order

of time; being originally designed as a trunk line running from Montreal to Sarnia, with a branch to Portland as a winter port. It was built by English capital, under English management, although the Government of Canada contributed fifteen millions of dollars to it, and it has proved of enormous advantage to the Dominion. It owns or controls three of the most remarkable bridges in the world—the Victoria Bridge across the St. Lawrence at Montreal,

the Suspension Bridge at Niagara Falls, and the International Bridge across the Niagara River.

The Grand Trunk traverses the territory from Halifax, Portland, Quebec, Montreal, Boston and New York, through the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario to Chicago, via Toronto, over its own and allied systems, and to Chicago, via Niagara Falls, in connection with all the great lines from New York and Boston, and offers advantages afforded by no other railway on the American Continent. It is the popular tourist route, and the short direct line between the East and the West, and is the direct international highway for business and pleasure between all the great cities of the United States and Canada.

Through palace sleeping and drawing-room cars are run from Boston, New York and Buffalo to Detroit, Chicago and St. Louis; dining cars are run on through trains. Three fast express trains—making connection with the New York Central, West Shore, Erie, Lehigh Valley, Delaware, Lackawanna and Western and New York, Ontario and Western Railways—are run daily from Buffalo and Niagara Falls to Detroit, Chicago and St. Louis.

To give some idea of the importance of this line, it is computed that upwards of 70,000 persons are dependent for subsistence on the Grand Trunk alone; in Montreal their employes number some 3,000, representing a population of some 14,000, while the amount of the annual wages paid exceeds \$1,400,000, and the total yearly wages account reaches between six and seven millions of dollars.

At Point Levi, opposite the City of Quebec, during the season of ocean navigation, passengers arriving by the Allan, Dominion, Beaver and other lines of steamships, can, without delay, take the company's special or ordinary trains for Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto and all other points in connection with the system in Canada or the United States. Every attention is shown to all classes of passengers, who are transferred direct from the ocean steamships to the trains. Here also connection is made with the Intercolonial system of government railways, and passengers arriving at Halifax can avail themselves of an unbroken line of railway, on which Pullman palace cars are run continuously a distance of some 1,700 miles.



PORTLAND.

The City of Portland, in the State of Maine, which is the winter port of the Grand Trunk Railway, is beautifully situated on a peninsula in the southwestern extremity of Casco Bay. It was first named Falmouth, was settled by an English colony in 1632, and was three times burned in the wars with the French and Indians, while in 1866 a fire destroyed \$10,000,000 worth of property. It has a population of some 40,000 inhabitants, and possesses broad shaded streets, and handsome public and private edifices, at the same time forming a centre to the numerous watering places within reach. Among these are Old Orchard, Pine Point and Biddeford Pool, all of which are within a few minutes' ride by rail, while Peak's Island, Long Island and Chebeagur Island can be reached several times daily by the steamers which ply in the bay. The drives to Cape Cottage, the Ocean House, the Kirkwood and the Atlantic House cannot be excelled for roads and scenery. Portland was incorporated in 1832; is distant 100 miles from Boston, 60 miles from Augusta, and 290 miles from Montreal.



Descending the White Mountains.

a number of distinct bodies of water connected by small streams, and are best reached by the Grand Trunk lines from Portland, Quebec or Montreal to Bethel, thence by stage and steamer. The lakes abound in salmon and other delicate fish, two species of trout, weighing 10 lbs., being found in these waters only, and secured with little trouble. This region is unrivalled for hunting and fishing grounds, in the size, beauty and abundance of game, of which every variety is represented; while the charming climate and health-giving influences attract thousands of persons annually, who, after a first visit, become devoted enthusiastic patrons.

THE WHITE MOUNTAINS via GORHAM.

The White Mountains—a mountain chain of New England—commence in Maine and extend nearly across New Hampshire, where it has twenty bold peaks, with deep, narrow gorges, wild valleys, beautiful lakes, lofty cascades and

tor
mil
vie
rich
sile
bro
is es

T
Que
citi
city
vess
Age
tion
tion
Ind
sam
sout

M
of t
nitu
cont
calle
Tor
over
une
Mon
whic
year
city
arou
arou
affo
gene
publ
is th
adm

DOMINION OF CANADA.

torrents, being aptly designated the "Switzerland of America." Gorham, 90 miles from Portland, and the entrance to the mountains, offers the most striking views. The grandeur and beauty of the mountain scenery and of the romantic, richly wooded glens, through which in an endless variety of silvery cascades and silent pools run the rivers Androscoggin and Peabody, with their attendant brooks, delight all beholders. The drive by stage from Gorham to the Glen House is exceedingly pleasant, the scenery all around being grand in the extreme.

QUEBEC.

There is no city in America more famous in the annals of history than Quebec, and few on the continent of Europe more picturesquely situated. Few cities offer so many striking contrasts as Quebec. A fortress and a commercial city together, built upon the summit of a rock like the nest of an eagle, while her vessels are everywhere wrinkling the face of the ocean; a city of the Middle Ages by most of its ancient institutions, while it is subject to all the combinations of modern constitutional government; a European city by its civilization and its habits of refinement, and still close by the remnants of the Indian tribes and the barren mountains of the North; a city with about the same latitude as Paris, while successively combining the torrid climate of southern regions with the severities of an hyperborean winter.

MONTREAL.

Montreal, the commercial capital of the Dominion of Canada, and "the Queen of the St. Lawrence," is one of the most beautiful cities on the continent. It is situated on an island, at the confluence of the Ottawa and St. Lawrence rivers, containing close on 200 square miles, and which, from its fertility, has been called the Garden of Canada. Montreal is distant from Quebec, 172 miles; from Toronto, 333 miles; and from Ottawa, 116 miles. The river front is lined for over one mile with lofty and massive walls, quays and terraces of gray limestone, unequalled elsewhere in the world, except at Liverpool, Paris and St. Petersburg. Montreal was founded in 1640, on the site of an Indian village, called Hochelaga, which was visited by French Jesuit missionaries in 1542, nearly a hundred years before a permanent settlement was made. Mount Royal, from which the city derives its name, rises 700 feet above the river level, and on the high ground around it are many elegant private residences, and a fashionable drive extends around the mountain, bordered by gardens and ornamental enclosures, and affording fine views in all directions. The commercial buildings of the city are generally of stone, in plain and substantial architecture, and the number of fine public buildings is very large. Although Montreal is 800 miles from the sea, it is the port which receives the greater part of the importations to Canada, and its admirable system of railway and steamboat communication have made it the

commercial emporium of the North. The new Roman Catholic Cathedral of St. Peter, built in imitation of St. Peter's at Rome is a noble structure, crowned by five domes, one of them 250 feet high. Though smaller, the church of Notre Dame, the former cathedral, is one of the finest churches on the Continent of America; the view from one of the towers, in which hangs "Gros Bourdon," the great bell, is very extensive and interesting. Christ Church Cathedral is the best representative of English Gothic architecture in America.

By means of the Grand Trunk Railway, Montreal is connected with the western provinces, and with Chicago and the Western States. On the south it connects at Rouse's Point with the railways for New York city, for Ogdensburg and the whole system of roads in Western and Southern New York. At St. Johns it connects with the roads to Boston and New England. On the East it reaches the seaboard at Portland, and at Quebec it connects with the Intercolonial Railway, and thus with the Maritime Provinces.

THE EASTERN TOWNSHIPS.

The Eastern Townships comprise a portion of the Province of Quebec, south of the River St. Lawrence, and adjoining the frontier of the United States, and call for particular mention. The chief town is Sherbrooke, with a population of some 8,000, an important trade centre at the junction of the Magog and St. Francis rivers. Here is the celebrated establishment of the Hon. Senator Cochrane, known to all stock raisers in England and the United States; in fact, the choicest and most valuable cattle on the continent are here.

KINGSTON.

Kingston is a city which has played an important rôle in Canadian history, and was first settled in 1673 by the Count de Frontenac. It is the key-fort of the Upper St. Lawrence, and from 1841 to 1844, after the union of Upper and Lower Canada, it was the seat of government. The Royal Military College is situated here—an institution for the training of staff and engineer officers. Here also is the University of Queen's College, with which are affiliated two Medical Schools—the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons—and the Women's Medical College.



The Thousand Islands.

THE THOUSAND ISLANDS.

In descending the St. Lawrence from Kingston the far-famed Thousand

Islands are reached. There are in reality some 1,800 of them, packed in a river stretch of 40 miles, and there is no more favoured summer resort in America than

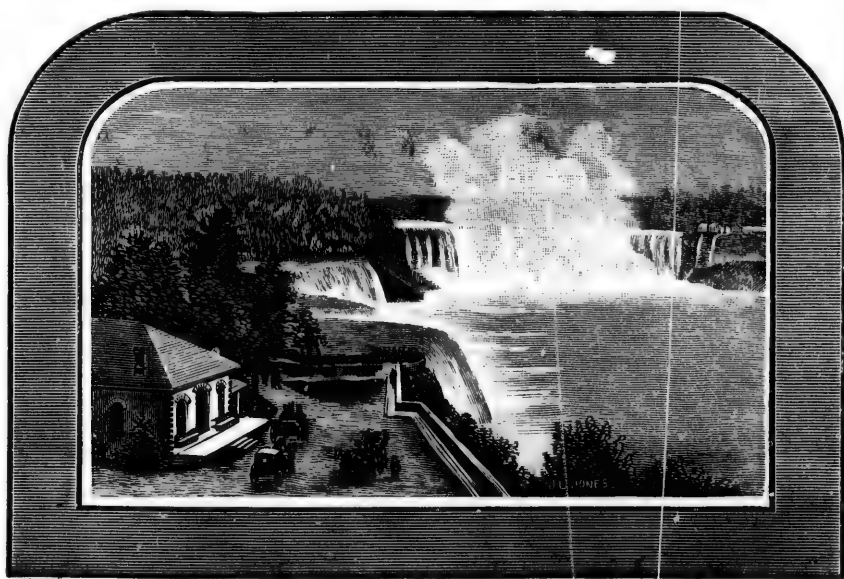
*"Amid the Thousand Isles that seem
The joy and glory of the stream."*

TORONTO—"THE QUEEN CITY."

The town which Governor Simcoe founded in 1794, he called York, and it was not till 1834, when the city was incorporated, that the musical Iroquois word, Toronto, was adopted. At that time it had a population of 9,254, which has now grown to over 130,000.

NIAGARA FALLS.

The Falls of Niagara, the grandest specimen of nature's handiwork in the whole world, are equally magnificent at all seasons and under all circumstances;



The Niagara Falls.

whether viewed by moonlight or sunlight, or the dazzling glare of the electric light, winter or summer, their wonderful proportions are always sublime. The Suspension Bridge, which is crossed by the Southern Division of the Grand Trunk, is one of the engineering triumphs of the age. It has a span of 1,230 feet from tower to tower, and the floor is 256 feet above the water level, and was opened on the 1st of January, 1869. It is a two-storied bridge, the upper storey being used for the purposes of the Grand Trunk Railway, and the bottom storey for foot and passenger traffic.

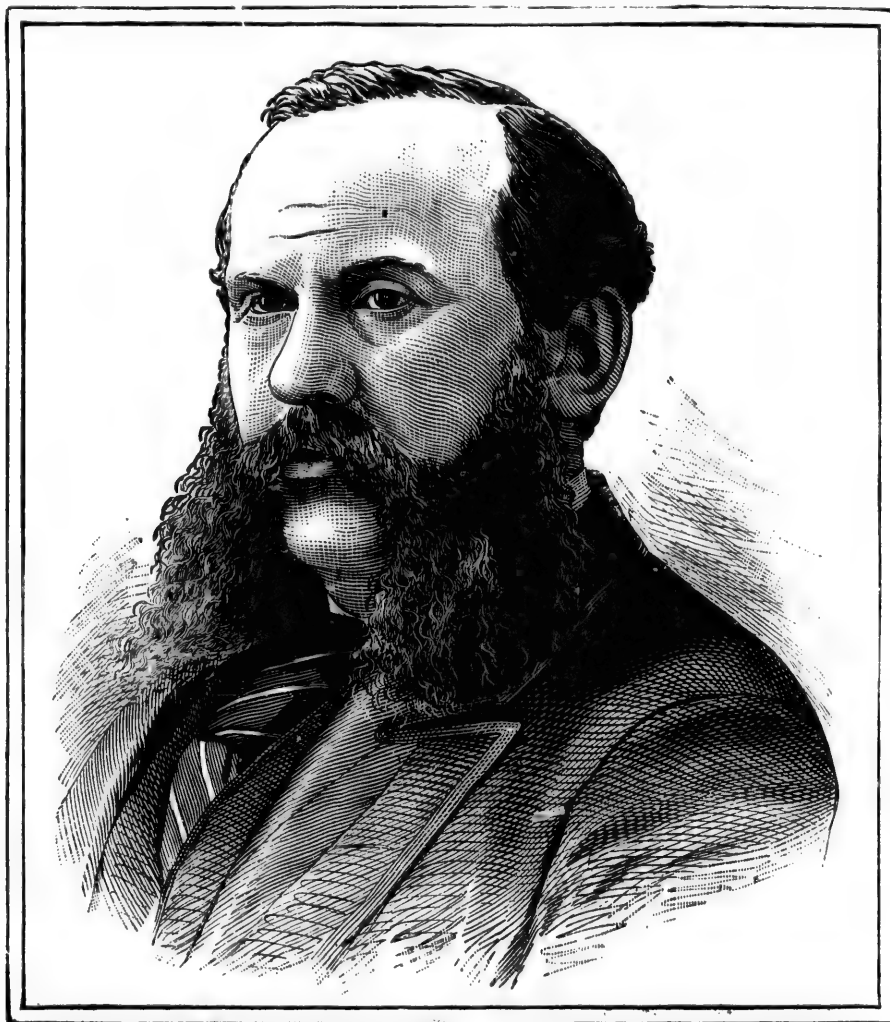
WESTERN ONTARIO.

The most productive part of the Province of Ontario is the peninsula formed by Lakes Ontario, Erie and Huron, which for variety of agricultural wealth surpasses all other parts of the Dominion. This district is traversed by the main line of the Grand Trunk as well as by its Southern Division. Hamilton, a thriving city of some 40,000 inhabitants, is situate at the western shore of Lake Ontario; while London, with a population of some 30,000, may be called the centre of the peninsula, and through it all the railways of this part of the province pass. It is in the midst of a rich farming country; and from it all that is most worth seeing, to any one interested in agriculture, can be easily visited.

THE OFFICIAL STAFF.

There is no enterprise of any known kind, which is more essentially dependent on efficient management than is that of a railway, and in closing this brief sketch of the Grand Trunk, it is but due that a fitting tribute be paid to those who have placed this pioneer railroad of Canada on its present strong and enduring basis. Mr. Joseph Hickson, General Manager of this line, was born at Otterburn, in the County of Northumberland, England, in the year 1830. He started life in the offices of the present North-Eastern Railway of England, and when he retired from that company was agent at Carlisle. In 1851, Mr. Hickson allied his fortunes with the Manchester, Sheffield & Lincolnshire Co., where for ten years he was assistant to the general manager, and in that capacity he attracted the attention of Sir Edward Watkin, president of that line, and also of the Grand Trunk. He appointed Mr. Hickson to the position of chief accountant to the latter line, and he entered upon his duties in Canada, in January, 1862. Shortly afterwards he was made secretary and treasurer, while his marked abilities and energy received further recognition by his appointment to the position of general manager, in 1874. Some proof of the results of Mr. Hickson's labours may be gleaned from the fact, that, when he joined the Grand Trunk in 1861, its traffic earnings were for that year \$3,710,319, with a mileage of 1,090. In a little over twenty years' time, when the Midland and Great Western had been taken over, the revenue had become \$18,828,691, and the total mileage was then 2,773. Through the enterprise of Mr. Hickson the Chicago extension was a fact accomplished, and thus the Grand Trunk has connection with, indeed forms a part of, the great American system—including Canada, as well as the United States—of railroads.

Mr. Hickson has an abiding faith in the great resources of the Dominion, and has earned the respect and esteem of the staffs of the companies of which he is the head, and of the officers of the other lines, and also the thanks of the general public.



JOSEPH HICKSON, ESQ., GENERAL MANAGER, GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY.

The Assistant Manager is Mr. William Wainwright; Mr. L. J. Seargeant is Traffic Manager; and those interested in routes and rates can receive every information from Mr. William Edgar, who efficiently discharges the duties of General Passenger Agent, giving courteous attention to all who consult him.

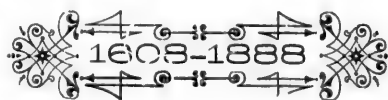
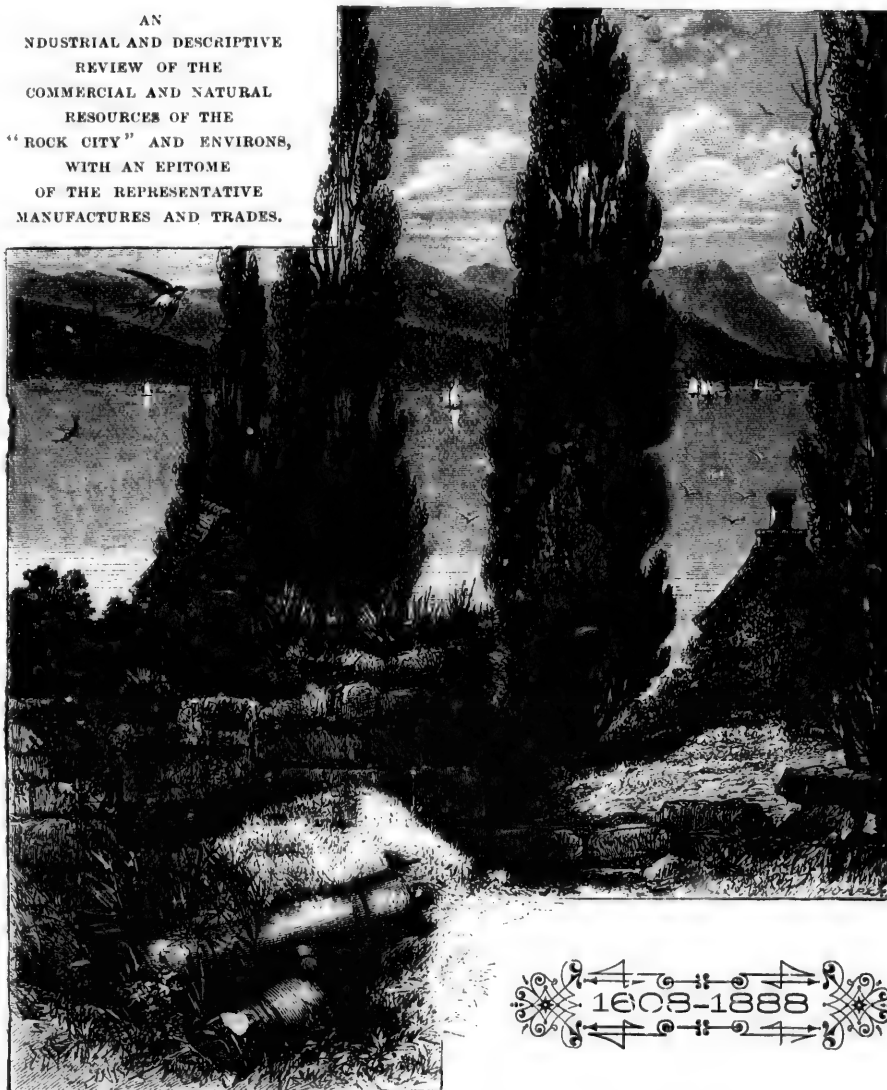
L. J. SEARGEANT, *Traffic Manager.* WM. WAINWRIGHT, *Ass't Man.* WM. EDGAR, *Gen. Pass. Agt.*

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL PASSENGER AGENT, MONTREAL.

most
City"
o gaze

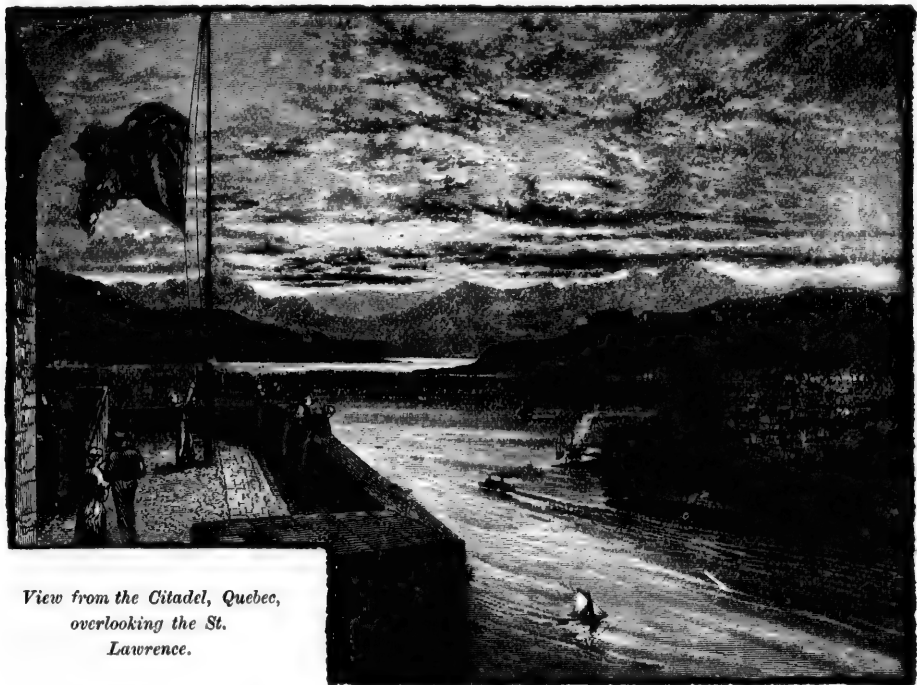
QUEBEC AND ENVIRONS.

AN
INDUSTRIAL AND DESCRIPTIVE
REVIEW OF THE
COMMERCIAL AND NATURAL
RESOURCES OF THE
"ROCK CITY" AND ENVIRONS,
WITH AN EPITOME
OF THE REPRESENTATIVE
MANUFACTURES AND TRADES.



THE PROVINCE OF QUEBEC is the oldest organized province in the Confederation. It has always had for strangers a singular charm, and the history of its early days surpasses in history that of any other colony or province in America. Quebec, its capital, is one of the most notable cities in America, one of the most famous places in the world, and with the "Rock City" is associated the most important part of the history of Canada. There may be cities more fair to gaze upon, while there are some which the pleasure-seeker esteems more highly, but there is none

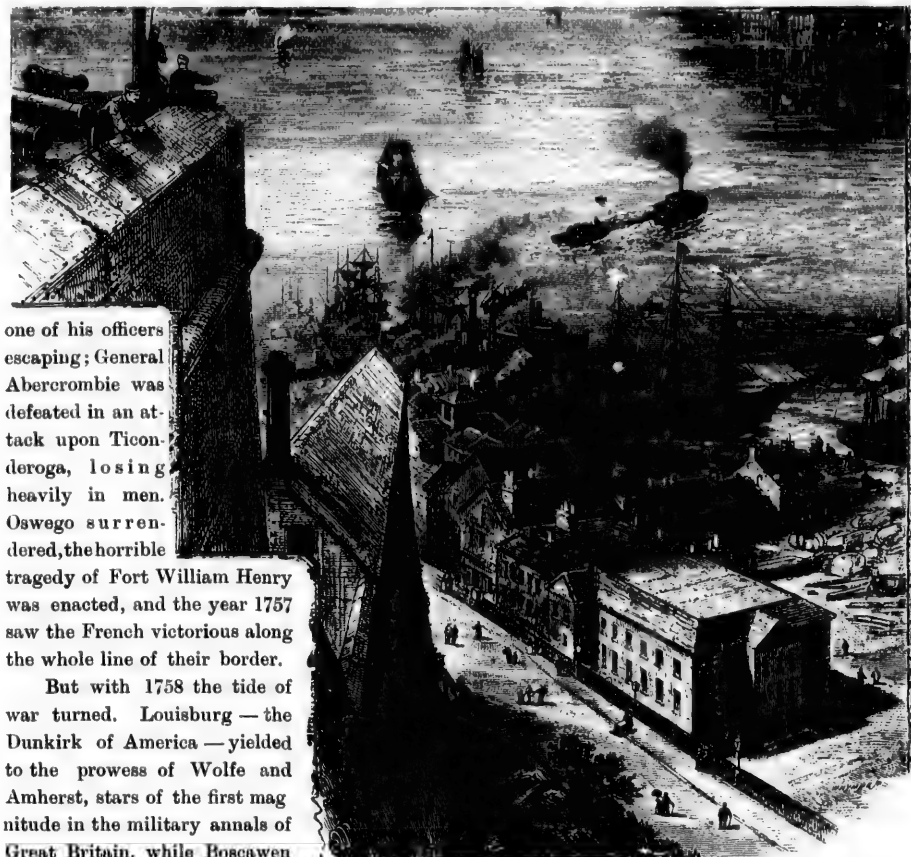
on this continent with more historic association than this old, quaint and romantic citadel, the theatre of which has witnessed some of the grandest scenes in the dramas played by nations. From the day when the intrepid Cartier cast anchor on these shores, down to the hour when the last gun was fired from your batteries, the story is a romance which fiction cannot surpass. For a century and a half the banner of France waved on this rocky height; priest, soldier and citizen had followed the "Star of Empire" to the western world and found themselves in a new France, of which Quebec was to be the Paris, and within the vast territories of which should arise a mighty nation. For a century and a quarter the English flag has floated over the citadel, but the language, customs and religion of France in a great measure remain.



*View from the Citadel, Quebec,
overlooking the St.
Lawrence.*

In the year 1534, Jacques Cartier, by order of the French Government, sailed from St. Malo in command of two ships to explore the north-easterly coast of America. He touched at Cape Buena-vista, Newfoundland, passed up the Straits of Belle Isle and discovered the mainland of Canada, which he claimed for France. Sailing up the St. Lawrence, Cartier landed at the Indian village, named Stadacoma, the site of the present city, and though again visited by him in 1536, it was not until 1608 that the first settlement was made. This was at the present city of Quebec. The true father of Canada was Samuel de Champlain, a man of rare practical talent, of great constancy and courage, and of lofty, moral character. He was sent out by a company of associated noblemen of France privately for the purpose of opening up a trade with the Indians for peltries, and secondly for the purpose of opening up a new field for the Christian religion. The Roman Catholic religion was then in the full tide of that enthusiasm which caused the counter reformation, and devoted men and women poured out their lives and treasures with cheerfulness in the effort to spread its doctrines upon distant shores. Thus in its early years the colony was more a trading and missionary station than a plantation. The Recollet Fathers in 1615, and the Jesuits in 1625 threw themselves into the missionary work, encouraged by Champlain, himself a devout and earnest Catholic. The French colonists, with doubtful policy, identified their fortunes with the Huron and Algonquin tribes, which they found in the valley of the St. Lawrence, and thus imperilled for many years their existence in a long

and deadly struggle with the rising power of the Iroquois confederation, and thus the early growth of the settlement was slow. Passing the history of the next hundred years associated with Indian warfare and the wars with the British colonies in the South, we come to the period when France and England prepared to fight a battle *à l'outrance* upon the shores and in the forests of the new world. The thirteen colonies then numbered 3,000,000, backed by large bodies of troops from England. Canada barely numbered 60,000 souls, and was then very fitfully supported by the French monarchy, then in the last stage of its decadence. Yet, great as the odds appeared to be against the Canadians, the vigour and consummate ability of the men who ruled were more than equal to the emergency until the last crowning effort of the English. General Braddock, in 1755, was surprised and beaten, only



one of his officers escaping; General Abercrombie was defeated in an attack upon Ticonderoga, losing heavily in men. Oswego surrendered, the horrible

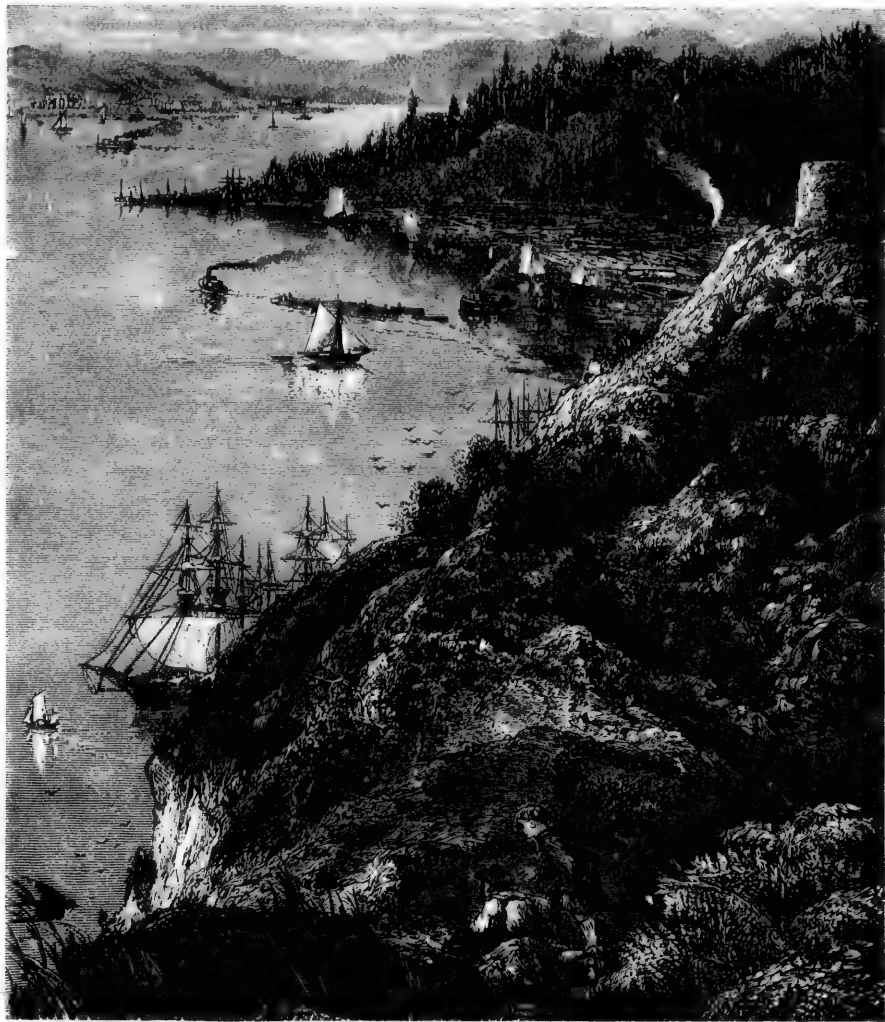
tragedy of Fort William Henry was enacted, and the year 1757 saw the French victorious along the whole line of their border.

But with 1758 the tide of war turned. Louisburg — the Dunkirk of America — yielded to the prowess of Wolfe and Amherst, stars of the first magnitude in the military annals of Great Britain, while Boscawen and Rodney, who commanded the fleet, left names as glorious as any in naval records.

A View from the Citadel, Quebec.

In 1759 the memorable expedition, which afterwards shed such lustre on the British arms, was fitted out against Quebec by Pitt, who had resolved to deprive the French Crown of its most important settlements in America. The command of the sea forces was entrusted to Saunders; the command of the land forces (7,000 men, including provincials) to Wolfe. The expedition arrived at the Isle of Orleans on the 26th of June; the fort of Niagara had been surrendered to the British under Amherst the day before. In August Wolfe issued a proclamation to the Canadian peasants, informing them that the forces were masters of the river; while a powerful army under General Amherst threatened their country from the interior, calling upon them to observe a strict neutrality during the struggle between the French and British crowns, and promising to protect them in their possessions and in the

exercise of their religion. These promises he most faithfully kept. Montcalm had concentrated all the forces he could raise in the Province of Quebec, and had completed his fortifications in a masterly manner. The months of July and August were spent in repeated unsuccessful attempts to drive the French from their advantageous post at the Falls of Montmorenci; and here the British suffered a repulse on attempting to effect a landing in the vicinity. On the night between the 12th and 13th September, 1759, Wolfe landed his troops immediately above Quebec, and, favoured by the night, as-



Wolfe's Cove, near Quebec.

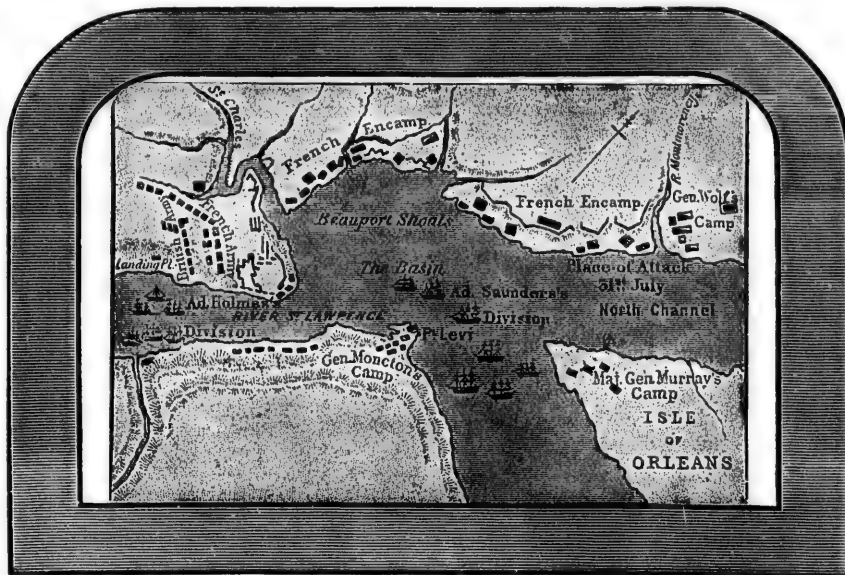
cended the steep acclivities to the Plains of Abraham, which command that city from the west. Montcalm, when he learned that the British were in possession of these heights, said at once that nothing but a battle could save the city, and he took his measures accordingly. By ten o'clock on the morning of the 13th the two armies, nearly equal in numbers, were drawn up in front of one another. Montcalm led the attack in person; both sides fought gallantly, and the battle was strenuously contested; but the French at length gave way. General Wolfe fell in the moment of triumph; and Montcalm, having received one musket ball earlier in the action, was mortally wounded while trying to

rally a body of fugitive Canadians, a few moments after Wolfe was borne from the field. On being told that his death was near, "So much the better," he said; "I shall not live to see the surrender of Quebec." Thus together fell two of the bravest soldiers the world has known, and a double marble column, chiefly through the efforts of the Earl of Dalhousie, was in 1827 erected by public subscription to the memory of Wolfe and Montcalm. This monument was placed in what is known as the "Governor's Garden," the only park in Quebec. The inscription upon the front is generally admired for its elegant brevity :—

Mortem. Virtus. Communem.
Famam. Historia.
Monumentum. Posteritas.
Dedit.

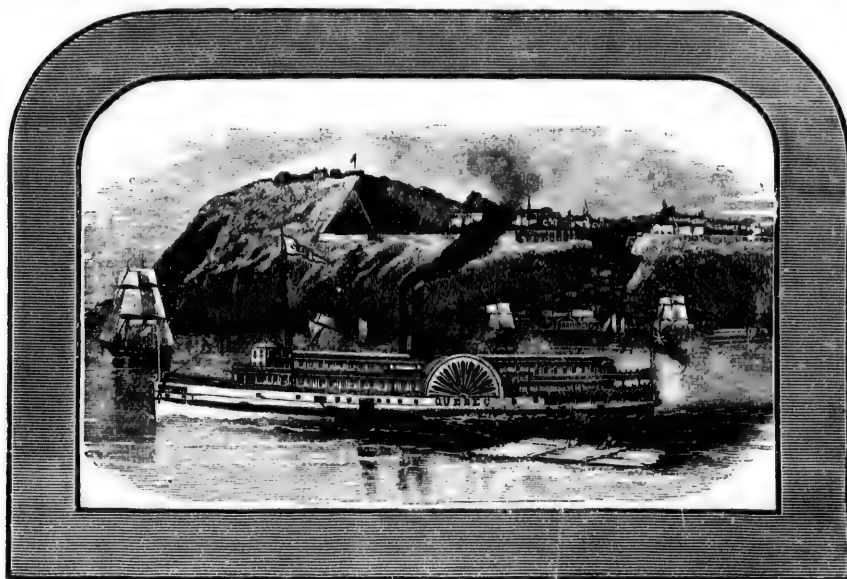
Which may be thus rendered :—

Valour gave a united death.
History a united fame.
Posterity a united monument.



On one side is the name "Wolfe," upon the other the name "Montcalm." The skull of Montcalm is reverently kept within the walls of the convent of the Ursulines, and in the chapel there is a monument to this heroic, grand-souled and chivalrous son of France. On the Plains of Abraham is a monument to Wolfe, on one side of which is an inscription as graphic and expressive as any sentence in the English language: "Here died Wolfe victorious!" It speaks volumes in the compass of a breath; it is sublime in its brevity. On September 8th, 1760, the capitulation was signed by which Canada passed over to the British Crown. It is upon the conditions of this capitulation and of the treaty of peace which followed in 1763, and upon the celebrated Quebec Act of 1774 that the laws, language and religion of France are still established so firmly in this province. Since that time old rivalries have gradually disappeared, and all have worked for one general good, the welfare of this country; the community, thoroughly loyal and content, and the old treaties have been faithfully observed. In fact, the generous treatment of the British Government so won the hearts of the Canadian French, that during the war of 1812-14 they took up arms cheerfully in its defence, and a British general officer, in a private memorandum to the Duke of Wellington, was enabled to state that "not a single Lower Canadian militiaman was known to desert to the enemy during the three years the war continued."

At the time of the conquest of Quebec the French inhabitants were barely 60,000, now they number over a million and a quarter. It is said that as it is the custom of the country to give the twenty-sixth part of everything to the Church, the twenty-sixth child of the family is often the portion of the parish priest ! To turn to the Quebec of to-day—there is no city on the American continent which can surpass it for picturesqueness and magnificence of position. At her feet flows the St. Lawrence, the fit highway into a great empire, here narrowed to a couple of miles' breadth, though lower down the waters widen to a score of miles and at the gulf to a hundred. From the compression of the great river at this spot the city derives its name, the word Quebec signifying in the Indian tongue, "the Strait." According to Père Lacombe, the name Quebec is derived from the native word *Kepik*, signifying "it is closed," the river here appearing to be closed by Cape Diamond in ascending and by the Isle of Orleans in descending. Other authorities maintain that the city is reputed to have derived its name from the words *Quel bec!* the exclamation of its hardy and adventurous discoverers when first its sight broke on their astonished view.



On the east of the city, along a richly fertile valley, flows the beautiful St. Charles to join its waters with those of the great river. The mingled waters divide to enclose the fair and fertile Isle of Orleans.

The City, as seen from a distance, rises stately and solemn, like a grand pile of monumental buildings. Clustering houses, tall, irregular with high pitched roofs, crowd the long line of shore, and climb the rocky heights. Great piles of stone churches, colleges and public buildings, crowned with gleaming minarets, rise above the mass of dwellings. The pure air permits the free use of tin for the roofs and spires, and the dark stone work is relieved with gleaming light. Above all rise the long dark lines of one of the world's famous citadels—the Gibraltar of America. Then still below, the shores are lined with warehouses and quays, and masses of shipping; while opposite the citadel, lie stranded or lazily floating incalculable masses of lumber, waiting for transit to different shores. In fact, Quebec is the centre of the lumber trade and the largest shipping port for timber in the world.

The City is divided into Upper and Lower Town; in the former will be found the more modern portion of the city, and in which are the residences and stores of the English speaking race, as well as the new Houses of Parliament and other public buildings; while in Lower Town are those of the French-Canadian population.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

The architectural beauty of Quebec is much enhanced by its many fine public buildings, and amongst those more especially worthy of mention, which have not previously been noticed, are :—

THE PARLIAMENT BUILDINGS, which were erected some four years ago and consists of an imposing block, built in the form of a quadrangle, and which are situated on a commanding site outside St. Louis Gate, upon the Grand Allée. They are built in French 17th century style, and are most substantial in construction as well as ornamental in design.

The **POST OFFICE** is a handsome edifice, built of Cape Rouge limestone, and replaces an ancient building which used to excite the curiosity of strangers. The effigy of Champlain is over the entrance, and close to it is the celebrated Chien d'Or, sole relic of the former building, and which tells its old story of revenge and murder, as graphically told by Semoine, Kirby and others. The **CUSTOM HOUSE** is built in the Doric style, with a dome and a facade of massive columns, and is situate on the St. Lawrence at its confluence with the St. Charles River.



The **NEW ARMORY** is an attractive structure, and is probably one of the handsomest in the Dominion. It was erected by the Governments of Quebec and the Dominion, and serves the double purposes of a drill-shed and exhibition building.

THE INDUSTRIES OF THE CITY.

Ship building was one of the principal industries of Quebec, but of late years there has not been so great an activity in this branch of industry. At the present day the tanning and shoe manufacturing business is the principal industry. Manufacturing is carried on to such an extent as to justify the belief that at no future day this city will occupy one of the most prominent positions among the manufacturing centres of the Dominion. Quebec's staple export is timber, the greater portion of the shipments reaching town from the Ottawa and St. Maurice districts. The rafts floating down the river are collected in the caves and are fastened in booms. These caves extend along the river, and extend for six miles above the city. On the right bank of the river, not far from the city, are extensive saw mills. The port is one of the leading emporiums between Canada and Great Britain ; the number, tonnage, and crews of the vessels entered at Quebec in 1886 was 501 ships, with a tonnage of 591,468, and 14,588 men.

THE WATER SUPPLY.

Quebec is well supplied with water from Lake St. Charles, and owing to devastating fires in the past, a second pipe was laid in 1883 at a cost of over half a million dollars. Owing to the excellent water supply now in operation the insurance rate has been considerably reduced. There is an excellent fire department with an excellent staff of men, and the city is well lighted with electricity.

COUNTRY SEATS AROUND QUEBEC.

A writer has said : " A striking feature about Quebec scenery is the extensive group of handsome rustic *manors* which encircle the home of the old Capitol like a fresh and fragrant chaplet of flowers, though it would be idle to seek in a certain number for architectural excellence, old world dimensions, old world splendor and ancient construction. As a rule they are the pleasant abodes of the



high dignitaries in church and state, as well as the prized mansions of the successful citizens in business and commerce. Nowhere indeed, are to be found ivied ruins, dating back to doomsday book. We have no Blenheims, no Waltonbells, no Chatsworths, or Woburn Abbeys nor Arundel Castles, to illustrate every style of architectural beauty, rural embellishments and landscape of ancient France and England, but they are particularly destined to commemorate the blood of heroes famous in the history of New France. No spot in the environs of Quebec is more calculated to attract the attention of tourists, than the lofty plateau where the English and French armies met in deadly combat in September of 1759. Quebec is noted for its beautiful falls and cascades. Thoreau found them almost everywhere as he travelled through this Province on foot. The most striking and romantic are the Falls of Montmorency, which are 125 feet higher than those of Mazora. The drive out to them is through a lovely Canadian village (Beauport), and along a section of country of great beauty. The drive to Lorette is also beautiful, the Indian and French villages being particularly interesting. The tourist does not investigate the charms of the falls at St. Anne, or at Chaudiere, as often as he would doubtless wish, for they are not so accessible as the two former ones, but they are

well worth a visit, and will repay any trouble that may be experienced in reaching them. The drive, or the sail to St. Anne's, the Canadian shrine, as it is called, is one of the most picturesque in the Province, and full of color for the admirer of nature."

THE PRESS.

In regard to Quebec it is well supplied with newspapers, there being no fewer than nine dailies, six of which are published in the French language. The English press is represented by the "Morning Chronicle," the "Evening Telegraph," published by Mr. James Carrol; the "Mercury," published by Mr. Maguire. These papers enjoy large circulations and influence. The office in which the "Morning Chronicle" is published is an old historic building, known to a past generation as the Neptune Inn. "Le Canadian" is the leading French Canadian paper, published every morning, of which Messrs. L. J. Demers and Butler, and Mr. Israel Tarte is editor-in-chief. This is one of the oldest papers in the country, and has a staff of seven efficient writers. It was founded in 1808. The "Electeur," published by Bellum & Co., is the organ of the French Liberal party in Quebec, and "La Justice," "Nationalist," are printed at the foot of Mountain Hill. The "Evénement" and "Le Cultivateur," are published from the same office by Messrs. L. J. Demers & Butler, and have a printing house giving employment to 100 hands. The "Courier" is published by Mr. L. Brousseau, on Broad Street, and the "Journal D' Quebec," by Messrs. Côté & Co. at DuFort Street.



THE CITY REPRESENTATIVES.

The city returns three members to the Dominion House of Commons, and three to the Provincial House of Assembly. It is governed by a mayor, eight aldermen and sixteen councillors, who hold their offices for two years. The present city council is composed of the following gentlemen: Mayor, the Hon. Francis Langelier, M.P. Aldermen: Messrs. H. J. J. B. Chouinard, St. Louis Ward; L. J. Demers, Palace Ward; W. J. Miller, St. Peter's Ward; Hon. John Hearn, Champlain Ward; J. Delisle, Montcalm Ward; R. J. Rimpet, M.P.P., St. John's Ward; J. P. Rheame, Jacques Cartier Ward; G. G. Guay, St. Roch's Ward. The councillors are Messrs. E. T. D. Chambers and C. Duynet, St. Louis' Ward; Jules Jessier, M.P.P. and W. McWilliams, Palace Ward; Francis Gunn and Matthew Miller, St. Peter's Ward; J. Karnes and J. Murphy, Champlain Ward; Robert McGrevy and E. Vincent, St. John's Ward; D. Guay and J. Planondon, Jacques Cartier Ward; J. J. Barlean and G. Bouchard, St. Roch's Ward.

Formerly Quebec was the Capital of Canada, but is now only the Capital of its own Province. Subsequently the seat of government was at Quebec and Toronto alternately. The population at the last census was 52,446. Geographically situated Quebec is distant from Liverpool about 2,070 miles, 180 miles from Montreal, 503 miles from Toronto and 430 miles from New York. The exports from this city amount to upwards of \$60,000,000 annually, and the imports to between \$20,000,000 and \$30,000,000.

The Province of Quebec, though shorn of its ancient dimensions by the Act of 1791, which constituted Upper Canada, and the lamentable weakness of the Imperial Government in its various capitulations to the United States, still retains 188,688 square miles. A majority of the inhabitants speak the French language, and the laws are obliged to be printed in both English and French.

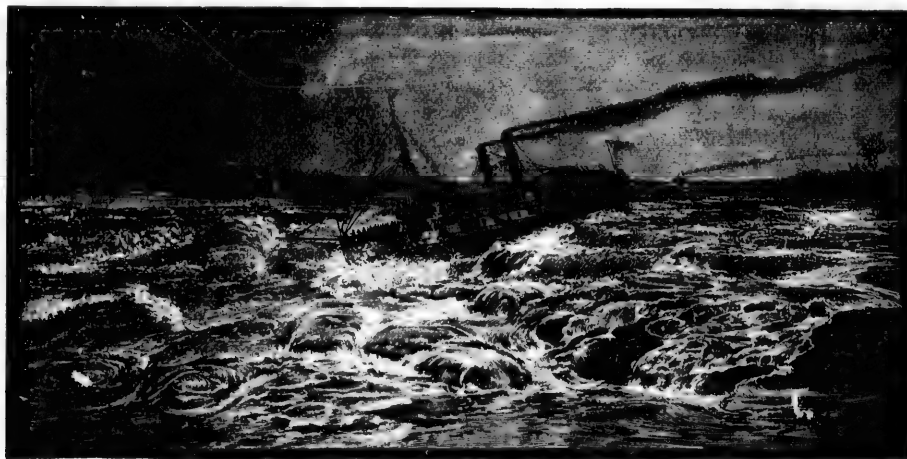
The executive power of the Province is vested in a Lieutenant-Governor, appointed by the Governor-General of the Dominion of Canada, assisted by a secretary and registrar, minister of public education, treasurer, attorney-general, commissioner of Crown lands, commissioner of agriculture and

public works, and solicitor-general. The Provincial Parliament consists of a legislative council of twenty-four members, appointed for life, and a legislative assembly of sixty-five (one from each electoral district), elected by the qualified voters for four years. The principal courts are the Queen's Bench, consisting of a chief justice and four puisné judges and a Superior Court, with a chief justice and twenty-five puisné judges.

The majority of the inhabitants of the province are Roman Catholics. In 1881 they numbered 1,170,718, with 712 church organizations; and the Protestants 184,274, the chief denominations being Episcopal and Methodist. The Anglican Church has Bishops at Montreal and Quebec; the Roman Catholics at Quebec, Montreal and Ottawa. Of the Protestant Church organizations, the Episcopalians have 212; the Methodists, 171; the Presbyterians, 106; and the Baptists, 22.

The climate of Quebec is one of the healthiest under the sun, as well as one of the most pleasant to live in. The air is dry and the sky clear; there are no fogs, no raw, damp winds, so wearing to invalids. Many from the seaboard, with pulmonary complaints, have come to reside during the winter at Quebec, where the clear and steady weather is beneficial in such complaints.

For the visitor, on pleasure bent, there is no better residence than Quebec itself. Its neighbourhood has everything which makes a landscape beautiful; great rivers and lakes, fine forests, water-



falls, valleys, full of cultivated farms, lofty hills and happy villages in turn delight the eye. For days in succession it is on each day possible to make an excursion in a different direction, and it is difficult to determine which road is the most beautiful.

Several of the remarkable large buildings in the city date from the days of the early history of the French Colony. Such are the Convent of the Ursulines and the Hotel Dieu, on the latter of which the marks of British cannon balls may yet be seen in the rafters of the passages. A fine bust of one of the first martyrs slain by the Indians, named Brebeuf, in silver, and autographs of Vincent de Paul, and Francis de Sales, and of other great men who sent forward on their successful campaigns the soldiers of the Cross, are preserved.

Distant though it is from the sea, the harbour of Quebec is one of the few in America deep enough for the "Great Eastern," and improvements on a large scale have been made. The Princess Louise Embankment at the mouth of the St. Charles, encloses a tidal harbour having an area of twenty acres, and with twenty four feet of depth at low water. Connected with it is a wet dock of forty acres, and a permanent depth of twenty-seven feet. The embankment is 4000 feet long by 330 wide, and close on one million of dollars has been expended upon it. On the opposite side is the Lorne Graving Dock, a work of great magnitude, having a length of 500 feet, width of 100 feet, depth 25½ feet, and breadth of entrance, sixty-two feet. From the building yards of Quebec there are annually launched between thirty and forty vessels of various tonnage, while from 1500 to 2000 vessels enter the port every year from the ocean, chiefly to export the produce of the country.

The Citadel of Quebec is the most impregnable fortress in America, and was erected in 1823 by the British Government. Cape Diamond, upon which it stands, is a precipitous promontory rising 330 feet perpendicularly from the river, and the lofty fortress domineers over the whole surrounding country. The main body of the work is entered across a bridge, over a deep ditch, and through a massive gate, called the Dalhousie Gate, after the Earl of Dalhousie, Governor-General in 1829. The present construction of fortification is due to M. de Lery, who, in 1720, planned the defences, much as they exist at the present day, though important additions have from time to time been made. The mediæval monuments of Quebec are, however, fast passing away. The ancient gates have been replaced by brand new structures, or removed altogether. One of the most recently erected gates is that known as Kent Gate, the corner stone of which was laid by H.R.H. the Princess Louise. The Queen subscribed largely to the cost of its erection, and it is named after her father, Prince Edward, Duke of Kent, who lived in Quebec for many years, and was very popular here.

On the brow of the precipitous cliff overhanging the Lower town is a very beautiful promenade, known as the Dufferin Terrace, from which is obtained a magnificent view of the harbour and of the Point Levis side of the river. It is upon the site of the old Castle of St. Louis, where for two hundred years the French and English rulers held their court, but the glory of which departed amid a whirlwind of fire in 1834. The site was levelled and the platform laid down by the Earl of Durham, 1878, but during the administration of the Earl of Dufferin, it was extended to four times its original size and re-named after that most popular viceroy. It is now 1,420 feet in length, and 182 feet above the river. There is nothing elsewhere like it—for extent of promenade or for grandeur of scenery.

One of the points of interest near Quebec is the St. Foy Monument, which was erected in 1860 to commemorate a battle fought on that locality exactly 100 years previously. It was the last struggle for dominion. Murray, with his small English garrison, was alone in Canada, cooped up in Quebec, with the whole country in arms against him, and closed in by winter from all succour. He marched out to meet DeLevis, and was repulsed and forced to retire within the walls. DeLevis commenced to bombard the town, but before he could make much progress the spring opened and British reinforcements arrived. The monument, which marks the spot where the fiercest struggle raged, is of bronzed metal upon a stone base, bearing the inscription

Aux braves de 1760, érigé par la société St. Jean Baptiste de Quebec, 1860.

On one side is the word *Murray*, with the arms of Great Britain, and on another *Levis*, with the arms of Royal France. On the fourth side are the arms of Canada. This monument was erected by public subscription among the citizens of Quebec generally, to which the English very largely contributed, though it marks a British defeat. The statue which surmounts it was the gift of Prince Jerome Napoleon; it is a bronze, and represents Bellona. The St. Jean Baptiste Society managed the fund and superintended the inauguration.

THE CHURCHES.

The religious edifices of the city consist of eight Roman Catholic Churches, five Church of England, two Presbyterian, one Methodist, one Baptist, one Lutheran, one Congregational, one Scandinavian, one French Protestant, a Jewish Synagogue and Salvation Army Barracks.

Of these the ROMAN CATHOLIC CATHEDRAL will at once arrest attention by its peculiar style. It was erected in 1666 by Monseigneur deLaval, the first Bishop of Quebec. The interior is very interesting and contains some good pictures, notably a Saint Paul by Carlo Maratte, and a Christ by Van Dyck. The vestments are probably more gorgeous in adornment than anywhere else in America, many of them being gifts from the French Kings. The Church is the See of the Archbishop of Quebec, and in 1874 Pope Pius IX. elevated it to the rank of a Basilica Minor, it being the only church of that dignity in America.

THE ANGLICAN CATHEDRAL occupies a considerable portion of the site of the old Recollet Monastery. It was erected in 1804, at the expense of the English Government. Many monuments of interest are contained in it, and specially one to Bishop Mountain (the first of the name), Bishop of Quebec. The fine stained glass window is to commemorate the second Bishop Mountain. In this Church the Duke of Richmond was buried, who, while Governor-General died of hydrophobia from

the bite of a tame fox. The splendid communion service, altar cloth and service books are the gift George III.

THE CHURCH OF NOTRE DAME DES VICTOIRES is a small church in the Lower Town, called at first Notre Dame de la Victoire in 1690, to commemorate the repulse of Sir William Phipps. A flag shot away from Phipps' ship, which some Canadians swam out for, used to adorn this church as a trophy. In 1711, when Walker's expedition was scattered by storms in the river, the residents fancied that it was by a miraculous interposition of Providence, and so they changed the name to Notre Dame des Victoires.

RELIGIOUS AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

The religious and charitable institutions of Quebec are numerous and well sustained, chief amongst them are :—

THE URSULINE CONVENT was founded by Madame de la Peltrie, who, with three Ursuline nuns, sailed from France to Canada in 1639, and, after many privations and hardships, succeeded in finding the institution which still exists, covering about seven acres of ground in Garden Street. Although to Madame de la Peltrie is due the inception of the scheme, its success was mainly owing to the first



Superioress, Marie de l'Incarnation, a most remarkable woman, called by Bossuet the St. Theresa the New World, who united an almost ecstatic fervour to practical talents of the highest order. Incited and supported by supernatural dreams and visions, her indomitable energy overcame all discouragement. In the vision she saw, while praying before the Sacramental Tours, before she entered on her work, the whole land of Canada was shewn her, rugged with the primeval forests, and the memory of the heavenly voice, which sent her on her mission, supported her under all her trials. The community now numbers in Quebec some eighty professed sisters, instructing from 400 to 500 pupils. Branch houses have been established at Lake St. John, and at Stanstead. The chapel in connection was built 1724, and contains some good original paintings.

THE HOTEL DIEU was founded in 1639, by the Duchess d'Aguillon, niece of the famous Cardinal Richelieu. At her instance three sisters from the Convent of the Hospitalières at Dieppe, sailed for Canada in the same vessel which carried Madame de la Peltrie. They soon found employment, for the small-pox broke out with great virulence in the infant colony. They finally settled, in 1646, on the present site of their institution, between Hope Gate and Palace Gate. The present buildings were commenced in 1654, and received large additions in 1672 and in 1696. The community consists of

between
affordin

Th
receiving
the wor
bought
outside
It now

Th
Charles
vessels
advice,

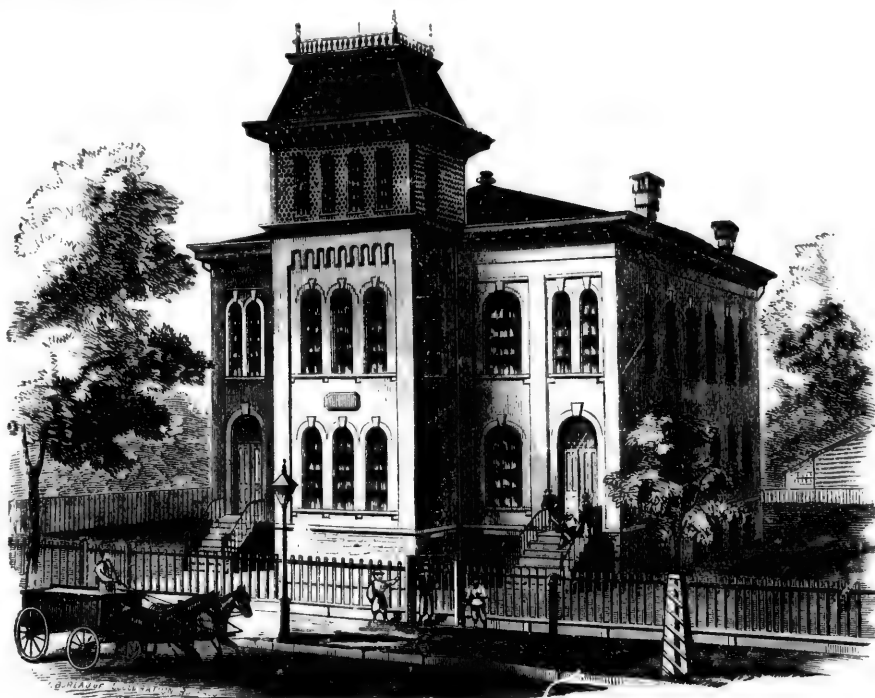
The
ASYLUM
ST. BRI

Chi
by Fran
Prelate
lineage.
Seminar
educatio
he retire
into the

between sixty and seventy professed nuns, who devote themselves to attending to the sick and affording gratuitous relief to out-door patients.

THE GENERAL HOSPITAL was founded in 1692, by the second Bishop of Quebec, for the purpose of receiving aged, infirm and sick poor. Four sisters of the Hospitalières of the Hotel Dieu commenced the work in a convent upon the River St. Charles, owned by the Recollet Father. This property was bought by the Bishop, and is the site of the present fine hospital. Situated in St. Roch's suburbs, outside the wall, it became a refuge for all of the religious orders during the siege of Quebec in 1759. It now contains between seventy and eighty professed Sisters,

THE MARINE HOSPITAL is a noble building very conspicuously situated upon the bank of the St. Charles River. It was built in 1834, and is designed for the cure of sick sailors from the hundreds of vessels trading at the port. Every comfort has been provided here for the friendless sailor—skilful advice, careful nursing, and large recreation grounds.



There are also the JEFFREY HALE HOSPITAL, the CHURCH OF ENGLAND FEMALE ORPHAN'S ASYLUM, the FINLAY ASYLUM, the LADIES' PROTESTANT HOME, the WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION, ST. BRIDGETS' ASYLUM, GREY NUNNERY, and the LUNATIC ASYLUM at Beauport.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

Chief among the educational institutions of Quebec is the celebrated LAVAL UNIVERSITY, founded by Francois de Laval, first Bishop of Quebec. Born of the noble family of Montmorenci, this noted Prelate had all the vigour, all the courage, and a full proportion of the pride which belonged to his lineage. He arrived in Quebec in 1658, and founded in 1663, the Seminary of Quebec, the Grand Seminary for the theological training of clergy for his diocese, and the Little Seminary for general education. To this institution he devoted all his wealth, and after thirty years labour in the colony, he retired to spend within its walls the remainder of his life. In 1852 the Seminary was transformed into the Laval University, and the great design of its founder ultimately realized. The building stands

out in the fore-ground of Upper Town, and is conspicuous for its magnitude and solidity. It is furnished lavishly with all the appliances of modern teaching; a splendid library of 77,000 volumes, and costly apparatus, convenient lecture rooms and spacious halls. The main building is 300 feet long and five storeys high. A wing, 265 feet, was added in 1880. The building is fire-proof, and is surrounded by a dome from which magnificent views may be had over the country in all directions. As a University, Laval was instituted by a Royal Charter from Queen Victoria and a Charter from His Holiness, Pope Pius IX. The Natural History collections are very complete, and the collection upon North America Archeology is the best in Canada. The Herbarium contains 10,000 plants, and the Ornithological collection comprises 600 species. The University has a very large staff of Professors, and takes place in the front rank of educational institutions in the Dominion. Fourteen colleges and four grand seminaries are affiliated to this University, which grants degrees in the Faculties of Arts, Theology, Law and Medicine.

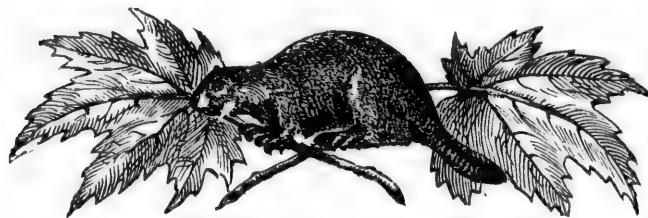
MORRIN COLLEGE owes its origin to a bequest of the late Dr. Morrin, of Quebec. It is under the management of the Presbyterian body, and is affiliated with McGill University, Montreal. In the year 1801, the building was erected as a prison, and was used for that purpose, until the new jail, which is located on the Plains of Abraham, was built.

In the same building are the rooms of the LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, founded in 1825, by the aid of the Earl of Dalhousie. This Society has a Royal Charter from King George, and has an extensive and select library of over 14,000 volumes, as well as a fine museum, and its works on the early history of Canada are most valuable.

Of other educational establishments there are also the BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL, as well as the MORRIN COLLEGE SCHOOL. THE NORMAL SCHOOL consists of a quaint building on Dufferin Terrace, and was built in 1784, by Governor Haldimand, and is sometimes called after him, Haldimand Castle. The stone built into the wall, bearing date 1647, belonged to the bastion of Fort St. Louis, which has long since disappeared, and was dug up in 1784.

According to the last Canadian census, there were upwards of 10,000 children attending the different schools of Quebec.

THE CONVENT OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD is another excellent institution, located on Lachenotière Street, while the INSTITUT CANADIEN, the GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, the YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION and the ADVOCATE'S LIBRARY contain respectively a fine collection of valuable works.



A COMPENDIUM

—OF—

GRAPHIC SKETCHES OF ITS PROMINENT PLACES AND PEOPLE.

EPISODES OF USEFUL LIVES AND LOCAL REMINISCENCES.

Hon. Francois Langelier, MAYOR OF QUEBEC.

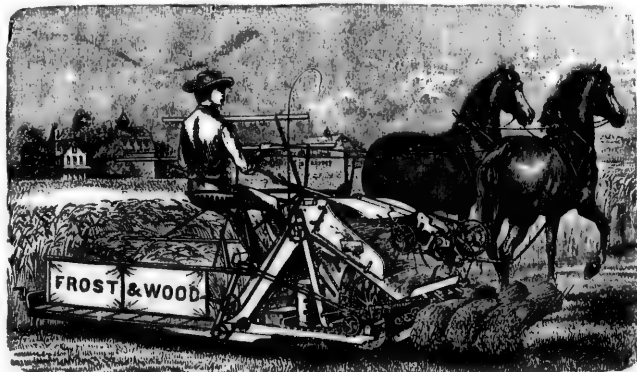
In a work of this nature, reviewing the manufacturing and business interests of Quebec, and setting forth its advantages as a commercial centre, as well as a city of historic interest, it is necessary also to make some mention of those men to whose executive ability and keen business aptitude, much of the business success of the city at the present day is due. Holding the highest municipal position in the gift of the people is, therefore, the Honorable Francois Langelier, the worthy mayor. This gentleman is a French-Canadian by birth, and a native of the province. In youth he received a liberal education, and evinced keen interest in his studies which, in his more mature years, he has put to good account. Being of a disputatious turn of mind, he directed his energies towards mastering Coke and Blackstone, and other eminent legal authorities, and after his admittance to the bar, was not long in making a name and position for himself in the profession, and to-day he stands in the foremost rank among the legal lights in the Province of Quebec. Mr. Langelier early turned his attention to politics, taking a deep interest in national, provincial and municipal affairs. He is a gentleman of deep research, and is an enthusiastic student of history, especially as relating to Canada. He was early elected to Parliament, where he soon made his presence and position felt, and was offered, and accepted, the offices first of Commissioner of Crown Lands and later on of treasurer in Mr. Joly's cabinet, and in the last Parliament he represented Megantic County. At present he is the member for Quebec Centre, and is a most worthy representative of his constituents. Mr. Langelier has been three times unanimously elected mayor of the city, so that on the completion of his present term he will have served it faithfully and acceptably for six years. He is a gentleman held in the highest esteem in both public and private, as well as social life, and even his political opponents have nothing but the highest words of praise for him.

J. C. Dorion, DRUGGIST 161 ST. JOSEPH ST.

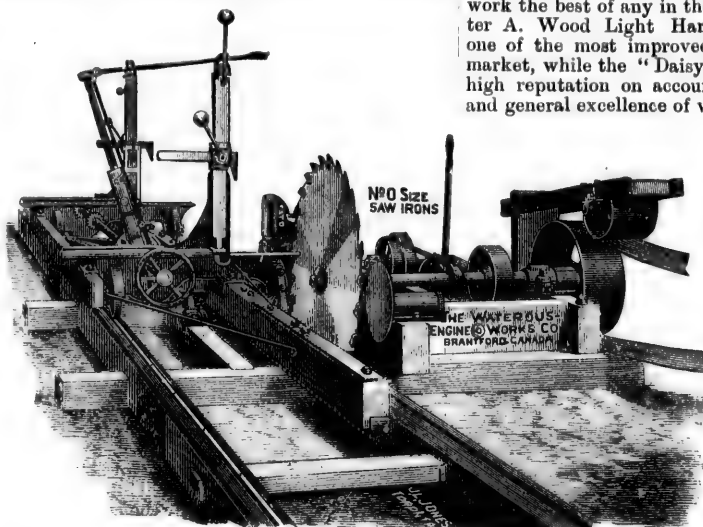
There is no more important profession conducted in any community than that of the chemist and druggist. It requires a large amount of experience, for the slightest error in the handling of drugs might be fatal in its consequences. Holding a prominent and popular place among those engaged in this profession in the City of Quebec is Mr. J. C. Dorion, whose store is located at No. 161 St. Joseph Street, St. Roch. This gentleman established his business seven years ago, and ever since the date of its inception it has met with the most eminent success. The premises occupied by the business are 25x45 feet in dimensions, and are very tastefully fitted up with plate-glass show cases, cabinets, etc. A large and excellent stock is carried of fresh and pure drugs and chemicals, fancy and toilet articles, soaps, perfumes, sponges, proprietary medicines of acknowledged merit and standard reputation, as well as all such articles as are required by physicians in their practice. A specialty is made of the compounding of physicians' prescriptions and family recipes, with care and promptness and at the most reasonable prices. Mr. Dorion is a native of Quebec City, where he is well known, and is a graduate of the Quebec Pharmaceutical Association, and one of the most esteemed members of the profession.

Frost & Wood, AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS.
W. A. ROSS, MANAGER, 30 ST. PAUL ST., AND
32 ST. ANDREW ST.

During the past quarter of a century, at least,



a most wonderful improvement has been made in the manufacture of machinery of every description, more especially in saw-mill and agricultural machinery and implements. If the past generation were to rise from their graves, and witness



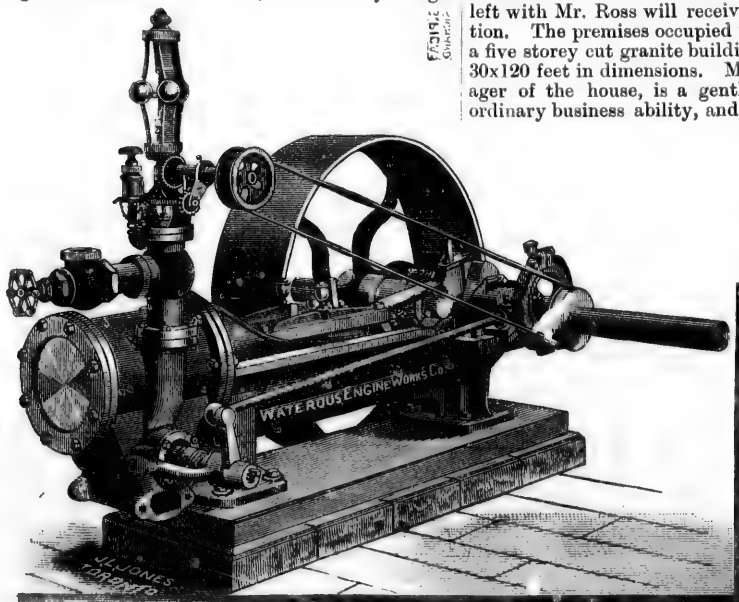
the harvesting operations on some prairie farm at the present day, they would surely think they had lived and died in vain. Messrs. Frost & Wood are the celebrated manufacturers of agricultural implements, of Smith's Falls, Ont. This firm are the manufacturers of the "New Model," "Buckeye Mower," the "Walter A. Wood" light harvester and binder, the "Daisy Single

Reaper," the "Tiger" and "Ithica" horse rakes, as well as a large variety of steel plows and harrows. It is claimed for the "Buckeye" mower, that it is the simplest, lightest draft, most durable, easiest handled, and does the work the best of any in the market. The "Walter A. Wood Light Harvester and Binder" is one of the most improved and complete in the market, while the "Daisy Reaper," has gained a high reputation on account of its light-running and general excellence of work. All implements

manufactured by this house are of the very best quality of iron, steel and wood, and only the most skilful workmen are employed. An evidence of the demand for the implements of this house is to be found in the fact that 15,000 of the Walter A. Wood Light Harvesters and Binders are being built in New York this winter for the next season's trade. This firm has been in existence for over forty-eight years, and during that time has

met with the most eminent success. The firm have a branch warehouse at No. 30 St. Paul Street, and No. 32 St. Andrew Street, of which Mr. W. A. Ross is the efficient manager. The firm are also agents for Quebec Province for the well known and justly celebrated Waterous Engine Works Company, of Brantford, Ont. and Winnipeg, manufacturers of saw-mill machinery, and any orders left with Mr. Ross will receive immediate attention. The premises occupied in the city consist of a five storey cut granite building, each floor being 30x120 feet in dimensions. Mr. Ross, the manager of the house, is a gentleman of more than ordinary business ability, and has been an extensive

traveller, having been in the East India Company's service, and was through the Abyssinian campaign. He is highly esteemed by all classes of the community; and, it is not too much to say that the products of Messrs. Frost & Wood combine all the properties of elegance and ease, adaptation and art, strength and stability, combined with excellence and efficiency.



McCall, Sheyn & Co., CANADIAN WOOLLENS, IMPORTERS OF BRITISH, FOREIGN AND AMERICAN MANUFACTURES. WHOLESALE ONLY, 52 ST. PETER STREET.

Among the many business houses of importance in the City of Quebec that tend in the aggregate to build up her commercial reputation and strength, is that of the well known firm of Messrs. McCall, Sheyn & Co., importers of British, Foreign and American manufactures, and dealers in Canadian woollens. This extensive business was founded thirty-five years ago, and ever since the time of its inception it has enjoyed the most eminent success, and has been steadily built up and developed from year to year. The premises occupied by the business, which are eligibly located at No. 52 St. Peter Street, are large and commodious, consisting of a four storey structure, with basement, 40x85 feet in dimensions. Here a very large stock of woollens and foreign manufactures is carried, consisting of the best and leading fabrics from some of the most celebrated looms in this and other countries, which are especially adapted to the Canadian market. Having the most ample resources, and the most intimate relations with the leading manufacturers, the firm have unexceptionable facilities for obtaining their supplies under the most advantageous circumstances, and can thus offer their customers the lowest market prices, and the most liberal terms, which they are apparently not slow to take advantage of. The trade of the house is conducted at wholesale only, and embraces in its operations the entire Dominion. Mr. John McCall, a member of the firm, is a native of, and resident of England, where he looks after the British and foreign interests of the house. Mr. Joseph Sheyn is a native of Quebec, and is one of its most representative business and public men. He is what may most truthfully be termed, a self-made man, for starting in life without any adventitious aid to fortune he has, by his own indomitable perseverance and energy, and the exercise and development of the marked ability with which nature endowed him, reached a position of importance and honor, second to none in the Dominion, as may be judged from the fact that he is Provincial Treasurer of the Province of Quebec, and member of Parliament for Quebec East, was President of the Board of Trade, and member of the Harbour Commission for many years, and was also Director of the old Bank of Stadacona, besides several other offices. He is a gentleman who has won the confidence and esteem of all in public and private life.

S. J. Shaw & Co., HARDWARE MERCHANTS, NOS. 13 AND 15, ST. JOHN ST., UPPER TOWN, COR. NOTRE-DAME AND SOUS-LE-FORT STS., LOWER TOWN.

Among the more important of the business houses located in the City of Quebec is that of Messrs. S. J. Shaw & Co., the hardware merchants, whose store is situated at Nos. 13 and 15 St. John Street, Upper Town, and the corner of Notre-Dame and Sous-Le-Fort Streets, Lower Town. This business was established as long ago as the year 1832, by Mr. John Shaw, brother of the senior member of the present firm, his father coming out from

England to assist him in starting. Mr. S. J. Shaw succeeded to the business in 1847, and continued it alone until 1874, when it assumed the present style and title. The business, since the date of its inception, has proved eminently successful, and has been gradually built up from year to year until it has assumed its present extensive proportions. The premises occupied on St. John Street are 40x160 feet in dimensions, with two storeys in rear, and in Lower Town they are 40x50 feet in dimensions, and two and a half storeys in height. A very large and well selected stock of general hardware is carried, consisting of all the different lines, embracing builders' materials and mechanics' tools, cutlery, etc. All goods carried are of the very best quality, and are obtained direct from manufacturers and first hands in this country, the United States and Europe. The trade is conducted both wholesale and retail, and embraces not only the City of Quebec, but a large section of the surrounding country. Those forming business relations with this house will find everything conducted upon the most liberal and satisfactory basis, and upon the highest principles of business integrity. Mr. C. H. Shaw, Mr. S. J. Shaw's son, is a native of Canada. Both are well known and highly esteemed in both trade and social circles.

Canada Life Assurance Company.

ESTABLISHED 1847. HEAD OFFICE, HAMILTON, ONT. PROV. QUEBEC BRANCH, COMPANY'S BUILDINGS, ST. JAMES ST., MONTREAL, J. W. MARLING, MANAGER. P. LA FERRIERE, INSPECTOR OF AGENCIES. FRANK PENNEE, AGENT FOR QUEBEC AND DISTRICT.

It is the common lot of all to die. There is nothing more certain than that. There is nothing more uncertain when that inevitable end must come. The prudent man therefore prepares in the day of health, against the time when he shall be taken away from those dependent upon him for support, and makes provision, by life insurance, for their support and protection when his arm is powerless, and his voice is silent in the grave. One of the most substantial and reliable of the Life Assurance Companies, doing business in the Dominion, is the Canada Life Assurance Company of Hamilton, Ont. This company has now been over forty years in existence, and has met with the most unqualified success during that time, as may be seen by the following figures giving the amount of assessment in force at different dates:

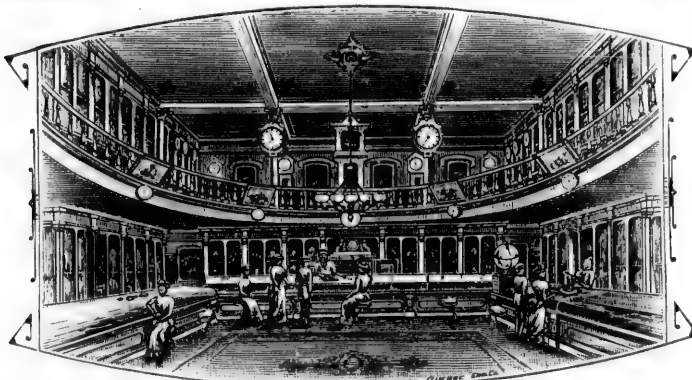
1850.....	\$ 814,903
1860.....	3,365,407
1870.....	6,404,437
1875.....	13,430,037
1880.....	21,547,759
1885.....	34,890,225
1887.....	42,546,631

The income of the company was \$1,638,567; assets, \$8,190,465; and there are 21,060 policies in force upon 16,229 lives for the amount of \$42,546,631. The policies of this company are unconditional and indisputable, and this, no doubt, has had a great deal to do with the phenomenal success that the company has achieved. The Quebec branch has been established thirty years, and Mr.

F. Pennée, the efficient agent, has had control for the past two years. He is also a member of the firm of Pennée, Peér & Plewes, millers and flour merchants of Toronto, Brantford and Quebec. He is a native of Prince Edward Island and resident of Quebec for the last 25 years, and is a gentleman widely and favorably known in business and social circles, and is a thoroughgoing and progressive business man, and has an intimate knowledge of all matters of insurance.

The Combustible Gas Co., CYRILLE DUQUET, Esq., PRESIDENT, OFFICES, ST. PETER'S ST.

The Province of Quebec is rich in natural resources, and the utilization of natural gas for practical purposes of combustion, cannot fail to prove a great boon to the public at large. The Combustible Gas Company of Quebec is the outcome of years of patient labor of Mr. Cyrille Duquet, who was the first to recognize the wealth of natural gas in which our province abounds. In 1885 Mr. Duquet, with the help of Mr. C. T. Coté, succeeded in having an Act passed in the Local Legislature granting the above company the necessary powers for the development and practical application of natural gas for the purposes of fuel. Experiments made at several points demonstrated the fact that combustible gas for both domestic use and manufacturing purposes could be supplied at a merely nominal figure. In these days of "coal rings," and combinations of a similar nature, any one who seeks to lighten the burden of the people is deserving of very support, and should be regarded in the light of a public benefactor. Mr. Cyrille Duquet has conferred an inestimable benefit on his fellow citizens, in developing and in putting within the reach of the public such advantages as are offered by the Combustible Gas Company, and there are none but who will wish him every success in his ventures.



Cyrille Duquet, HORLOGER, BIJOUTIER, OPTICIEN ET ELECTRICIEN, MONTRES EN OR ET EN ARGENT, DIAMANTS, BIJOUX DE TOUTES SORTES AVEC PIERRES FINES. JONGS DE MARIAGE, ORFÈVRES ET HORLOGERIES DE PREMIÈRE QUALITÉ, ETC., 67 & 69 RUE DE LA FABRIQUE, HAUTE-VILLE.

The workers in gold and silver are an ancient and honorable fraternity, and plied their art in

ancient Egypt before the pyramids towered towards the sky, or the unspeakable Sphinx looked over the desert waste. But it is not with ancient but modern times that we have now to deal, and with the watch-making and jewellery trade in the City of Quebec. Holding a prominent place among the old-established and leading houses in this line in this city is that of Mr. Cyrille Duquet, whose establishment is located at 67 and 69 Fabrique Street. This business was established twenty-six years ago, and from a comparatively small beginning has been steadily built up to its present extensive proportions. The premises occupied are large and commodious, being 40x55 feet in dimensions, and two stories in height, the second story extending from the first in the shape of a semi-circle, like the dress circle in the theatres, which gives the store an unique appearance. A very large and elegant stock is carried, consisting of gold and silver, English, Swiss, and American watches, clocks, time-pieces, &c., besides an excellent assortment of jewellery in the precious metals, and in the most beautiful and artistic designs; also fine lines of plated ware, optical goods, &c., &c. A specialty is made of the manufacture and repairing of jewellery, watches, &c., and also the manufacture and fitting up of enunciators and all other kinds of electrical work. Employment is furnished to six skilled and competent assistants in the different departments. Mr. Duquet is a native of the city of Quebec, and is a thoroughly practical, skilled workman, and an enterprising and progressive business man.

J. R. Kane, STOVES AND TINWARE, 59 AND 63 FABRIQUE ST.

Among the many and varied industries conducted in the city of Quebec, that of the stove and tinware trade is not by any means the least important. During the past fifteen years the improvement that has taken

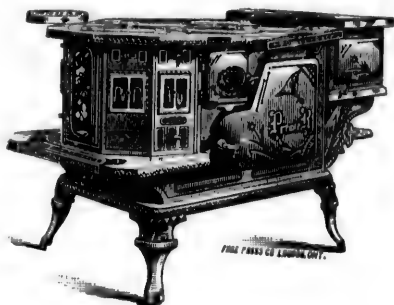
place in the manufacture of stoves has been very marked, and now these useful articles are not only all that could be desired in the way of heat-emitting requisites, but are also highly ornamental and artistic in design and finish. Among those prominently identified with the stove and tinware trade in this city is Mr. J. R. Kane, whose store is eligibly located at Nos. 59 to 63 Fabrique Street. This business was established in the year 1840 by Mr. John

Kane, father of the present proprietor, and was by him most successfully conducted up till 1877, when his son succeeded him. The premises occupied are large and commodious, being 35x75 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and well selected stock of stoves and ranges, in all the latest and most improved designs from some of the leading manufacturing establishments in the Dominion. There is also an excellent stock of

St.

A
S
A
ness

house-furnishing goods of almost every description, as well as hardware. There is also a department for the manufacture of tin and copper ware, and for plumbing and gasfitting, &c., em-



ployment being furnished to sixteen skilled and competent workmen. All work done is of the very best quality, and the prices charged are extremely reasonable. Mr. Kane is a native of the Province of Quebec, and a thoroughgoing man of business, and a highly esteemed citizen.

Vve Chas. Terreau, FONDEUR, A. RACINE,
GERANT, 132 A 142 RUE ST. PAUL, BASSE-
VILLE.

The manufacturing interests of the City of Quebec are important in their nature, and varied in their character. The foundry business is not by any means the least important among the many conducted, and in this special line will be found some of the most enterprising individuals and firms in the city. The business now conducted by the widow of the late Charles Terreau, was established in the year 1847, and from the time of its inception it has proved eminently successful, and by dint of persevering energy and enterprise has been built up steadily from year to year, until it has assumed its present extensive proportions. The premises occupied, which are located at Nos. 132 to 142 St. Paul Street, are 100x120 feet in dimensions, where employment is furnished to twenty-five skilled and competent workmen. The foundry is fitted up and equipped with every appliance and convenience for the successful prosecution of the work in hand, which consists of everything in the moulding line, including stoves, shovels, pans, etc. The work done by this concern is the very best, and all orders entrusted to the manager, Mr. A. Racine, will receive the utmost attention, and be executed with promptness, while the prices charged will be found most reasonable. Mr. Racine, the manager, is a most thorough and proficient workman, and a gentleman of marked business ability.

St. Pierre & Clapin, MANUFACTURERS
AND WHOLESALE DEALERS IN BOOTS AND
SHOES, CROWN ST.

A house that has built up an important business, since its inception five years ago, is that of

Messrs St. Pierre & Clapin, manufacturers and wholesale dealers in boots and shoes, whose factory is located at Crown Street, City of Quebec. They have gained a reputation of the highest order, owing to the superior character of their goods and the fair dealing and honorable principles of business which have characterized the transactions of this establishment from its foundation. The premises occupied on Crown Street consist of a three-story brick building, 50x126 feet in dimensions, which are fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery, specially adapted for this line of manufacture, and which is driven by a thirty-horse power steam engine. Nothing in appliances or superintendence is omitted that could possibly aid in achieving the most satisfactory results. Steady employment is furnished to 150 skilled operators in the manufacture of boots and shoes, which for quality of material, beauty of style and excellence of finish are not surpassed by those of any other maker in the Dominion. And that their goods have a large demand in the market may be readily judged when it is stated during the comparatively short time they have been established in business their trade already extends throughout the Provinces of Ontario, Manitoba, British Columbia and the Lower Provinces, and is rapidly increasing from year to year, the average output of manufacture being now 3,600 pairs a week. Mr. J. N. St. Pierre is now the sole proprietor of the business since the demise of his partner, the late Mr. Clapin. He is a Canadian by birth and is a gentleman of marked business and executive ability, and thoroughly understanding every detail of his extensive business, and the public requirements, is ever ready to anticipate their demands.

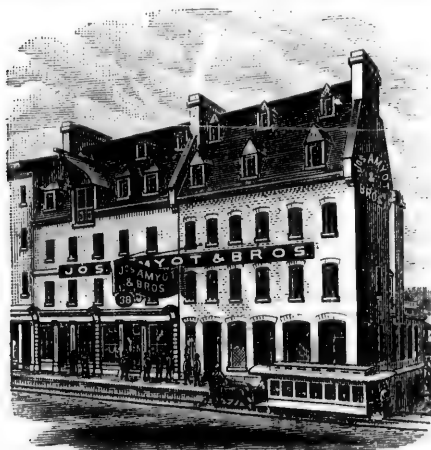
Boswell & Bro., BREWERY, 8 VALIER ST.

Among the many interesting points in the City of Quebec worthy of special notice is the well-known Boswell's Brewery which is located on Valier street. It is interesting as a manufacturing institution and also from the fact that its malt house has been erected upon the 8-foot thick foundations—the old conformation being followed—of the ancient Intendants' Palace, in which the celebrated Intendant Bigot and others of the Royal Intendants of New France used to hold their nightly revels. The brewery was founded ninety years ago by John Racey and was purchased on March 4th, 1844, by Mr. Joseph Knight Boswell, father of the present proprietors. The brewery and malt house consist of (6) six buildings, (1) office and brewery, 180 x 40 feet, 4 and 5 stories; (2) union room, stable, bond, vaults, 140 feet by 40 feet, 3 stories; (3) wing, 40 feet by 20 feet, 3 stories; (4) coopers' shop, 40 feet by 20 feet, 2 stories; (5) malt house, 230 feet long by 30 feet wide, averaging 2 and 3 stories; kilns, 60 feet by 40 feet. The brewery is fitted up in the most complete manner with every appliance known to modern science for the successful prosecution of the work. There are three coppers and five large fermenting tuns, refrigerator room, hop room, bottling room, wash house, mash house, stables, fermenting room with six sets on the Burton system, the room being 40 x 90 feet in dimensions and 17 feet high; four sets of vaults with government bond warehouses. The malt house has 1,200 square yards of floorage, and

well-equipped kilns with four furnaces, and the immense steepers, one made of wood brought from Philadelphia, of Virginia cedar. Also the original vaults of the Intendants' Palace, seven in number. There are also large vaults on St. Paul street. There is also a cooper shop attached, in which all the casks for the use of the brewery are made. The place is heated entirely with steam and employment is furnished to forty competent workmen in the different departments. The product of the brewery consists of cream porter (a new brand) and India pale ale. The capacity of the brewery is 1,900 imperial gallons a brewing, and there are 170 brewings a year. The capacity of the malt house is 30,000 bushels a year. All German, Bavarian hops are used, which are acknowledged to be the best that can be obtained, so that the product of the house is not excelled in the Dominion. The members of the firm are Messrs. James and Vesey Boswell, both of whom are active and enterprising business men, and hold a high position in manufacturing and business circles.

Jos. Amyot & Frere, IMPORTERS OF FRENCH, ENGLISH AND AMERICAN SMALLWARE, FANCY TOYS, &c., 38 ST. PETER ST.

Quebec can boast of some first-class business houses, houses that will compare most favorably with any in their line in any other city in the Dominion, both for enterprise and the extent of their operations. Among those holding a leading place in the smallware and fancy goods line in the City of Quebec, is the well known firm of Messrs. Jos. Amyot & Brother, whose store is located at No. 38 St. Peter Street. This house was established in the year 1876, and ever since the time of its inception it has made steady and continuous



progress, and has met with the most pronounced success. The premises occupied by the business are 104x100 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and varied stock of goods, consisting of notions and smallwares, such as buttons, bindings, laces, fishing tackle, dominoes, checkers, toys, pistols, and domestic notions, fire crackers, Roman candles, hosiery, gloves, collars and cuffs, cruetts, handkerchiefs, braces, albums, scrap books,

frames, looking glasses, fancy goods and holiday goods, druggists' sundries, stationers' sundries, dolls, fans, foreign toys, Christmas tree ornaments, &c., china, glass and lava ware, musical instruments, pocket cutlery, scissors, razors, pipes, cigars, tobaccos and many other lines too numerous to mention in detail. The stock will be found full and complete in every particular, and the prices as low as can be found in the market. Employment is furnished to twenty-two competent assistants, and the trade extends throughout the Province of Quebec and the Lower Provinces, and is entirely at wholesale. The members of the firm are Messrs. Joseph and George E. Amyot, both of whom are natives of Quebec City, where they are widely and favorably known in trade and social circles.

Glasgow and London Insurance Co. of Great Britain, CANADIAN BRANCH, GLASGOW AND LONDON BUILDINGS, MONTREAL, STEWART BROWNE, MANAGER FOR CANADA; D. MARSHALL LANG, GENERAL MANAGER, LONDON, ENG.; J. B. MORISSETTE, GENERAL AGENT, 73 ST. PETER ST., QUEBEC.

That insurance is a most important duty which every merchant not only owes to himself, but to the community generally, and especially to those merchants from whom they obtain supplies, is an indisputed fact. It is the great safeguard against ruin, and its value has been more and more understood and appreciated year after year, during the past half century. One of the best known and most substantial of the insurance companies doing business in the Dominion is the Glasgow and London Insurance Company of Great Britain, which is well known throughout the mercantile world as one of the most solid and reliable companies in existence. Mr. D. Marshall Lang is the general manager in London, England; Mr. Stewart Browne the manager for Canada, and Mr. J. B. Morissette the general agent at Quebec. The board of directors are W. H. Hutton, Esq. (Jas. Hutton & Co.), Montreal; Robert C. Jamieson, Esq. (R. C. Jamieson & Co.), Montreal; James O'Brien, Esq. (Jas. O'Brien & Co.), Montreal; Larratt W. Smith, D.C.L. (President of the Building and Loan Association), Toronto; Geo. R. R. Cockburn, Esq. (President Toronto Land and Investment Corporation), Toronto; S. Nordheimer, Esq. (President Federal Bank), Toronto; D. Girouard, Q.C., M.P., Montreal. Inspectors, W. G. Brown, Province of Ontario; C. Gelinas, Province of Quebec; A. G. D. Van Wort, Maritime Provinces. Mr. Morissette, the Quebec agent, has had control for the past four years here, and has built up an excellent business. He has a thorough understanding of every detail of the insurance business, and is a gentleman well known and highly esteemed in trade and social circles.

J. E. Martineau, MARCHAND DE QUINCAILLERIE, EN GROS ET EN DETAIL, ENSEIGNE DE LA BOUILLOIRS 129 RUE ST. JOSEPH, ST. ROCH.

The number and character of the houses which represent the commercial interests of the City of Quebec, show plainly its importance as a purchasing centre. A large section of the surrounding country, as well as her own inhabitants, seek sup-

plies here, and the demand has been amply provided for by the enterprise of her merchants. In this connection we cannot omit some facts about the hardware trade, which will be found useful and interesting. This line of business is ably represented by Mr. J. E. Martineau, whose store is admirably located at No. 129 St. Joseph Street, St. Roch. This business was established in the year 1867, and ever since the date of its inception it has met with the most eminent success. The premises occupied by the business are 32x180 feet in dimensions, and contain a very large and carefully selected stock of shelf and heavy hardware, specially imported from the leading houses in England, Scotland, Belgium, Germany and the United States. The stock carried is very full and complete, and includes bar iron, steel, builders' requisites and mechanics' tools, cutlery, paints, oils, varnishes, gunpowder, and many other departments too numerous to mention in detail. The prices charged by this house will be found as low as any in the market, while all goods handled are of the very best quality. Having the very best of facilities for obtaining supplies from first hands and producers, Mr. Martineau is enabled to give his patrons the benefit of low prices. He gives employment to fourteen competent assistants in the different departments of the business, which he conducts both at wholesale and retail. Mr. Martineau is a native of this Province, and is a thoroughgoing business man; and we may add in conclusion that those opening business relations with this house may rely upon promptness and liberality in all transactions undertaken.

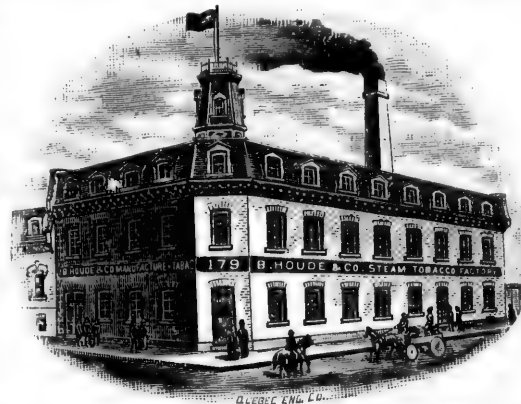
W. A. Marsh & Co., FORMERLY MARSH & POLLEY, MANUFACTURERS OF BOOTS AND SHOES, 294 to 300 VALIER ST.

The most conspicuous industry now conducted in the City of Quebec is that of the manufacture of boots and shoes. It is noted for this branch of trade, and its operations extend throughout the entire Dominion. Holding a prominent position among those engaged in this line of business here, is the well-known firm of Messrs. W. A. Marsh & Co., whose manufactory is located at Nos. 294 to 300 Valier Street. Since the establishment of this business six years ago it has proved entirely successful, and every year has witnessed increased trade and territory. The factory consists of a four story building 45x95 feet in dimensions, where employment is furnished to from 280 to 300 skilled hands in the manufacture of boots and shoes. The goods made by this house are excellent in quality and finish and have an active demand throughout the trade, as the best of inducements are offered to customers. Possessing every modern and most improved appliance, and manufacturing in large quantities, the house is enabled to compete successfully with any other establishment in the Dominion in their line. This is the only firm in the Dominion who supply the jobbing trade with standard screw and machine nailed goods. Mr. William A. Marsh, now the sole proprietor of the business, is a Canadian by birth, and possesses all those sterling qualities, push, enterprise and executive ability, which have won for him the

confidence and esteem of the trade and placed him in the foremost rank of boot and shoe manufacturers in the Dominion.

B. Houde & Cie, TOBACCO MANUFACTURERS. OFFICE AND STORE 328 ST. JOHN ST., MANUFACTORY, COR. of RICHELIEU AND ST. CLAIRE STS., ST. JOHN'S SUBURB.

Among the more important of the manufacturing establishments located in the City of Quebec, is that of Messrs. B. Houde & Co., manufacturers of, and wholesale and retail dealers in tobacco and snuff. This business was established twenty years ago, and has always held a prominent position in the trade, and steadily advanced in extent and importance from year to year. The premises occupied by the store, which is located at No. 328 St. John Street, are 39x80 feet in dimensions, with basement. This is handsomely fitted up with plate-glass show cases and artistic fittings, and contains a large and elegant stock of the finest brands of imported and domestic cigars, tobacco, &c.; also meerschaum and brier-root pipes, cigar and cigarette holders, tobacco pouches, match-boxes, and all other kinds of smokers' articles. The factory is located at the corner of Richelieu and St. Claire Streets, and is a two story brick building with French roof, 90x40 feet in dimensions, and with two detached buildings. Here employment is furnished to from fifty to seventy competent hands in the manufacture of tobacco and snuff. The factory is fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery, driven by a fifteen horse-power engine, and nothing is omitted that could possibly add to the successful prosecution of the work in hand. The loose smoking tobacco manufactured by this house is known by the following favorite brands: "Golden Leaf," "Provincial," "Champion," "Comte Dufferin," "Hudson," "Victoria," "Caribou," "Miac," "Caporal," for cigarettes, "Melange Virginia," "Cavendish," "Maryland Mixture," "Royal," "Dollar," "Ohio," fine-cut, "Virginie," and "Cultivator." The pressed tobaccos are, "Maryland" and "Pacific." The snuffs are known under the following brands: "B Rose and Bean,"



"X Rose," "No. 1 Rose," "No. 2 Natural" and "Feve et Rose." The trade of the house is very large, and extends throughout the Province of Quebec. The proprietor and manager of the

business is Mr. F. X. Duhaute, who conducts it under the above mentioned title. He is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a wide-awake, active and enterprising business man, and a highly esteemed member of the community.



**Wm. Lee, CIVIL AND MILITARY TAILOR, 25
BUADE ST.**

It is a recognized fact at the present day that to be well received by the world one must be well and fashionably dressed. Men are very often judged by the clothes they wear. Among the old established and popular business houses in the merchant tailoring line in the City of Quebec is that of Mr. William Lee, civil and military tailor, whose store is located at No. 25 Buade Street. This business was established in the year 1859, and has steadily, from the date of its inception, increased in extent and importance. The premises occupied are 22x40 feet in dimensions, where is carried a large and elegant stock of imported cloths, tweeds, woollens, broad-cloths, &c., in all the latest and most fashionable patterns, which are made up to order by measure in the finest style of the art, and which, for beauty of style, perfection of fit, and elegance of finish, are not surpassed by those of any other house in the city. Mr. Lee makes a specialty of military tailoring, being military tailor to "B" Battery, Royal School of Artillery, and Royal Cavalry School corps, carrying a stock of cloths, laces, braids and trimmings, specially manufactured for uniforms; and also white buckskin gloves, braces, spurs, &c., all his goods being specially imported through White's Artillery Agency, Woolwich, England. Mr. Lee is a thorough, practical tailor, and is an active and enterprising business man, and a public spirited citizen. He is mayor of the municipality of the parish of Notre Dame de Quebec, and was chairman of the school committee for seven years, and was councillor for twelve years. He is a native of the City of Cork, Ireland, and came to this country on the 9th June, 1854.

**Langlois & Paradis, EPICIERS EN GROS,
IMPORTATEURS DE VINS ET LIQUEURS, BASSE-
VILLE, 8 ET 10 RUE ST-PIERRE, COIN DE LA
RUE SOUS-LE-FORT.**

Few cities of its size contain more diversified interests than the flourishing City of Quebec. Many of her enterprises are among the largest of their kind to be found anywhere, and all are actively and prosperously engaged. Amid this multiplicity of pursuits, the wholesale grocery trade is one of the most important and prominent, and we find it in the hands of stirring business men, who are striving for trade throughout the province. One of the most representative houses in this line in the city, is that of Messrs. Langlois

& Paradis, whose establishment is located at Nos. 8 to 10 St. Peter Street, corner of Sous-le-Fort Street. This business, although established only one year ago, has already taken a leading place in the trade, and its prospects for the future are of the most encouraging nature. The premises occupied by the business are large and commodious, being 100x50 feet in dimensions, and consisting of four floors, which are admirably adapted and arranged for the requirements of the business. Here is contained a very large and carefully selected stock of groceries of all kinds, as well as a fine stock of specially imported wines and liquors. Messrs. Langlois & Paradis are eminently in a position to invite legitimate competition from any contemporary. They carry a very large stock of goods from which to select, which being imported direct, and purchased at first hands, they are able to offer to the trade at lowest prices. The individual members of the firm, Messrs. C. A. Langlois and E. Paradis, are French-Canadians by birth, and are thoroughly enterprising merchants, possessing every knowledge of the details of the business, acquired by actual experience, knowing the wants of the trade, and with ability and facilities to satisfy them; and the success of the house has been brought about owing to the above-mentioned facts, as well as being due to the honorable and upright methods of conducting their affairs which have always been characteristic of the house.

**J. E. Halle, FLOUR, GRAIN AND PROVISIONS,
50 & 52 DALHOUSIE ST.**

In reviewing the various business interests in the country and the development that has been made in recent years, it is always a matter of pleasure to notice the inception of business houses of prominence in any particular town or city. It is an indication of development, for by the infusion of new blood into the business community is trade stimulated, and the interests of the country advanced. It is therefore with pleasure that mention is made of the house of Mr. J. E. Halle, dealer in flour, grain and provisions, whose store is located at No. 50 and 52 Dalhousie Street, Quebec. This business was established on the 1st May of the present year, and has already done remarkably well, and given excellent promise of a most successful future. The premises occupied are 90x90 feet in dimensions, and three floors in height, which are suitably fitted up and arranged for the convenient handling of the large stock carried, consisting of flour of different grades, from some of the leading milling establishments in the country, grain of every description, as well as a fine line of the best quality of provisions. The trade is conducted entirely at wholesale, and embraces not only the City of Quebec, but a large section of the surrounding country. Buying in large quantities directly from producers, and having unexceptionable facilities, Mr. Halle is enabled to meet the demands of his customers, and supply their wants at the lowest market prices. Employment is furnished to six competent assistants. Mr. Halle is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a thorough-going, active and enterprising business man, and a highly esteemed citizen.

Philippe Gingras & Co., MERCHANTS AND IMPORTERS OF COALS, 107 ST. PETER ST., WHARF, 104 ST. PAUL ST.

People have often wondered what they would do when the coal supply of the world became exhausted, but that is a question which the present generation, at least, need not give themselves much concern about, for the supply is still, apparently, inexhaustible. There are several first-class houses engaged in the coal business in the City of Quebec, prominent among the number being the firm of Messrs. Philippe Gingras & Co., whose office is located at No. 107 St. Peter Street, Lower Town, while the yards are at No. 104 St. Paul Street. This business was established seven years ago, and since the date of its inception, it has made very marked improvement, and met with very gratifying success. The firm deal in all kinds of hard and soft coal, and have unexceptionable facilities for obtaining their supplies from the mines promptly and in large quantities. In operating the business employment is furnished to seventeen hands and nine horses, and teams for the delivery of coal to customers throughout the city and surrounding sections of country. They have a telephone in both offices. The trade is very extensive, being entirely at retail, the average annual output being 8000 tons. The members of the firm, Messrs. P. and Joseph Gingras, are French-Canadians by birth, and are wide-awake, active and enterprising business men, and highly esteemed citizens.

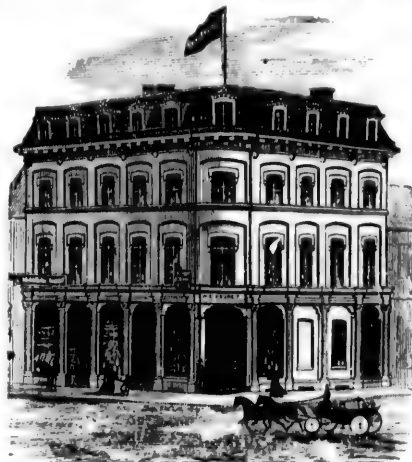
P. C. D'Auteuil, DRY GOODS, 123 ST. JOSEPH ST., ST. ROCH.

There is probably no branch of commercial industry conducted upon so extensive a scale, or in which so many important concerns are engaged as in that of dry goods. Throughout the length and breadth of the Dominion will be found some of the most enterprising men or firms engaged in this line of trade, and holding a leading place in this line in the City of Quebec, is Mr. P. C. D'Auteuil, whose store is located at No. 123 St. Joseph Street, St. Roch. This gentleman established his business seven years ago, and during the years that have passed he has steadily built up a very extensive and profitable trade that is steadily gaining in importance. The premises occupied by the business are 30x90 feet in dimensions, where is contained a large and carefully selected stock of staple and fancy dry goods, embracing dress goods in all the latest and most fashionable fabrics and patterns, from the European and home markets, silks, satins, velvets and velveteens, smallwares, laces, ribbons, hosiery, muslins, cottons, and many other departments too numerous to mention in detail. The stock is full and complete in every particular, and is of the best quality. There are special departments for millinery and furs and mantles; dresses and furs are made to order by experienced operators on short notice, and in the very best style, while the prices charged are as low as can be found anywhere in the city. Employment is furnished to fifteen skilled operators and courteous assistants, in the different departments, throughout the year. Mr. D'Auteuil is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a thorough-going man of business, and besides the enterprise just mentioned is also proprietor of the

"Grand Union Clothing Co." store at No. 124 St. Joseph Street, of which mention is made elsewhere in this work.

W. Brunet & Cie., PHARMACIENS, EN GROS ET EN DETAIL, 139 ET 141 RUE ST. JOSEPH, ST. ROCH, OF QUEBEC.

The drug house of Messrs. W. Brunet & Co., which is located at Nos. 139 and 141 St. Joseph Street, corner of La Chapelle, is accredited the leading and most popular establishment in that line of business in the City of Quebec. It was first instituted in the year 1850. From its inception it has enjoyed an unbroken career of success, which is attributed to the honorable methods of conducting business, which were adopted from the first, and which have been adhered to in all its



transactions, reflecting alike credit on its proprietors and the community in general. The premises occupied by the business are about 25x85 feet in dimensions, and are divided into four separate departments, the front, attended by W. E. B., being utilized as the drug store proper, and is handsomely fitted in black walnut with plate-glass show cases and cabinets, in which is displayed to the best advantage, the large and elegant stock carried, consisting of fresh and pure drugs and chemicals, fancy and toilet articles, soaps, perfumes, &c., proprietary medicines of acknowledged merit and standard reputation, &c. A specialty is made of the compounding of physicians' prescriptions, and difficult formulae, as well as family recipes, with care and accuracy. The second department, attended by G. H. Brunet, is devoted to surgical instruments, and such other articles as are required by physicians in their practice, and in this the stock is very full, elegant and complete, embracing everything that could possibly be desired in this line. The third department is the wholesale, attended by W. J. B. Brunet, where all orders for the trade are promptly and carefully attended to. The fourth and rear department is the laboratory, where specialties are compounded and put up; four

clerks and eleven girls being employed in this department doing up the bottling and packages for shipment and general sale, thus the most satisfactory results are assured. This store, though sometimes confounded by outsiders and customers at a distance, has no connection whatever with Mr. W. E. Brunet, whose store is located on St. Valière Street, outside of the city limits. It is sometimes amusing to find that some Americans and foreigners in addressing this house consider that St. Roch is a town or city by itself in the Province of Quebec, and not simply one of the wards, or, as the French term it, quarters of the City of Quebec. In conclusion, we but reflect the public sentiment when we testify to the high esteem in which this house is held for fair and liberal dealing, and those forming business relations with it will find that their best interests will be well conserved in every available manner.

Cote & Faguy, LE MAGASIN DU LOUVRE, 4 ST. JOHN ST., UPPER TOWN.

The appearance of a place of business exteriorly and the impress made by a visit inside go far to



indicate the character of the proprietor, for where the goods are thrown together without any regard to convenience or effect, and the store is kept in a slovenly condition, it is generally pretty safe to conclude that business does not amount to much. But, on the other hand, where windows are properly dressed, show cases and counters kept neat and orderly, goods displayed to the very best possible advantage, and courteous in charge, with the *tout ensemble* presenting an inviting and attractive appearance, it is reasonable to suppose that the establishment is prosperous and the proprietor thoroughly versed in every detail of his business. These reflections were occasioned by a visit to the elegant dry goods house of Messrs. Cote & Faguy, of No. 4 St. John Street, known as "Le Magasin Du Louvre." This business was established three years ago, and from the date of its inception has proved eminently successful and steadily increased in extent and importance from year to year. The premises occupied are 28x60 feet in dimensions and three stories in height. There is carried a

large and well selected assortment of general dry goods, which have been specially imported by the firm from some of the leading houses of Europe. The different lines carried are too numerous for enumeration here, but amongst others might be mentioned French kid gloves, silks and satins, velvets and plushes, lace goods, silk hose, silk, cashmere and cotton, underwear, umbrellas, parasols, etc., while a specialty is made of gents' furnishings. All goods carried are of the very best quality, and are sold at the lowest market prices. There is a special department for merchant tailoring, and a fine stock of cloths, tweeds, woollens, etc., is carried in all the latest and most fashionable designs, which are made up to order by measure in the highest style of the art at a day's notice, while the prices charged are extremely reasonable. Tourists are respectfully invited to inspect the stock. Employment is furnished to thirteen competent assistants in conducting the business departments. The store is commodious and well appointed with offices on the second flat. It is furnished with electric lights and all modern appliances for convenience and elegance. Both members of the firm are notaries of the Province of Quebec, and are thorough-going, active and enterprising business men and highly esteemed citizens.

I. P. Dery, BOOKSELLER AND STATIONER, IMPORTER OF RELIGIOUS PUBLICATIONS, OFFICE SUPPLIES, BLANK BOOKS, WALL PAPERS, &C., MERCANTILE STATIONERY A SPECIALTY, 40 ST. PETER ST., AND 11 AND 13 UNION LANE, LOWER TOWN.

As a people or community advance in civilization, education and refinement, more attention is naturally paid to literature and correspondence, and consequently the trade of the publisher as well as the stationer becomes more important and extended. Holding a prominent and popular place among those engaged in the bookselling and stationery line in the City of Quebec is the well-known house of Mr. I. P. Dery, whose establishment is located at No. 40 St. Peter Street, Lower Town. This business was established in the year 1872, and from the date of its inception it has met with the most flattering and pronounced success. The premises occupied by the business are large and commodious, being 60x20 feet in dimensions, and two storeys in height, and are tastefully fitted up and contain a very large and elegant stock of books in standard and general literature, as well as religious publications, office supplies, blank books, wall papers, etc., while mercantile stationery is made a specialty. The stock carried by this house is of the very best quality, and has been specially imported by Mr. Dery for the Canadian trade. The stock is full and complete in every department, and the largest in the city, while prices charged will be found as reasonable as can be obtained here or elsewhere in the Dominion. The business is carried on at both wholesale and retail, an efficient staff of travellers being steadily on the road. Employment is furnished to four competent assistants throughout the year. Mr. Dery, the proprietor, is a Canadian by birth, and is a gentleman of marked business ability, push and enterprise, and is highly esteemed by all who know him.

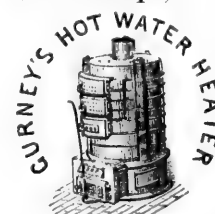
Royal Insurance Company,

C. P. CHAMPION, AGENT, 66 ST. PETER ST.

No right-thinking person at the present day disputes the inestimable benefits of insurance, or absolute necessity for the same. The only trouble some people experience is in knowing what company to insure in. The Royal Insurance Company of England is one of the best known and most substantial companies doing business in the Dominion. This company was chartered by Act of Parliament in 1845, with a capital of £2,000,000. Since the time of the inception of this company up to the present date its progress has been steady and progressive, and highly satisfactory. The Royal has the largest surplus of funds beyond standing of safe reserve (exclusive of capital), of any fire insurance company, being £1,792,139. The second largest being the Liverpool and London and Globe, with £1,633,757. The affairs of the Royal have always been conducted upon the safest and most conservative principles—the management believing rather in safety than large figures, and it is therefore more remarkable that the surplus should be so astonishingly large. The chief agent of the company for Canada is Mr. W. Tatley, with offices at Notre Dame Street, corner of Place d'Armes. The Quebec agent is Mr. C. P. Champion, whose office is located at No. 66 St. Peter Street. This gentleman, who is a native of England, has had control of the Quebec agency since 1867, and under his very efficient management, the business of the company has been largely developed throughout this section of the province. Mr. Champion is a gentleman well known and highly esteemed in trade and social circles.

G. T. Phillips, PLUMBER, &C., 11 ST. JOHN ST.

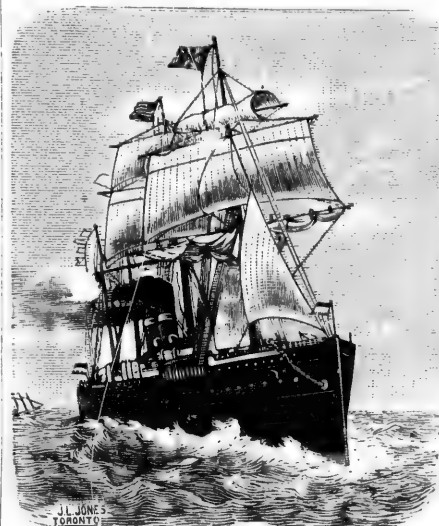
The building interests of the country are among the most important conducted, but unless houses have their plumbing arrangements effected upon sanitary principles they are too often, more properly speaking, death traps than houses. During the past twenty years medical and scientific men have given particular attention to the sanitary arrangements of dwellings, with the result that fewer deaths occur from zymotic diseases, and the health of the people has been greatly improved. Among the old established and reliable houses in the plumbing trade in the City of Quebec, is that of Mr. G. T. Phillips, whose shop is located at No. 11 St. John Street, Upper Town. This business was established almost a quarter of a century ago, and has always enjoyed a very liberal patronage, and has constantly increased in importance from year to year. The premises occupied by the business are 32x110 feet in dimensions, where employment is steadily furnished to eighteen skilled workmen. Mr. Phillips attends to all kinds of plumbing and gas-fitting, as well as every description of steam heating and brass founding, and all orders are attended to with the utmost promptness, and in the best manner, and upon the highest scientific principles; a full line of engineers', mechanics', and plumbers' supplies is also carried. That Mr.



Phillips has achieved a high and wide-spread reputation for the excellence of his work, it is only necessary to state that his trade extends throughout the city and vicinity, and also the Lower Provinces. Mr. Phillips is a native of the City of Quebec, and is a thoroughly skilled, practical workman, and a highly esteemed citizen.

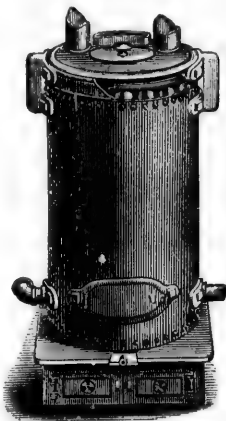
**J. B. Bedard & Freres, IMPORTATEURS,
44 ET 46 RUE ST-PIERRE, ET 11 RUE DU
PORCHE, BASSE-VILLE.**

The City of Quebec possesses many first-class business houses and enterprising merchants who will most favorably compare with those of any



other city in the Dominion. Her manufactures and business interests are many and varied, and tend to make the city an important purchase centre. During the past quarter of a century the commission and general agency business has assumed very large and important proportions, and become recognized as an important factor in all trade centres. Holding a prominent position among those engaged in this line of business in the City of Quebec is the firm of Messrs. J. B. Bédard & Brothers, whose store is located at Nos. 44 and 46 St. Peter Street, and No. 11 Porche Street. This firm, although established in business only three years, has already built up a most excellent and ever-increasing trade. The firm handle every description of goods and merchandise, receiving goods on commission and effecting sales on the most advantageous terms for their consignors, and making all returns with promptness. They also import goods on their own account, and do a large jobbing trade, as well as acting as general agents for many large houses. Altogether, their business is a varied and valuable one, and is ably managed. The members of the firm are Messrs. J. B., J. J., and O. W. Bédard, all of whom are natives of the Province of Quebec, and are active, enterprising and progressive business men, and highly respected citizens.

R. Sampson, BRASS FOUNDER, PLUMBER AND GAS FITTER, STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING, &C., 249 ST. JOHN ST.



Large sewers generate unwholesome gases, and develop poisonous germs; they may also be the channels through which the poisonous germs of cholera and of other zymotic diseases are conveyed from house to house. The admission of one germ of zymotic disease is as fatal as the admission of a thousand, germs multiply rapidly and infinitely by self-propagation. It is not the number, therefore, but the malignity of any specific germ which determines its fatality. It is absolutely necessary therefore that all plumbing arrangements should be attended to by plumbers of long experience and high reputation for sanitary skill. Mr. R. Sampson, of No. 249 St. John Street, Quebec City, has been engaged in the plumbing and gas-fitting trade for the past twenty years on his own account, and during that time has built up a most excellent trade. He attends to all kinds of sanitary plumbing, gas-fitting, steam and hot water heating, as well as doing all kinds of brass founding. He gives employment to ten skilled and competent workmen throughout the year, and personally supervises all work entrusted to his care. He does his work upon the highest principles of scientific skill, and from his long experience and the uniform success that has attended his labors, can guarantee the utmost satisfaction in all orders entrusted to him. Special mention must here be made of the Super-heater Hot Water Furnace, patented and manufactured by Mr. Sampson. This super-heater is a self-feeding hot water furnace, made in four sizes, from 300 to 3,000 feet of pipe. This super-heater has been fully tested by practical men and the public, and those using it admit its superiority over any heater in the market, for efficiency, simplicity and economy. It is a wrought-iron furnace of very simple construction, and has a larger amount of better-placed heating surface than any heater with same proportions of fire space. There is not a single joint on the inside exposed to the fire, thus avoiding risks of leaks from expansion. It is self-feeding, and will easily run eight to twelve hours, maintaining an even temperature with slight attention. As the water rises very slowly through the water jacket, any impurities are deposited there, and the inside of the drop-tubes will always be found perfectly clean, and as free from sediment as when first put in, so that there is no danger of their heating capacity being impaired. Since its introduction it has given general satisfaction wherever used, as flattering testimonials from leading citizens amply testify. Mr. Sampson is a native of Quebec City, and is a wide-awake and progressive business man, highly esteemed and respected.

Wright & Co., BOOKS, STATIONERY AND FANCY GOODS, 98 ST. JOHN ST.

With the general diffusion of education that has taken place throughout the country during the past fifteen or twenty years has come an increased demand for reading matter, and publishers and authors are kept busy endeavoring to supply the demand. A healthful sign of the times and the public taste is the large amount of standard literature that is published in cheap form so that it is within the reach of every person. Prominent among those engaged in the bookselling and stationery line in the City of Quebec, is the firm of Messrs. Wright & Co., whose store is located at No. 98 St. John Street, Upper Town. This business was founded thirteen years ago, and by strict attention to business and understanding the requirements of the public, and anticipating them, Mr. Wright has succeeded in building up an excellent trade. The premises occupied are 40x25 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and well selected stock of books in general literature, and standard works, as well as school books. Also a fine line of stationery for the household, the school and the counting house. In his store a good selection of music, also a full line of spectacles and eye glasses, jewellery. In fancy goods the stock is full and complete in innumerable articles both ornamental and useful, and will be found an excellent one from which to make a selection. All goods are sold at the lowest market prices. Employment is furnished to two competent and courteous assistants throughout the year. Mr. Wright is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a gentleman of large business experience, and is highly esteemed by all who know him.

F. X. Letourneau & Cie., MARCHANDS QUINCAILLIERS, FER EN BARRES, TOLE, HUILE, VERNIS, PEINTURE, ETC., No. 177 RUE ST. PAUL.

The hardware trade must be acknowledged to be one of the most important among the many business industries carried on in any community. The articles dealt in are in constant daily use in the household, in offices, on board ship, and on trains, as well as by builders, carpenters, and others. Holding a most prominent position among those engaged in this line of trade in Quebec is the firm of Messrs. F. X. Letourneau & Co., whose establishment is located at No. 177 St. Paul Street. Mr. Letourneau, who has been conducting a marine store at No. 32 St. Paul Street, for over seven years, started this business here seven months since, and in that comparatively short space of time has built up a very flattering trade, which gives fair promise of a most successful future. The premises occupied are large and commodious, being 28x120 feet in dimensions, with an extensive yard adjoining, for the storage of bar-iron and other heavy goods. The store is tastefully and appropriately fitted up for the purposes of the business, and contains a very large and carefully selected stock of shelf and heavy hardware of every description, as well as cutlery oils, varnish, paints, etc. The stock is full and complete in every particular, and is well worthy of inspection by those requiring anything in this line, while the prices charged are as low as can

be found in the market. Employment is furnished to four clerks and two yard men. The business is conducted at both wholesale and retail, and embraces not only the city, but a large section of the surrounding country. Mr. Letourneau is a native of Beauport, county of Quebec, and is a gentleman of unquestioned business ability, perseverance and energy, and is highly esteemed in business and social circles.

John Drolet, BUTCHER, 16 CHAMPLAIN MARKET.

There is no line of industry of more importance to the people generally than that which deals in their food supplies, and most assuredly there is nothing of greater necessity in the food line than that of butcher meat. Holding a prominent and popular place among the old established butchering establishments in the ancient City of Quebec, is that of Mr. John Drolet, whose stall is located at No. 16 Champlain Market. It is twenty-six years since Mr. Drolet established his business here, and it is gratifying to learn that he has been uniformly successful during all those years. His stall is tastefully fitted up, and a handsome display is made of the different kinds of fresh meats dealt in. To meet the demands of his extensive trade, Mr. Drolet kills on an average fifteen head of cattle, forty lambs, and other small stock a week, and gives employment to four skilled and competent assistants. Besides fresh meats he also deals largely in fresh and salt pork, hams and ham sausages, bacon and general provisions. Mr. Drolet is an excellent judge of cattle, and his long experience in the business is highly beneficial to him in his trade, and also to his customers, who can rely upon his judgment and word in whatever they purchase from him. He is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a straightforward, upright, and honorable business man, who has won the entire confidence and esteem of the trade and the public. He takes a deep interest in whatever tends to the welfare of the city, and was a member of the city council for twelve years, and was also elected by acclamation on Monday, Jan. 9th, to the council, discharging the duties of the office in an efficient and satisfactory manner.

A. J. Caron & Co., BOOTS AND SHOES, 228 ST. JOHN STREET AND 68 ST. PAUL ST.

THE City of Quebec is noted for its tanneries and its boot and shoe manufactories, of which there are a large number, and many of much importance. The boot and shoe trade is one of the most important of any conducted in the Dominion, and furnishes employment to a large number of people. Among those prominently identified with this line of business, and deserving of more than a mere passing notice, is the firm of Messrs. A. J. Caron & Co., whose stores are located at Nos. 228 St. John Street (without), and 68 St. Paul Street, Lower Town. This business has been established for nine years, and during that time has proved eminently successful, the business having steadily grown in extent and importance from year to year. The premises occupied for the business are large and commodious, and contain large stocks of boots and shoes of every

description, for ladies and gentlemen, misses, youths and children, in all sizes and grades. The quality of material used and the workmanship are of the very best, while the prices charged are as low as can be found here or elsewhere. There is a special department for custom work, where those desiring can have their boots or shoes made to order upon the shortest notice, and in the highest style of the art, which for perfection of fit, and beauty of style are not surpassed by those of any other maker in the city. Employment is furnished to fifteen skilled workmen in the manufacturing department and stores. The members of the firm are Messrs. A. J. and Gregorine Caron, both of whom are natives of the Province of Quebec, and are thorough-going and representative business men.

D. S. Rickaby, MANUFACTURER OF SUPERIOR WOVEN WIRE MATTRESSES, 306 JOHN ST.

The manufacture of a high class of furniture is an industry which grows in extent every year as it increases in importance. It is an industry, moreover, of the character that might be expected in a country where the manufacture of furniture is one of our most important industries; while with respect to the design, finish and general quality of the goods, they are unsurpassed anywhere in the world. In the City of Quebec are several furniture manufactories, prominent among the number being that of Mr. D. S. Rickaby, whose establishment is located at No. 309 St. John Street. This business was founded over half a century ago, by Mr. John Rickaby, father of the present proprietor, who succeeded to it fourteen years ago. From a comparatively small beginning this excellent business has been built up and increased from year to year, as it justly deserved. The premises occupied by the warehouse are 60x28 feet in dimensions, with a wing 30x15 feet, the entire premises being 186x76 feet in dimensions, while the cabinet factory is 60x24 feet and two storeys in height, where employment is furnished to 14 skilled and competent workmen throughout the year, in the manufacture of parlor and bed-room suits, sideboards, dining tables, desks, perforated and cane chairs, reclining, extension and carpet chairs, etc. Two diplomas, three first prizes. In the upholstering department will be found an excellent stock of pure hair, fibre, and flock mattresses, feather beds, pillows, etc., and there is also a fine line of im-



ported iron bedsteads. All goods manufactured by this house are of the very best quality, beautiful in design and perfect in finish. A specialty is made of the manufacture of woven wire mattresses, for which Mr. Rickaby received a diploma at the Provincial Exhibition. There is also an undertaking department connected with the business, for which Mr. Rickaby is specially adapted by consideration and sympathetic feeling. He has four beautiful hearses, and carries a fine stock of caskets, coffins, and all minor requirements for funerals. Mr. Rickaby is a native of the City of Quebec, and has a thorough knowledge of the industry in which he is engaged, and as a business man he is energetic, generous and reliable, and is highly esteemed by all classes of the community.

P. F. Rinfret, DRUGGIST, 154 JOHN ST., MONTCALM MARKET PLACE.

One of the most handsomely fitted up drug stores in the City of Quebec is that of Mr. P. F. Rinfret, which is located at the corner of St. John



and Glacis Streets, opposite Montcalm Market Place. The window over the door is of stained glass, with the name artistically worked in, the ceiling of the store is handsomely ornamented, while plate-glass show cases and cabinets show off the elegant stock carried to excellent advantage. This business was founded nine years ago, and ever since the date of its inception it has met with the most pronounced success. The premises occupied are 24x65 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and fine stock of fresh and pure drugs, chemicals, fancy and toilet articles, soaps, perfumes, proprietary medicines of acknowledged merit and standard reputation, and such articles as are required by physicians in their practice. A specialty is made of the compounding of physicians' prescriptions and family recipes with care and accuracy, while the prices charged are as low as consistent with purest quality of goods. Mr. Rinfret is a member of the Quebec Pharmaceutical

Association, and is recognized as a skilled and competent pharmacist. Employment is furnished to two competent clerks in conducting the operations of the business. Mr. Rinfret is a native of Canada, and is a son of R. F. Rinfret, Esq., M.P.P. for Quebec Centre.

Croteau & Frere, WHOLESALE AND RETAIL GROCERS, GENERAL ASSORTMENT OF GROCERIES, WINES, LIQUORS, TEA, COFFEE, SUGARS, TOBACCOS, CIGARS, COAL OIL, &c., 30 CHAMPLAIN MARKET, LOWER TOWN.

Among the many lines of business industry conducted in any community there are none of more importance to the public generally than those that deal in the food supplies of the people. Next to bread, meat and pork, comes groceries in the line of necessities, but it must be admitted that in the extent of its operations the grocery trade far outstrips all the others. Prominent among those engaged in the grocery trade in the City of Quebec, is the well-known firm of Messrs. Croteau & Frere, whose store is located at No. 30 Champlain Market, Lower Town. This business was established nine years ago, and has been eminently successful ever since the date of its inception. The premises occupied are large and commodious, being 24x100 feet in dimensions, and are fitted up in excellent style, and the stock is handsomely and attractively displayed. A very large and judiciously selected stock is carried of choice family groceries, including the finest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffee from Java and Rio, pure spices, table delicacies, hermetically sealed goods, and all such other articles as properly come under the head of "groceries," and are to be found in a first-class establishment of this character. There is also a fine stock of the choicest brands of imported wines and liquors for family use, as well as tobaccos, cigars, coal oil, etc. The business is conducted both at wholesale and retail, and is very extensive, extending throughout the city and a large section of the surrounding country. Employment is furnished to six competent and courteous assistants. The individual members of the firm are Messrs. L. A. Croteau and F. R. Croteau, both of whom are natives of this province, and are gentlemen possessing much business experience and ability; and, thoroughly understanding the requirements of the public, are at all times ready to anticipate their demands.

P. Mathie, DRUGGIST, 22 ST. JOHN ST., COR. PALACE ST.

One of the most important of the professions is that of the pharmacist. As a rule, the gentlemen who are engaged in this branch of business, are capable and conscientious, and devote the best of their energies to the successful preservation of their business. Holding a prominent position among those engaged in this line in the Province of Quebec, is Mr. P. Mathie, whose store is located at No. 22 St. John Street, corner of Palace Street, Upper Town. This business was established ten years ago, and has been entirely successful. The premises occupied by the business are 40x45 feet in dimensions, and are handsomely fitted up with plate-glass show cases and cabinets, and artisti-

cally finished counters and fittings. The stock carried is a large and excellent one, including fresh and pure drugs, chemicals, and medicines, also fancy goods and toilet articles, proprietary medicines of acknowledged merit and standard reputation, as well as all such articles as are required by physicians in their practice. A specialty is made of the compounding of physicians' prescriptions and family recipes, with care and accuracy, and at the lowest possible prices compatible with purity of quality. In this house will also be found the largest and best selected assortment of perfumery in the Dominion. Employment is furnished to four competent clerks in conducting the business. Mr. Mathie is a native of France, and is a gentleman of most marked ability, and is held in the highest esteem in the pharmaceutical profession, and by the public generally. He is a member of the council, and vice-president of the Quebec Pharmaceutical Association, and also examiner in chemistry of the Montreal College of Pharmacy, offices which he fills with the highest honor and ability.

J. E. Morrison, DRUGGIST, 31 BUADE ST.

The profession of the pharmacist is one of the most important of any line of business conducted in any community, and requires the utmost care and attention for its successful prosecution. One of the most popular druggists in the City of Quebec is Mr. J. E. Morrison, whose store is located at No. 31 Buade Street. This gentleman started in business three-and-a-half years ago, and by persevering industry, close attention to business, and his marked ability as a pharmacist, he has built up an excellent and ever-increasing trade. He does one of the largest prescription businesses in the city, using nothing but the purest quality of goods, and charging the most moderate prices, a fact that appears to have been recognized by the public and profession. The premises occupied are 22x40 feet in dimensions, and are tastefully fitted up with plate-glass show cases and cabinets, where an excellent stock of goods is displayed to good advantage. The stock consists of fresh and pure drugs, chemicals, fancy and toilet articles, proprietary medicines of standard reputation and acknowledged merit, and druggists' sundries. As before intimated, special attention is paid to the compounding of physicians' prescriptions and among the specialties prepared by this house is an excellent tonic known as Beef, Iron, Wine and Coca Cream, also Compound Tolu for coughs. Mr. Morrison is a native of Waterford, Ireland, and is a graduate of Quebec Pharmaceutical Association, and of Laval University. He is a thoroughly careful and competent pharmacist, and is a gentleman who has won the confidence and esteem of all classes of the community.

**R. M. Stocking, GENERAL TICKET AGENT,
OPPOSITE ST. LOUIS HOTEL, ST. LOUIS ST.,
QUEBEC.**

Among the great conveniences of modern traveling life is the office of the general ticket agent, where one may obtain all information respecting different routes and lines of travel, the cost, and also obtain their tickets without the inconvenience and crowding at the railroad ticket offices when

the trains are about starting and everyone is crowding each other. Among those engaged in this line of business in Quebec is Mr. R. M. Stocking, who is agent for the Grand Trunk Railway Company as well as for all railroad and steamboat lines running out from Quebec, and for European and Continental points. Those intending to



travel would do well to call upon Mr. Stocking who will be pleased to give all information. He is assisted by several courteous clerks in conducting the business. Mr. Stocking is a native of the United States, and is vice-consul for that country. He is a thorough-going man of business, full of push, enterprise and energy peculiar to the American race, and is a gentleman held in the highest esteem in both business and social circles

Roderick McLeod, DRUGGIST, 16 FABRIQUE ST.

The profession of the pharmacist is one requiring a large amount of practical experience as well as theory for its successful prosecution, and for this reason it is generally the old established and well tried houses that are best patronized. One of the most popular houses in this line in the City of Quebec is that of Mr. Roderick McLeod, whose store is located at No. 16 Fabrique Street. This business has now been established over thirty years, and during all that time it has met with a very liberal public patronage, and the most pronounced success. The premises occupied by the business are 28x45 feet in dimensions, and are tastefully fitted up with plate-glass show cases and cabinets, for the proper display of the handsome stock carried, consisting of fresh and pure drugs and chemicals, fancy and toilet articles, perfumes, soaps, etc., proprietary medicines of acknowledged merit and standard reputation, as well as those articles used by physicians in their practice. A specialty is made of the compounding of physicians' prescriptions and difficult formulae, with care and accuracy, while the prices charged are quite moderate for pure quality of drugs. Employment is furnished to three clerks who are licentiates of the College of Pharmacy. Mr. McLeod is an associate of the Quebec College of Pharmacy, and is a native of Canada. He is a

skilled and careful pharmacist, and a gentleman held in the highest esteem by all classes of the community.

L. A. Bergevin, MERCHANT TAILOR AND READY MADE CLOTHING, 35 to 45 NOTRE DAME ST., AND 100 AND 101 MOUNTAIN HILL.

The clothing trade of the Dominion has made most wonderful developments during the past



fifteen or twenty years, and in fact its ready-made lines has been completely revolutionized. In the principal cities are extensive business houses engaged in the manufacture of clothing, and giving employment to a large number of hands, while the goods turned out are almost equal to custom made, and the prices more than one-third less. One of the most important and popular houses doing business in this line in Quebec is that of Mr. L. A. Bergevin, whose establishment is located at Nos. 35 to 45 Notre Dame Street, and 100 and 101 Mountain Hill, and consist of four distinct stores, being in all about 125x45 feet in dimensions, and two storeys in height. Mr. Bergevin does a very extensive business in dry goods, merchant tailoring, and in ready-made clothing. He carries a

very fine stock of imported and domestic cloths, woollens, tweeds, etc., which are made up to order on the shortest notice, and in the most fashionable styles, which for beauty of style, perfection of fit and elegance of finish, combined with low prices, are not to be excelled either here or elsewhere. He also does a large outfitting trade, manufacturing large quantities of clothing of every description in the very best of style, and the latest and most fashionable patterns of fabrics. Some idea of the amount of business done may be gleaned from the fact that he gives employment to 150 competent assistants and skilled operators in the different departments. The business was established in 1882, and ever since the date of its commencement it has met with the most marked success, which has been eminently deserved, the trade being conducted at both wholesale and retail. Mr. Bergevin is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is an active, enterprising and progressive business man, thoroughly understanding every detail of his extensive business, and, fully knowing the public requirements, is ever ready to meet their demands.

Capt. C. E. Holiwell, STATIONER TO THE GOVERNORS-GENERAL OF CANADA, PRINTER, BOOKBINDER AND ENGRAVER, ENGLISH AND AMERICAN NEWS DEPOT, OPPOSITE POST OFFICE.

Among the prominent business houses in Quebec, there are none more deserving of special mention than that of Capt. C. E. Holiwell, bookseller and stationer, whose store is located at No. 12 Buade Street, opposite Post Office. This business was established in 1856, and ever since the date of its inception has met with the most eminent success. Capt. Holiwell is, by authority, stationer to the Governor-General of Canada, and has also the authority for the sale of postage stamps in the lobby of Post Office. The premises occupied are 20x45 feet in dimensions, and are completely stocked with a fine line of books and ladies' and gentlemen's stationery, in all the most fashionable styles. There are also all the principal English papers, such as *Army and Navy*, *Athenaeum*, *Bell's Life*, *Graphic*, *Ill. London News*, *Court Journal*, *Punch*, *Sporting News*, *Times*, etc., and here also it will be found that "All The Year Round," the "English Woman" of "London Society," dressed in "Dark Blue," reads "The Young Ladies' Journal" "Once a Week," and the "Art Journal" in her "Leisure Hour." She has "Good Words" for "Tinsley," and when it is not her "Sunday at Home" she hears "Chambers" words at "St. James," which make her "Quiver," so she orders her "Builder" to put in a new chime of "Bow Bells" at "St. Paul's," and the following calls at "Fraser's" while going through "Temple Bar" on her morning calls in "Belgravia," where she is well acquainted with the "Beau Monde," where the "Family Herald" has appeared as an "Argosy." Capt. Holiwell also keeps the principal American papers, and every morning the *Daily Herald*, *Times*, *Tribune* and *World*, are received by mail, while there is a complete stock of Seaside, Lovell Franklin, and other libraries. He publishes an excellent Guide to Quebec, with maps and illustrations, and has a large stock of views on hand. Capt. Holiwell is a native of England, and is a thorough-going business man and a highly esteemed citizen.

W. H. Polley & Son, MANUFACTURERS OF FINE BOOTS AND SHOES, 385 ST. VALIER ST.

This is undoubtedly an age of progress, and each year witnesses new triumphs in the world of invention. Perfection is rapidly approaching in every article of manufacture, and nowhere is this more clearly seen than in the advancement which has been made within the past few years in the manufacture of boots and shoes. It is almost marvellous to contemplate the magnitude which this branch of industry has obtained, especially in this City of Quebec, and the great progress of labor-saving machinery has had much to do with this increase. Holding a prominent place among the manufacturing houses of fine boots and shoes in Quebec, is that of Messrs. W. H. Polley & Son, which is located at No. 385 St. Valier Street. Although this house, as a firm under the above mentioned style and title, is but of six months inception, the senior member of the firm, Mr. W. H. Polley, is well known in the trade in the Dominion, having been for five and a half years a member of the firm of Marsh & Polley, of this city. Mr. Polley is probably one of the best "posted" manufacturers of boots and shoes in the Dominion. He is a native of Haverhill, New Hampshire, U. S., and learned his trade in Haverhill, Massachusetts' great boot and shoe manufacturing centre, being now engaged in the business since 1857, so that what he does not know of the trade is scarcely worth learning. His son, Mr. W. F. Polley, is a gentleman of marked business ability, and of an active and enterprising disposition. The firm occupy premises at the above mentioned address, which consist of three floors, each 70x65 feet in dimensions, and which are provided with all labor-saving and improved machinery suited to the business, and which are driven by a fifteen horse-power steam engine, and where lucrative employment is furnished to 100 skilled and efficient operatives. The products of the house consist of a general line of high-grade staples. In the manufacture of these the greatest care as to detail, workmanship, and the utilization of only the best of selected material, is used, the result being a product that cannot be surpassed here or elsewhere for quality, fit or finish. Only the best quality of shoes are turned out, the goods being designed for first-class retail trade. The trade of the house is very extensive, and extends from Victoria, B. C., to Prince Edward Island. In conclusion it may only be truthfully said that the productions of this house can be relied on implicitly as being second to none in the country.

C. Routier, WATCHMAKER AND JEWELLER, 50 AND 52 MOUNTAIN HILL.

The more people or community advances in wealth and refinement, the more attention do they pay to personal adornment, and thus the watchmaker and jeweller's business becomes more lucrative and important. Among those prominently identified with this branch of trade in the City of Quebec, is Mr. C. Routier, whose store is located at No. 50 and 52 Mountain Hill. This business was established over sixty years ago, and is therefore about the oldest established in the City of Quebec. The present proprietor, Mr. C. Routier, has conducted it for the past ten years, and during that time has met with the most pro-

nounced success. The premises occupied are 22x25 feet in dimensions, and are most tastefully fitted up with plate-glass show cases and cabinets, for the advantageous display of the elegant stock carried, which consists of fine gold and silver English, Swiss and American watches of the finest make, also clock and time pieces, cuff-studs, chains, rings, brooches, ear-rings, scarf-pins, and many other beautiful articles of jewellery too



numerous to mention in detail. A specialty is made of fine watch repairing, employment being furnished to three skilled and competent assistants throughout the year. The stock is full and complete in every particular, and will be found an excellent one from which to make a selection, while the prices charged are very moderate. Mr. Routier is a native of the Province of Quebec, and possesses all the genuine business qualities so inherent in the French-Canadian race. He is a gentleman who is held in the highest esteem by all classes of the community.

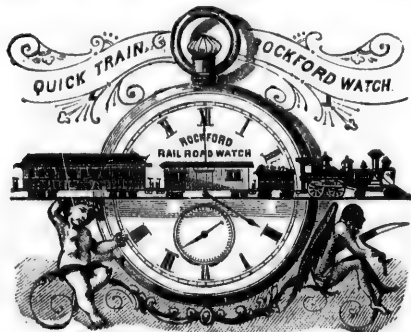
G. Tanguay, GENERAL PROVISIONS MERCHANT, FLOUR, PORK, FISH, OIL, SALT, BUTTER, CORNER OF ARTHUR ST. BELLS LANE AND LEADENHALL ST. (2ND DOOR FROM BANK OF MONTREAL), LOWER TOWN.

Actively engaged in business life in the City of Quebec, will be found many men of rare ability, push and energy, to whose spirit of enterprise much of the reputation of the city as a purchasing centre must be attributed. The provision trade is one of the most important of all the lines conducted, and forms a large factor in estimating the commercial importance of Quebec. Holding a prominent position among those engaged in this line is Mr. George Tanguay, whose premises are located at the corner of Arthur Street, Bells Lane and Leadenhall Street, the building consisting of three floors, each 155x45 feet in dimensions. There is another store on Leadenhall Street 50x50

feet in dimensions, and two storeys in height, with a storehouse at wharf 50x30 feet in dimensions, principally devoted to fish. Mr. Tanguay deals extensively in all kinds of provisions of the very best quality, as well as flour, pork, fish, oil, salt, butter, &c., &c. The trade of the house is conducted entirely at wholesale, and is very extensive, embracing in its scope of operations the Province of Quebec and the Lower Provinces. Having a thorough knowledge of every detail of the business, and possessing ample facilities and resources, Mr. Tanguay is enabled to give his patrons the benefit of the lowest market prices, and those forming business relations with this house will find their interests well attended to, and all transactions conducted upon the highest principles of business integrity and liberality. Employment is steadily furnished to twelve competent assistants in the different departments of the business. Mr. Tanguay is a Canadian by birth, and is a gentleman who has won the confidence and esteem of all classes of the community.

G. A. Bolduc & Co., WATCHMAKERS AND JEWELLERS, DEALERS IN FINE GOLD AND SILVER WATCHES, JEWELLERY, CLOCKS, SPECTACLES AND SILVER WARES, 162 ST. JOHN ST.

In the ancient days, even before the pyramids were built, there were workers in gold and silver, who plied their trade beside the banks of the Nile. It is an ancient and honorable trade, and during this nineteenth century has made wonderful improvement. Among those prominently identified with the watchmaking and jewellery trade of the City of Quebec, is the firm of Messrs. G. A. Bolduc & Co., whose store is located at No. 162 St. John Street, Upper Town. This business was established in the year 1874, and ever since the date of its inception has met with the most pronounced success. The premises occupied are 24x24 feet in dimensions, and are tastefully fitted up with plate-glass show cases and cabinets, for the advantageous display of the elegant stock carried, consisting of gold and silver watches of French, English and American manufacture, chains, wed-



ding and keeper rings, bracelets, brooches, scarfpins, earrings, and numerous other articles of jewellery too numerous to mention, handsome in

design and finish. There is also a fine line of spectacles and optical goods, as well as silver-plated ware. A specialty is made of fine watch repairing, in which branch of the business Mr. Bolduc is quite an adept, and all work entrusted to him receives his prompt attention and utmost care. Mr. Bolduc is a native of Canada, and is an active and progressive business man, and a highly esteemed citizen.

Quebec Engraving Co., DESIGNERS AND ENGRAVERS ON WOOD, 125 ST. PETER ST.

The wedded arts of designing and engraving on



wood are progressive in their nature, and, as a general thing, it is safe to conclude that, other things being equal, the individual who has the longest and most varied experience in either or both of these specialties is the most skilful and most capable of producing the best effects. The Quebec Engraving Company of No. 125 St. Peter Street, Lower Town, Quebec, has long enjoyed a high reputation for the excellence and artistic qualities of their work. This business was established in the year 1883, and very soon took a high position in the line in the province. Mr. Charles Montminy, the proprietor, is a French-Canadian by birth, and is a native of the City of Quebec. He possesses that fineness of taste and artistic genius so inherent in the French nature. He has had many years experience in designing and wood engraving, and is a thoroughly skilled and finished workman. He makes original drawings for illustrating any subject, from photographs or sketches, views of buildings, hotels, scenery, machinery, agricultural implements, etc., for illustrated catalogues and price lists, and also makes fine cuts for posters. While the work done by Mr. Montminy is first-class in every particular, his prices are remarkably reasonable. He received the highest awards at the Provincial Exhibition held in Quebec in 1887, and the large number of engravings in this publication which bear the imprint of the Quebec Engraving Co., abundantly testifies to the appreciation in which his work is held. All those requiring this description of work done should make it a point to call upon him, resting assured of receiving the best of satisfaction.



J. F. O'Brien, HATTER AND FURRIER, 95 AND 97 ST. JOHN ST.

Among the many important business industries conducted in the City of Quebec, that of the hatter and furrier holds a prominent place. In a country with winters so cold as those of Canada, the wearing of furs is made absolutely necessary for the preservation of health, and consequently the manufacturing of furs gives employment to a large number of people, and the investment of large capitals. Among those engaged in this branch of trade in this city deserving of more than a mere passing notice, is Mr. J. F. O'Brien, whose store is located at Nos. 95 and 97 St. John Street. This gentleman started in business five years ago, and by persevering industry and marked business ability and enterprise, soon built up an excellent and ever-increasing trade. The premises occupied are neatly fitted up, and contain a large and excellent stock of hats and caps of every description, in the most seasonable and fashionable novelties, of foreign and domestic manufacture. There is also a fine line of furs, for ladies' and gentlemen's use, made up in the very best style. The stock carried is full and complete, and will be found an excellent one from which to make a selection, while the prices charged are extremely reasonable, as Mr. O'Brien believes that "small profits and quick returns" is the best method to turn over his stock, and thus always has the latest in the market. Employment is furnished to from fifteen to twenty skilled operators on an average throughout the year, in the manufacture of furs, the trade being conducted both at wholesale and

retail. Mr. O'Brien is a native of the City of Quebec, where he is well and favorably known both in trade and social circles, and is highly esteemed by all classes of the community.

Quebec Marble and Granite Works, JAMES MORGAN, 20 D AIGUILLON ST.

Since the palmy days of ancient Greece and Rome, the sculptor's art has ever held a prominent place in all branches of manufacture. It is the twin sister of painting, and for its successful operation requires a high degree of artistic ability. Many of the cemeteries throughout this fair land of ours are made beautiful by the monuments and headstones.—the handiwork of our sculptors—erected by loving friends to the memory of their dead. Among those holding a high position in the monumental line in the Province of Quebec is Mr. James Morgan, proprietor of the Quebec Marble Works, which are located at 20 D Aiguillon Street, in this city. Mr. Morgan is a native of England, and is a thoroughly practical sculptor of the very highest artistic ability. He has been established in business here for the past thirty-eight years, and during that lengthened period has built up a high reputation throughout the Dominion, where his trade now extends. He does all kinds of statuary work, monuments, headstones, etc.; a full line of Scotch and New Brunswick granite is also kept on hand, and all orders are neatly executed. All works turned out by him are of the most beautiful description and finish, and orders are being constantly received from all

parts of the Dominion, his prices being extremely reasonable, compared with the quality of his work. Employment is furnished to fifteen skilled and competent workmen, on an average throughout the year, while the machinery is operated by a ten-horse power steam engine. Those leaving their orders with this house will find all transactions conducted upon the highest principles of commercial honor.

W. McWilliam, CONFECTIONER, 116 ST. JOHN STREET.

Holding a prominent place among the old established and popular houses in confectionery manufacturing business in the City of Quebec is that of Mr. W. McWilliam, whose store and bakery are



located at No. 116 St. John Street, Upper Town, Quebec. This business was established thirty years ago in a comparatively small way, but by manufacturing nothing but the best and purest quality of goods, and thoroughly understanding the public requirements, he has steadily built up this now extensive business. The premises occupied are 45x80 feet in dimensions, with the bakery in rear, where employment is furnished to thirty skilled hands, including the assistants in the store. The store is tastefully fitted up and presents an attractive appearance, with the elegant stock carried, which is tastefully displayed. The bakery contains two brick ovens and four candy furnaces, and all other modern appliances and requirements for the successful prosecution of the business. Mr. McWilliam does a very extensive business in manufacturing wedding cakes and catering for weddings and parties, being the principal caterer in the city, and having a high and widespread reputation for the excellent management he displays on such occasions, and the faultless quality of his supplies. For the convenience of his numerous customers a branch establishment is conducted on Fabrique Street, where all orders are attended to with the same promptness as at the main stand. Mr. McWilliam is a Canadian by birth, and is a thoroughly skilled, practical confectioner, and an active and enterprising business man and a public-spirited citizen, and for ten years he has been chairman of the Finance Committee of the City Council.

Wyse & Co., ENGRAVERS AND COPPER PLATE WORKERS, 54 GARNEAU ST.

What a wonderful change has come over the art of engraving on wood since the days of Bewick. In scarcely any other branch of the mechanical arts has the progress made been so great. The illustrations that now appear in many of the leading English and American magazines are truly works of art. Since the days that wood engraving was the only branch conducted has appeared steel and copper plate printing, and this also has been brought to a high state of perfection. Prominent among those engaged in this line of business in the city of Quebec is the firm of Wyse & Co., whose office is located at No. 54 Garneau Street. This business was established 35 years ago by Mr. F. H. Wyse, and, since his decease four years ago it has been successfully conducted by his widow. All kinds of engraving on wood, copper and other metals is done. All orders for copper plate printing, monograms, crests, commercial work and die-sinking is promptly attended to, all work done being of the very finest quality in design and finish, while the prices charged are extremely reasonable. Employment is furnished to three skilled and competent hands throughout the year. Mrs. Wyse, who now conducts the business, is a lady of marked business ability, and attends to all orders entrusted to her with promptness and careful attention. She is a lady held in the highest esteem by all classes of the community.

Robitaille & Savard, SUCCESSIONS DE FEU TH. HUDON, IMPORTATEURS DE MARCHANDISES SECHES, COIN DES RUES SAINT-JOSEPH ET DE LA COURONNE, ST-ROCH.

In reviewing the business interests of the City of Quebec special attention must be given to the dry goods trade which is here conducted upon an extensive scale, and in which line of trade will be found many enterprising firms and individuals. Among those deserving of special mention is the well-known firm of Messrs. Robitaille & Savard, which is located at No. 223 St. Joseph street, corner of Crown street. This business was established over thirteen years ago, the present firm succeeding Mr. Th. Hudon. It has always, since the date of its inception, proved very successful, a success that has been entirely deserved. The premises occupied by the business are 40x85 feet in dimensions and five stories in height, wherein is carried a very large and carefully selected stock of staple and fancy dry goods of the firm's own importation, cloakings, dress goods, hats and caps, furs, boots and shoes, tweeds, shirts, collars, neckties, carpets, oilcloths, etc., etc. The stock is full and complete in each of the departments, and is of the best quality. The firm having the very best of facilities for obtaining their supplies direct from manufacturers and producers, and getting the lowest prices, are thus enabled to give their customers the benefit. The trade of the house is conducted both at wholesale and retail, and embraces not only the City of Quebec, but a large section of the surrounding country. Employment is furnished to thirty competent and courteous assistants in the different departments of the business. The individual members of the firm are Messrs. George Robitaille and Joseph

Savard, both of whom are French-Canadians, and natives of Quebec Province. They are thoroughly representative business men, and highly esteemed citizens.

F. X. Lepage & Cie., MARCHANDISES SECHES EN GENERAL EN GROS ET EN DETAIL, 53 ET 55 RUE DE LA COCROUPE, ST. ROCH.

"Stability" is indelibly stamped upon the rocks and crags, the fortifications, as well as upon many of the business houses of Quebec. There are a large number of first class houses located here, which have been in active operation here for a large number of years. Holding a prominent place among such, and worthy of honorable mention in a work of this character, is that of Mr. F. X. Lepage, dry goods merchant, whose store is located at No. 53 Crown Street, St. Roch. This business was established thirty-five years ago, and during that time has met with very gratifying success. The premises occupied are 32x70 feet in dimensions, which are completely stocked with a large and carefully selected stock of staple and fancy dry goods, including small wares, dress goods, silks, satins, velvets, velveteens, laces, trimmings, hosiery, cloths, and many other departments too numerous to mention. The stocks are full and complete in every particular, and have been selected with all the care which judgment and lengthened experience could suggest, while the prices charged will be found as low as those of any other establishment in the province. Employment is furnished to ten competent and courteous assistants in the different departments of the business. Mr. Lepage, the proprietor, is a native of the province, and is a gentleman possessing marked business ability, tact and enterprise, and is held in the highest esteem in all circles.

J. S. Langlois, MANUFACTURER OF AND DEALER IN BOOTS & SHOES, WHOLESALE AND RETAIL, 121 ST JOSEPH ST., ST ROCH.

Among the many business industries of any community, that which manufactures or deals in boots and shoes is an important one. Boots and shoes are a necessity at any season of the year, but more especially in our Canadian winters, when they are an absolute necessity. Among those engaged in this line of business in the city of Quebec, worthy of special mention is Mr. J. S. Langlois, whose store is located at No. 121 St. Joseph Street, St. Roch. This business was founded twelve years ago and since its inception it has made very satisfactory progress. The premises occupied are 26x70 feet in dimensions and two stories in height. A very large and carefully selected stock of boots, shoes and slippers and rubbers is carried, from the finest of kid to the heaviest and most serviceable kip for farm men and winter use. There is a special department for the making to order by measure of boots and shoes for ladies and gentleman. Nothing but the very best quality of materials being used and the workmanship is unexceptionable, while the prices charged are extremely reasonable. Mr. Langlois has a very good idea of issuing a card to purchasers, and upon every purchase the clerk punches out the amount of money paid and when

that reaches twenty dollars the holder of the ticket is entitled to one dollar's worth of goods free of charge, which is equivalent to giving five per cent. discount upon all sales. A large business is also done in rubber boots and shoes and felt socks. The business is conducted at both wholesale and retail, and is very extensive, employment being furnished to ten skilled workmen and courteous assistants. Mr. Langlois is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a thorough going and enterprising man of business and a highly esteemed citizen.

David Prescho, FURNITURE DEALER, Upholsterer, ETC., 117 ST. JOHN ST. WITHIN.

In a review of the business interests of the Dominion and exhibiting the development made during the past half century, it is a pleasing duty to notice at more particular length the inception of comparatively new business houses in any particular locality. It is by such additions to the commercial ranks that progress and prosperity is assured, and its commercial importance asserted. Among those, therefore, who have recently entered the field in the furniture line, is Mr. David Prescho, whose store is eligibly located at No. 117 St. John Street, Quebec City. This gentleman founded his business one year ago, and has already made very marked progress, and has succeeded in building up an excellent and ever-increasing trade. The premises occupied by the business are 24x75 feet in dimensions, and contain a fine stock of furniture for household and general use, in the most modern and artistic designs. Mr. Prescho also attends to the making and laying of carpets, doing the work in the most satisfactory manner, while hair and other mattresses are renewed on short notice. Those having furniture in a damaged condition can have the same repaired in the very best manner, the utmost satisfaction being guaranteed in all cases. Mr. Prescho is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a thorough-going man of business, active and enterprising in all his transactions, and is held in the highest esteem by all who know him.



J. E. Bigaouette, IMPORTER AND DEALER IN GENERAL HARDWARE, SIGN OF THE GOLDEN HAMMER, NO. 2, CORNER OF ST. JOSEPH & ST. ROCH STS., ST. ROCH.

Among all the lines of business actively conducted in the Dominion it would be difficult to find one of more importance to the public generally than that of the hardware trade. The arti-

cles dealt in are in general use in every household, are in constant demand by builders, farmers, mechanics and in every sphere of manufacturing industry, and thus a most extensive trade is transacted in the aggregate. Among the old established and prominent business houses actively engaged in this line of business in the city of Quebec is that of Mr. J. E. Bigaouette, which is located at No. 2 St. Joseph Street, corner of St. Roch Street. This business was established as long ago as the year 1865, and ever since the date of its inception it has made very marked progress and constantly enjoyed a liberal share of the public patronage. The premises occupied by the business consist of two floors, each 28x55 feet in dimensions. Mr. Bigaouette is a heavy importer of general hardware, embracing everything in the line that comes under that head as well as dry and oil paints, varnish, oil, turpentine, putty, glass, tools, iron works for windows and doors, gunpowder, shot, sheet iron, tin plate, etc., etc. The stock is full and complete in every particular while the prices charged are as low as can be found anywhere else in the market. The business is conducted both at wholesale and retail and embraces the entire city of Quebec and outlying sections of the county, the store with the sign of the golden hammer being well known to all who visit the city. Mr. Bigaouette is a native of this province and is a gentleman of marked business ability, push and enterprise, and thoroughly understands every detail of his business.

N. Y. Montreuil, SOLE AGENT FOR LABATT'S
(OF LONDON) CELEBRATED INDIA PALE ALE
AND PORTER. OFFICE AND VAULTS, 179 ST.
PAUL ST.



To counterbalance the pernicious influence of alcoholic liquors, temperance advocates would act wisely in advocating the more general use of pure beers and porters which, when taken in moderation are also health-giving and strengthening. Labatt's celebrated "India Pale" ales and porters are acknowledged by chemists to be absolutely pure, and recommend them to patients for strength-giving purposes. These ales and porters have received the first prize and diploma at the Centennial Exposition at Philadelphia in 1876, the first prize in the Canadian exhibition in 1876, and the first prize at

the Australian Exhibition and also at the Paris Exposition in 1878. In the city of Quebec Mr. N. Y. Montreuil is the agent for these

beverages. His bottling works are located at No. 179 St. Paul street, where he has every appliance and facility for bottling large quantities of their "India Pale" and XXX stout porters. Mr. Montreuil has been engaged in the business for the past seven years and during that time he has built up a large and ever increasing trade, which now extends throughout the city of Quebec and sections of surrounding country. The premises occupied by him are 40 x 80 feet in dimensions, where employment is furnished to eight competent workmen. Mr. Montreuil is a native of St. Amé de la Pêrade, P.Q., and is a gentleman of much push, energy and enterprise, and is highly esteemed by all who know him.

Foley & Co., MERCHANT TAILORS, 18 MOUNTAIN HILL.

During the past twenty years a very marked improvement has taken place in the tailoring art, for art most assuredly it is to make to order by measure garments that will be perfect fitting, beautiful in style and elegant in finish. Holding a prominent position among those engaged in this line in the city of Quebec is Messrs. Foley & Co., whose shop is located at No. 18 Mountain Hill. This business was established ten years ago and since the date of its inception, through the enterprise and energy of the firm and their marked ability, it has been steadily and continuously built up to its present extensive proportions. The premises occupied are 25x35 feet in dimensions and contain a large and elegant stock of imported and Canadian woollens, cloths and other fabrics in all the latest, most fashionable and seasonable patterns from which to select. These are made up to order on short notice and in the highest style of the art, and for fit, style and finish are not surpassed by that of any other house in the city while the prices charged are extremely moderate and must meet the views of the most economical. Employment is furnished to thirty skilled and competent operators in the tailoring department throughout the year. Mr. Foley, the proprietor, is a native of the city of Quebec and is a gentleman of marked business ability, push and enterprise and is held in the highest confidence and esteem by all classes of the community.

B. Leonard, IMPORTER OF ENGLISH, FRENCH AND AMERICAN PAPER HANGINGS, FRESCO PAINTING AND SIGN WRITING A SPECIALTY. HOUSE PAINTING AND PAPER HANGING DONE WITH NEATNESS AND DESPATCH. 53 ST. JOHN STREET, UPPER TOWN.

In all lines of business conducted in the city of Quebec will be found some house that is truly representative in its particular branch of trade, which has been earned by indefatigable industry, business ability and enterprise. It is such houses that build up the commercial importance of the country and ensure its stability and prosperity. Representing the house painting and paper hanging trade in this city is the house of Mr. B. Leonard, which is located at No. 53 St. John Street, Upper Town. The premises occupied are large and commodious, consisting of two floors, 30x120 feet in dimensions, with store room for wall papers, glass, oils, paints putty, etc. in the

rear. Mr. Leonard specially imports the finest and most fashionable lines of English, French and American wall papers, dados, friezes, etc., purchasing direct from the manufacturers and thus avoiding the profits given to middlemen, is enabled to give his customers the benefit of low prices. He also carries the largest assortment of artist's materials in the city of Quebec and does all kinds of fresco painting and sign painting, in both of which lines he makes a specialty, while house painting and paper hanging is done with neatness and despatch, and gives employment on an average to forty skilled and practical workmen throughout the year, at some seasons that number being considerably augmented. Mr. Leonard is a native of the north of Ireland and came to Canada when only two years of age. He is a thoroughly skilled practical painter and paper hanger, and all orders entrusted to his care receives his personal supervision, and thus the most entire satisfaction is at all times guaranteed. Mr. Leonard is a progressive business man and is held in the highest estimation by all who know him.

Au Bon Marche, DE CHEZ N. GARNEAU & CIE, IMPORTATEUR DE NOUVEAUTES, COIN DES RUES ST. JEAN ET COLLIN, QUEBEC.

There are many important business houses in the city of Quebec representing the different branches of trade, and the business transacted here is quite extensive. A large number of villages surrounding the city obtain their supplies here, which is quite a help to the commercial community. Among the many houses devoted to the dry goods trade here, there are none more deserving of special mention than that of Messrs. N. Garneau & Co., proprietors of the "Au Bon Marche," situated at the corner of John and Collin streets, and it may here be stated that there is only one other house in existence doing business under that title and that is in Paris, France. This business was established ten years ago and has always met with the most marked success. The premises occupied are 24 x 70 feet in dimensions and contain a large and excellent stock of staples and fancy dry goods of every description, including dress goods in all the latest and most fashionable novelties, laces, trimmings, hosiery, notions, underwear, linens, tablings, sheetings and numerous other lines too numerous to mention. All goods carried are of the best quality and, as the title of the house implies, are sold at the very lowest prices. Employment is furnished to six competent and courteous assistants, who are always pleased to show goods. The individual members of the firm are Messrs. N. Garneau and F. X. Petitclerc, both of whom are natives of the province of Quebec and have a thorough understanding of their business in all its details.

Archibald McCallum, WATCHMAKER AND JEWELLER, 65 ST. PETER ST., LOWER TOWN.

The watchmaking and jewellery trade of the city of Quebec is an important one, and many old established and reliable houses are engaged in this line of trade which would compare most favorably with those in any other part of the Dominion. Among those engaged in this line, and worthy of more than a mere passing article in a work of this nature,

is that of Mr. Archibald McCallum, whose store is eligibly located at No. 65 St. Peter street, Lower Town. The business was established by Mr. Archibald McCallum, father of the present proprietor, sixty years ago, who successfully conducted it for forty years, and then his son succeeded to it, and has now been engaged in the business for the past twenty years. The store is one of the best known in the trade in the city and it has the reputation of being one of the most reliable. The premises occupied are 20 x 40 feet in dimensions, and contains a good stock of gold and silver Swiss, English and American watches, clocks, and a fine assortment of jewellery in the most beautiful designs. A specialty is made of fine watch repairing, and those requiring anything done in this line will here obtain the best of satisfaction both as regards prices and work. The main feature of the business, however, is the excellent stock of chronometers, nautical instruments and books, as well as charts for all parts of the world. Mr. McCallum is a native of the city of Quebec, and is widely and favorably known as a thorough-going man of business, and a straight-forward and honorable citizen.

Jos. Jobin, REPRESENTANT F. & J. LECLAIRE & CIE., ET JOHN H. HODGES, DE MONTREAL, 41 ET 43, RUE ST. PIERRE, BASSE-VILLE.

The business interests of the city of Quebec are as a rule, conducted upon an extensive scale, and nearly every line of trade is represented, while some of the larger wholesale and manufacturing houses of Montreal have branch houses or representatives here to attend to their extensive trade. Mr. Joseph Jobin, a native of the city of Quebec, and a gentleman of marked business ability, push and enterprise, whose warehouse is located at Nos. 41 and 43 St. Peter street, Lower Town, has been established in business here since 1881, and represents in the staple dry goods line the well known house of Messrs F. & J. Leclaire & Co., dry goods merchants of the city of Montreal, who are among the largest importers in the country, and are enabled by their unsurpassed facilities to give their patrons the benefit of the latest and leading styles of goods and the lowest prices. He also represents Mr. John H. Hodges, also of Montreal, for tweeds, woollens and other clothes and tailors' requisites. This house is also a representative one in its line, and carries a very large stock of all the newest and most fashionable fabrics. Those desiring anything in these two lines, in Quebec, would do well to call upon Mr. Jobin, who will attend to their wants equally as well as though they called upon the Montreal houses. He gives employment to five clerks and always carries a large stock of goods on hand for immediate requirements.

T. J. Mann, STATIONERY AND L. & G. GOODS, 232 St. JOHN ST.

The business industries conducted in the city of Quebec are many and varied, and in the aggregate make the city a centre of commercial importance. St. John street is one of the principal thoroughfares of trade and contain many representative houses in the different branches of industry. Among those engaged in the stationery and fancy goods line on this thoroughfare, deserving of more

than a mere passing notice, is Mr. T. J. Mann, whose store is located at No. 232 on this street. This business was founded fifteen years ago, and ever since the date of its inception has enjoyed a liberal share of the public patronage and has met with gratifying success. The premises occupied are 22 x 45 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and judiciously selected stock of stationery of every description for the counting house, the school, and for home use. Also fancy goods of all kinds and in almost endless variety, both useful and ornamental. In toys the stock is full and complete and would make the heart of youth rejoice to look through it. The motto of the house is "A nimble sixpence is better than a slow shilling," and thus goods are sold at the lowest possible prices. Mr. Mann is a native of England, and thoroughly understands every detail of his business and thus is enabled to meet the public requirements.

Alex. Thom, PLUMBER AND GAS-FITTER,
No. 85 ST. JOHN ST. WITHIN.

Within the past quarter of a century scientific investigation has lead to a wonderful improvement in the methods of plumbing and its important relations to sanitary laws. It has been proved that by the scientific principles now so well understood and adopted that many lives are annually saved and the health of the people considerably benefited. Holding a prominent position among the leading plumbing establishments in the city of Quebec is that of Mr. Alexander Thom, which is eligibly located at No. 85 St. John Street, (Within.) This business was established in the year 1865, and by steady industry and by keeping abreast of the improvements of the times it has been steadily built up and increased in extent and development from year to year. Mr. Thom is a thoroughly practical, skilled plumber and gas fitter, and has earned a high and widespread reputation for the excellence of his workmanship. Giving his personal supervision to all work entrusted to his care he is thus enabled to guarantee entire satisfaction in every case. He attends to all kinds of plumbing, gas fitting and steam heating from the smallest to the largest contracts. He carries in stock a large assortment of steam gauges, water gauges, globe valves, check valves, angle valves, lift and force pumps, water closets, and steam and water fittings of all kinds. Mr. Thom is very reasonable in his charges, and those requiring any work done in his line would but consult their own interests by calling on him before placing their orders elsewhere. Mr. Thom is a native of Scotland and is a thorough going man of business, and by energy and perseverance has attained to an enviable position in the trade which he so well adorns.

E. Belanger, CLOTHING, HATS, CAPS, ETC.,
29 NOTRE DAME ST.

During the past fifteen or twenty years a vast change has come over the ready made clothing trade, and now people can purchase ready made clothing in all the latest and most fashionable styles and fabrics made up in as good a manner almost as though custom-made, and for almost one-half the price. Prominent among those con-

nected with the clothing trade in the city of Quebec is Mr. E. Bélanger whose store is located at No. 29 Notre Dame Street. This business was founded nine years ago under the firm title of Vaundrey & Bélanger, and after so continuing for three years Mr. Bélanger succeeded to the entire control. The business, since its inception, has been eminently satisfactory and has steadily increased in extent and importance. The premises occupied are 32x50 feet in dimensions and contain a large and elegant stock of ready made clothing in all sizes for men, youths and boys, and made up in all the newest styles and excellently well finished. There are also fine lines of cloths, hats and caps, gents furnishings, goods, furs, valises and other travelling requisites. The stock is full and complete in each of the departments, and all goods handled are of the very best quality and are sold at the lowest prices commensurable with a safe business. A large jobbing trade is done as well as retail, while employment is furnished to eight competent assistants. Mr. Bélanger is a native of the province of Quebec, and is a gentleman of much business experience, push and enterprise, and is held in the highest estimation by all who know him.

George Brousseau, PLUMBER AND TINSMITH, 35, 37-39 ST. PAUL ST.

Within the past ten or fifteen years a very marked improvement has been effected in the business of plumbing. As the medical profession have demonstrated the fact that a great deal of sickness is caused and deaths ensue from defective plumbing and drainage. Among those who are engaged in the plumbing and tinsmith business in the city of Quebec is Mr. George Brousseau, whose shop is located at No. 37 St. Paul Street, Lower Town. This gentleman has been established in the business for the past seventeen years, and during that time has built up an excellent trade and won a high and widespread reputation for the thoroughness and scientific manner in which he completes all orders entrusted to him. He does plumbing upon the most approved sanitary principles, and from the extended experience he has had in the business, and being himself a skilled, practical workman he gives all work his personal and careful attention, and leaves nothing undone that could in any manner conduce to the satisfactory completion of the work. He also does all kinds of tinsmithing and sheet-iron work as well as gas-fitting, and at the recent exposition held in Quebec he received honorable mention for a dumb stove of his own invention and manufacture. He gives employment to eight skilled and competent workmen steadily throughout the year. Mr. Brousseau is a native of the province of Quebec, and is a thorough going business man and a skilled workman highly respected by all who know him.

J. A. Chartre, TINSMITH, PLUMBER AND ROOFER, No. 211 ST. JOHN ST. ALL ORDERS PROMPTLY EXECUTED. PRICES MODERATE.

One of the most important points about the building of a private residence or building devoted to business occupation is the plumbing. Many lives have been lost by defective work, thus allow-

ing noxious gases to arise, and typhoid fever and other diseases to follow in their train. It is imperative, therefore, that the most skilful workmen should be employed and that the sanitary arrangements should be effected upon the most scientific principles. Among those holding a high reputation as sanitary plumbers in the city of Quebec is Mr. J. A. Chartre, whose shop is located at No. 211 St. John street. This business was established three years ago, and since the date of its inception it has gradually increased in extent and importance as the excellence of the work done becomes more and better known and understood. Mr. Chartre does all kinds of plumbing upon the highest scientific principles, also gas fitting and tinsmithing. Those requiring anything made to order in the tinware line will find their orders attended to here with the utmost promptitude and in the most satisfactory manner. Mr. Chartre gives his personal attention and supervision to all work entrusted to his care, and can thus guarantee the best of satisfaction in every case. He is a native of the province of Quebec, and is a thoroughly skilled workman and an active and enterprising business man and a highly respected member of the community.

L. Baller, SALT PORK, HAMS, ETC., 286 ST. JOHN ST.

There is no line of business conducted in any community of so much importance to the community generally as that which deals in the food supplies of the people. The appearance of the different stores devoted to the sale of bread, meats or groceries, is a very important matter with people who have fastidiousness with regard to the food they eat, and one can easily judge, moreover, of the amount of business transacted and the nature of it by the manner in which the store is kept. These reflections were engendered by a visit to the pork store of Mr. L. Baller, which is located at No. 286 St. John street, Quebec. It is 25 x 28 feet in dimensions and is fitted up in a very tasteful manner with marble topped counters and every accessory to the successful conducting of the business. There is an inviting appearance to the entire place, everything is so neat, clean and tasteful that one must be fully satisfied that what they get here is all right. Mr. Baller deals in all kinds of salt pork, hams, smoked bacon and in fact everything in the pork line with the exception of fresh meat. He does all his own curing and smoking, and has built up quite a reputation during the twenty-five years he has been in business, for the excellent quality of his goods. He gives employment to four skilled and competent hands in his business throughout the year. Mr. Baller is a native of Prussia, Germany, and is a thoroughly representative and progressive business man and one who has won the good will and esteem of all who know him.

M. Regali & Fils, STATUAIRES, SALLES-EN-110 ST. JOHN ST., UPPER TOWN.

It is a remarkable fact but, nevertheless true, that the Italians have from time immemorial been noted for their artistic abilities. In sculpture, painting they surpass all other nations, yes even in poetry, for who can surpass Dante or his "Divine Comedy." But it is more particu-

larly of sculpture we would here speak; in this they stand unsurpassed and most of their works are of a religious character. In the city of Quebec will be found the house of Messrs. M. Regali & Son, manufacturers of church ornaments and statues. They manufacture statues of plaster of Paris, both white and decorated, and statues and crucifixes of all kinds of which they have a very large assortment in stock. The work done by this house is most artistic in design and beautiful in finish and is not surpassed by any imported. Mr. M. Regali is a thorough and most skilled artist in this line, and has met with most gratifying success since he established his business here twenty one years ago. His prices are extremely moderate, considering the excellent quality of his work. The premises occupied are located at No. 110 St. John street, Upper Town, and are 24 x 50 feet in dimensions, where employment is furnished to two skilled workmen. Mr. Regali is a native of sunny Italy, and his son, Mr. M. Regali, is a native of the United States. Both are skilled statuaires, and are active and enterprising business men.

Carl Kuhaing, TAILOR, 48-50 GARNEAU ST.

The tailoring art has made most marked improvement during the past quarter of a century, and it has now been brought down to a science requiring long experience and more than ordinary ability for its successful accomplishment. It requires a good knowledge of the trade and good judgment to make a suit of clothes to order by measure that will prove entirely satisfactory in their results. Among the old established houses in this line of business is Mr. Carl Kuhaing, whose shop is located at No. 48-50 Garneau Street. Mr. Kuhaing established his business twenty-eight years ago and steadily year by year he built up an excellent trade as the merits of his work became better known and appreciated. He makes up suits to order on short notice in the latest styles and in the highest style of the art, which for perfection of fit and beauty of style and finish are not surpassed by those of any other house in the city, while his prices for cheapness cannot be surpassed. Mr. Kuhaing is a native of Germany and has resided in this country since its youth. He is a thoroughly skilled, practical cutter and tailor, and possesses considerable taste in his work, which has been of much advantage to him in building up his business, which is derived from some of the best families in the city.

Marc. A. Montminy, PHOTOGRAPHE, 185 RUE ST. JOSEPH, EN FACE DE L'EGLISE, ST. ROCH.

In probably no branch of the arts have more improvements been made during recent years than in the art of photography. It is now more than forty years since Daguerre first perfected his rude method of obtaining pictures by the aid of the sun's rays. The invention of photography, however, though often ascribed to him, is due to a Frenchman named Victor de St. Nieppe, who was an intimate friend of Daguerre and of Dumas, the elder, but who died prematurely before introducing his discovery to the world. Holding a prominent place amongst those engaged in the

photographic line in the city of Quebec is Mr. M. A. Montminy, whose studio is located at No. 185 St. Joseph Street, St. Roch. This gentleman established his business in the year 1875 and ever since that date has met with the most marked success. The premises occupied are very tastefully fitted up, the reception room containing many beautiful specimens of Mr. Montminy's skill, while the operating room is fitted up with all the modern and improved appliances for the successful prosecution of the business. Mr. Montminy does all kinds of photographic work, enlarging, copying, etc., as well as water colors, indian ink, postal, etc. All work done by him is most artistic and beautifully finished, and is not surpassed by that of any other in the city. Employment is furnished to seven skilled and competent assistants in the different departments of the business. Mr. Montminy is a thoroughly skilled and accomplished photographer and an active and enterprising businessman, and is highly esteemed by all who know him. He is a French Canadian and a native of the province of Quebec.

J. Gilbert, CORDONNIER, NOS. 296 ET 298 RUE ST. JEAN.

Some people complain that the boots and shoes manufactured in the city of Quebec are not so good or well finished as those manufactured throughout the Province of Ontario, or even the



city of Montreal. While this may be the case with some of the boot and shoe establishments here, it is certainly not so in the case of Mr. J. Gilbert, whose store is located at Nos. 296 and 298 St. John street. This gentleman has been established in the business since the year 1869, and it may be said that ever since the date of its inception he has received a liberal share of the public patronage, and has steadily built up a most enviable trade. The premises occupied by the business are neatly fitted up and contain a large and excellent stock of boots and shoes for ladies and gentlemen, misses, youths and children in all weights and grades from the finest of kid to the heaviest of kip. Mr. Gilbert gives employment to from eighteen to twenty skilled workmen in the manufacture of boots and shoes. Nothing but the very best of material is used, and the workmanship is not surpassed by that of any other manufacturer in the Dominion, and as a proof of this statement it may be said that Mr. Gilbert has received numerous prizes and diplomas at several of the exhibitions throughout the Dominion. Those requiring boots or shoes made to order will study their own interests by calling upon Mr. Gilbert, being assured that there they will meet with en-

tire satisfaction, both as regards quality, style and price. Mr. Gilbert is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a go-ahead, enterprising and progressive business man and a highly esteemed citizen.

Thomas Donohue, DRY GOODS, 182 ST. JOHN ST.

In the year 1838 Miss Ellen Donohue started in business in the dry goods line in the province and city of Quebec in a comparatively small way, but gradually built up an excellent trade. Twenty-eight years ago her brother, Mr. Thomas Donohue, the present proprietor, succeeded to the business, and has since most successfully conducted it. The premises occupied, which are located at No. 182 St. John Street, are 28x80 feet in dimensions, wherein is contained a large and well selected stock of fancy and staple dry goods in every description including dress goods in all the latest patterns, silks and satins, velvets and velveteens, laces, ribbons, trimmings, smallwares, hosiery, underwear, muslins, linens, tablings, sheetings, and numerous other lines too numerous to be mentioned in detail. The stock is full and complete in every particular and all goods handled are of the very best quality and are sold at the very lowest market prices. There are special departments for millinery and cloakings. Employment is furnished to twelve competent and courteous assistants in the different departments of the business throughout the year. Mr. Donohue is a native of Canada, and is a gentleman of large business experience, tact, push and enterprise, and understanding the requirements of the public in his line is ever ready to anticipate their demands. He is a gentleman held in the highest esteem by all classes of the community.

T. Beland, IMPORTATEUR DE MARCHANDISES SECHES, 166 RUE ST. JEAN.

The dry goods trade is prosecuted to a very large extent in the city of Quebec, there being many important firms and individuals engaged in its operations, and who, for enterprise and progressive spirit, cannot be surpassed by the merchants of any other city in the Dominion. Among those prominently identified with this line of business in the city is Mr. T. Beland, whose store is located at No. 166 St. John Street. This business was established six years ago, and ever since the date of its inception has proved entirely successful. The premises occupied are 28x70 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and excellent stock of general dry goods, including smallwares, laces, ribbons, hosiery, gloves, dress goods, silks and satins, velvets, velveteens, ladies' skirts, muslins, towels, sheetings, white, grey and printed cottons, etc., etc. Mr. Beland imports his goods direct from the manufacturers and leading houses in Europe, and having unexceptionable facilities for obtaining his goods at bottom prices, is thus enabled to sell at as low figures as can be found in the market. He also carries a fine line of gents' furnishings in all the latest and most fashionable novelties, while there is a special department for dressmaking. Employment is furnished to twelve skilled operators and courteous assistants in the different departments. Mr. Beland is a native of

the Province of Quebec, and thoroughly understanding every detail of his business is ever ready to meet the public requirements. For the comfort of purchasers this store has recently been fitted up with hot water apparatus.

Fisher & Blouin, MANUFACTURERS OF SADDLES, HARNESS, TRUNKS AND PORTMANTEAUS, AND IMPORTERS OF SADDLERY HARDWARE. WHOLESALE AND RETAIL. 8 FABRIQUE ST., UPPER TOWN.

Within the past twenty-five years a very marked improvement has taken place in the manufacture of harness, and now, instead of the heavy, cumbersome kind used in our grandfathers' days, there is something light, handsome, and at the same time strong and durable. Holding a prominent place among the old established and popular houses engaged in this line of business in the city of Quebec is that of Messrs. Fisher & Blouin, whose shop is located at No. 8 Fabrique street, Upper Town. This business was established half a century ago, the present firm having succeeded to the business twenty-six years since. Since the inception of the business it has proved very successful and has steadily increased and developed from year to year. The premises occupied by the business are large and commodious, being 28x90 feet in dimensions, with a workshop in rear 24x35 feet, and a store room on the second floor of the same dimensions as the workshop. Employment is furnished on an average to from twelve to fifteen skilled, practical workmen, in the manufacture of light and heavy single and double harness. All goods manufactured by this house are of a superior quality, nothing but the very best of materials being used, while a careful supervision is given to all workmanship. A very large stock of saddlery, harness, trunks and valises and portmanteaus is always kept on hand, and there is a fine line of saddlery hardware, specially imported by themselves. The trade is conducted at both wholesale and retail, and embraces not only the city but a large section of the surrounding country. Mr. Samuel Fisher is a native of Ireland, and Mr. Mathias Blouin is a native of the city of Quebec. Both gentlemen have a thorough understanding of every detail of their business and, knowing the requirements of the public, are ever ready to meet their demands.

Emile Jacot, IMPORTER OF GOLD JEWELLERY, WATCHES, ETC, 171 ST. JOSEPH ST.

One of the best indications of the prosperity and refinement of a people is the manner in which the watchmaking and jewellery establishments are supported, for when people do not have to struggle for the bare necessities of life they can turn their attention to the luxuries for house and personal adornment. Among the more important and popular of the watchmaking and jewellery establishments in the city of Quebec is that of Mr. Emile Jacot, which is located at No. 155 St. Joseph Street, St. Roch. This business was founded twenty-two years ago and has ever received a large share of the public patronage and proved eminently successful. The premises occupied are 32x50 feet in dimensions and are beautifully fitted up with plate glass show cases and cabinets and artistic fittings and contain a large

and elegant stock of fine gold and silver watches of English, Swiss and American manufacture, also a large and exquisite line of jewellery in gold and silver, made up in the most artistic and newest designs, also a large stock of silver-plated ware and optical goods. All goods handled are of the very best quality and are sold at the most reasonable prices. A specialty is made of fine watch repairing, and those requiring anything done in this line would but consult their own interests by calling on Mr. Jacot. Employment is furnished to three skilled and competent assistants. Mr. Jacot is a native of the celebrated watch making country, Switzerland, and is a thoroughly skilled practical watchmaker and an active and representative business man.

Drolet & Poitras, MARCHANDS DE FLEUR, GRAINS ET PROVISIONS, COIN LES RUES D'ALHOUSIE ET ST. JACQUES.

Quebec is a prominent centre of trade and is the base of supplies for a large section of the province. Even within a radius of fifty miles are to be found many thickly-settled communities which look to this city for most of their requisites, many in return bringing in their farm produce, etc. The grain and provision trade is actively conducted here and among those prominently identified with this line is the well known firm of Drolet & Poitras, whose establishment is located at the corner of Dalhousie and St. Jacques Streets. The premises occupied are quite extensive, being 95x45 feet in dimensions and three stories in height. These are fitted up in an appropriate manner for the convenient and proper handling of the large stock carried, consisting of flour of different grades, all kinds of grain and an excellent line of provisions. This business, though formed only three years ago, has already taken a leading place in the trade here and its operations, which are entirely at wholesale, are conducted upon a very extensive scale. Possessing ample facilities and resources and purchasing at the lowest prices for large quantities the firm is able to give the most advantageous terms to their customers, a fact which they appear competent to appreciate. The members of the firm are Mr. Louis A. Drolet and Mr. Oct. T. Poitras, both of whom are natives of the province of Quebec and are wide-awake, active and enterprising business men and valuable citizens.

J. L. Jones, PHOTOGRAPHER, 42 FABRIQUE ST.

The art of photography has made very remarkable improvements during the past twenty years. Not a year has passed during that time that some important discovery or invention has not been brought out, until at the present day one might almost say that the art had almost reached the acme of perfection. Among those prominently identified with this line of business in the city of Quebec, and deserving of more than a mere passing notice, is Mr. J. L. Jones, whose studio is located at No. 42 Fabrique Street. This business was established twenty-two years ago and has always enjoyed a very liberal public patronage and steadily increased in extent and importance from year to year, while at the same time the improvements in his art have always kept abreast of the times. The premises occupied are large and commodious

and are fitted up in a very handsome manner, while the operating room is supplied with all the most modern appliances for the successful prosecution of the work. Mr. Jones does all kinds of photography, enlarging, copying, etc., as well as water color, crayon, pastel, etc. All work done by him is of the very best quality and is artistic in design and finish, while the prices he charges are extremely moderate and cannot be beaten as regards quality of work, in the city. Mr. Jones is a native of the province of Quebec and is a thoroughly skilled, practical photographer and an enterprising and progressive business man.

P. H. Turcotte, BOOTS AND SHOES, 109 ST. JOSEPH ST.

Situated in the centre of commercial activity on one of the principal thoroughfares of trade at No. 109 St. Joseph Street and carrying one of the most complete stocks of boots, shoes, rubbers, etc., in the city of Quebec, the house of Mr. P. H. Turcotte stands prominent as one of the chief retail establishments in the city. Established on Bridge Street eight years ago, and five of which he has been in the present location, he has had a long, honorable and prosperous career. The premises occupied are 25x40 feet in dimensions, which are stored with a large and complete stock of goods, embracing ladies', misses', gentlemen's, youths', boys', and children's boots, shoes and rubbers of all kinds. In addition to dealing in the above Mr. Turcotte makes a specialty of making ladies' and gentlemen's boots and shoes to order, and he is enabled in this regard to turn out as handsome, well-fitting and durable goods as can be produced, employment being furnished to eight skilled and competent workmen and courteous assistants. The house possesses every known facility for the successful prosecution of the business, and owing to the experience of Mr. Turcotte, its proprietor, who is a native of the Isle of Orleans, and his widespread relations with manufacturers and producers, he is enabled to offer to the public inducements in the way of first-class, reliable goods at low prices not surpassed by any other boot and shoe house in the city.

David Kerr, HOUSE, SIGN AND ORNAMENTAL PAINTER, GLAZIER AND PAPER HANGER, 64 ST. JOHN ST.

A very marked improvement has taken place in household decoration during the past fifteen or twenty years, and the wall papers and dados now manufactured are most artistic and beautiful in design and coloring, and give to the room a most inviting and rich appearance. Holding a prominent place among those engaged in the painting and paper-hanging line in the city of Quebec is Mr. David Kerr, whose store is located at No. 64 St. John Street. This business was established thirty years ago, and has always secured a liberal share of the public patronage, and has constantly increased and developed from year to year not suddenly, but steadily and securely. The premises occupied by the business are large and commodious, being 130x28 feet in dimensions, wherein is contained a large and elegant stock of French, English and American paper hangings, dados, friezes, etc., which he has specially imported from

some of the leading manufacturers of those countries. He also carries a fine line of artists' materials of every description and of the best quality. Mr. Kerr does all kinds of house, sign and ornamental painting, as well as glazing and paper hanging, and gives employment to twelve skilled workmen on an average throughout the year. Mr. Kerr is a native of Scotland, and is a thoroughly skilled practical painter and paper hanger, and is a wide-awake and enterprising business man and a public spirited citizen.

N. Desroches, DRY GOODS, ETC., 240 ST. JOHN ST.

That the city of Quebec is making marked progress during the past few years is evidenced from the fact of so many new business houses having been started. It is a most encouraging sign and gives bright hopes for the future. Among the late arrivals in the dry goods trade must be mentioned that of Mr. N. Desroches, who established his business in the spring of the present year, and during the comparatively short time that has elapsed since then he has had the gratification of seeing an excellent trade being built up. He is establishing his business upon the principle of selling the best quality of goods at the lowest reasonable prices and the public are apparently not slow to observe this. The premises occupied are located at No. 240 St. John Street, and contain a large and well selected stock of general dry goods, including dress goods in all the latest and most fashionable designs and patterns, smallwares, laces, trimmings, underwear, hosiery, notions, linens, tablings, sheetings and many other lines too numerous to mention. There is a special department for merchant tailoring, where a fine line of imported and domestic tweeds, woollens, etc., in all the most seasonable and fashionable patterns, are carried, and which are made up to order on the shortest notice and in the highest style of the art, while the prices charged are very reasonable. Mr. Desroches is a native of the Province of Quebec and is a gentleman of marked business ability, push and enterprise, and is well worthy of all business success.

P. Godbout, BOOT AND SHOE MAKER, WHOLESALE AND RETAIL, CORNER OF NOTRE-DAME AND CHAMPLAIN ST., LOWER TOWN.

The many and various kinds of foot wear that have been made through the succeeding centuries and in different countries of the earth would make a very interesting and instructive exhibition, showing at a glance the habits and customs of the different peoples and the climates inhabited by them. Prominent among those engaged in the boot and shoe trade of Quebec is Mr. P. Godbout, whose store is located at the corner of Notre-Dame and Champlain Streets. This gentleman established his business eleven years ago, and ever since the date of its inception it has proved entirely successful. The premises occupied by the business are 35x40 feet in dimensions, where will be found a large and excellent stock of boots and shoes, slippers, rubbers, etc. in all weight and grades, and from the finest of kid for ladies' wear to the heaviest and most serviceable kip. Mr. Godbout manufactures most of his own stock, and

makes boots and shoes to order, by measure, on short notice, using nothing but the very best materials and executing upon it the finest workmanship, while his prices will be found as low as any in the market, while the stock affords a large variety from which to select. He gives employment to six skilled, competent workmen throughout the year, in his workshop. Mr. Godbout is a native of the Isle de Orleans, and is a thoroughly practical and enterprising business man, and is held in the highest esteem by all who know him.

Owing to Mr. Barden's long experience in the business, and his close connection with producers throughout the country, he is enabled to obtain his supplies upon the most advantageous terms and can thus supply the trade at the very lowest prices and upon the most favorable terms. Mr. Barden, the proprietor, is a thorough-going, active and enterprising man of business, and a highly esteemed and valuable member of the community.

Drolet & Cie., BOOTS AND SHOES, 34 RUE SOUS-LE-FORT.

The manufacture of and dealing in boots and shoes forms one of the most important branches of trade conducted in the Dominion of Canada and furnishes employment to a large number of people. Holding a prominent place among those engaged in this line of business in Quebec is the firm of Messrs. Drolet & Co., whose establishment is located at No. 34 Sous-le-Fort Street in Lower Town. This business was established four years ago and soon took a foremost place in the trade and has steadily maintained that position. The premises occupied for the business are 28x35 feet in dimensions and three stories in height where employment is furnished to twenty skilled and competent workmen in the manufacture of boots and shoes. A very large and well assorted stock is also carried, the trade being conducted both at wholesale and retail and extends throughout the city and sections of the surrounding country. The goods manufactured by this house are of the very best quality of material and the most perfect workmanship, while the prices charged both to the trade and public are as low as can be found either in this city or elsewhere. Mr. F. Drolet, the proprietor, is a gentleman of extended business experience and thoroughly understanding the requirements of the public is ever ready to meet their demands. He is an enterprising and progressive business man and a highly esteemed citizen.

Adolph Huot & Co., PLUMBERS AND TINSMITHS, GAS AND STEAM FITTERS, 38 CHAMPLAIN MARKET PLACE, LOWER TOWN.

Very marked improvements have been made in the plumbing trade within this past quarter of a century, and the discoveries that have been made of the evil and fatal effects of bad plumbing have led to a thorough investigation of the subject and the promulgating of scientific principles. Holding a prominent place among the old established and thoroughly reliable plumbers in the City of Quebec, is Mr. Adolph Huot & Co., whose shop is located at No. 38 Champlain Market Place. This business was started by Mr. Huot twenty-five years ago, and it has always enjoyed a liberal support from the public, and has been uniformly successful throughout these years. The premises occupied are 22x65 feet in dimensions, where employment is furnished to eight skilled and competent workmen throughout the year. Mr. Huot does all kinds of sanitary plumbing, which he executes upon the most scientific principles, and from the extended experience he has had and the marked ability he possesses, by giving all work entrusted to him his personal supervision, he is thus enabled

Mrs. T. Lemieux, DRY GOODS, 81 ST. JOHN ST.

The city of Quebec is an important commercial centre and the many lines of business industry conducted are varied in their character. The dry goods trade is one of the most extensively conducted, and its operations are widespread throughout the city and a large section of the surrounding country. Among the many houses engaged in this branch of trade that of Mrs. T. Lemieux, is deserving of more than a mere passing notice. This business was established eight years ago this spring and since the date of its inception it has made very marked progress and has steadily advanced from year to year. The premises occupied by the business are 30x45 feet in dimensions, wherein is contained a large and judiciously selected stock of dry goods of every description, including smallwares, laces, trimmings, dress goods, linens, sheetings, tablings and many other lines too numerous to mention and all of the best quality, which are sold at the most reasonable prices consistent with a safe business. Mrs. Lemieux also deals in natural flowers, making up artistic designs for wedding parties and funeral occasions. All orders left for anything in this line are attended to with promptness, and the utmost satisfaction is guaranteed in all cases while the prices charged are very reasonable. Employment is furnished to three competent and courteous assistants. Mrs. Lemieux is a native of the province of Quebec and thoroughly understanding every detail of the business in which she is engaged, is thus enabled to anticipate the demands of the public.

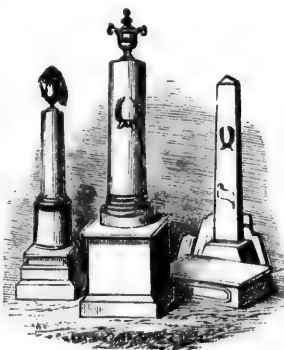
R. Barden, FRUITS AND VEGETABLES, 14 AND 16 ST. PETER ST., LOWER TOWN.

The number and character of the houses which represent the commercial interests of the city of Quebec shows plainly the importance of the city as a purchasing centre. A large section of the surrounding country as well as her own citizens seek supplies here, and the demand has been amply provided for by the enterprise of her merchants. In this connection we must not omit mention of the house of Mr. R. Barden, dealer in fruits and vegetables, whose office is located at Nos. 14 and 16 St. Peter Street, Lower Town. This business has been established for thirty years and has ever proved entirely successful and steadily increased in extent and importance from year to year. Mr. Barden deals at wholesale in fruits and vegetables making a specialty of apples. He buys from producers all over the province and does a very extensive trade throughout the country as well as exporting largely to England.

to secure the most satisfactory results. A. Huot & Co. also does all kinds of tinsmithing and roofing. Hot water and steam apparatus are a specialty with this firm, as many of the public buildings in this city have been completed under his direction, notably the Custom House, Examining Warehouse, Culler's Office, etc. All orders given to them are executed with promptness, while his prices will be found most reasonable and their work first class. Mr. Huot is a French-Canadian, and a native of the Province of Quebec. He is an energetic and enterprising business man, and a much respected citizen.

J. A. Belanger, STEAM MANUFACTURER OF MARBLE AND GRANITE MONUMENTS, HEAD-STONES, ETC., 272 ST. JOSEPH ST., ST. ROCH.

Art in stone cutting is a primary indication of a high state of civilization, that is to say, if the art attains an ideal in scope and beauty, representing fine proportions, with elaborate and artis-



tic finishing. Art is the exponent of nature, and is at the same time the unerring indicator of that point of attainment in civilization and culture of the people where art finds a ready expression. In the New World, where the march of progress is steady and vigorous, art constitutes an important feature in the industries and acquisitions of the people. Marble works are numerous in Canada, where artistic work of the highest order is executed, and among these are those of Mr. J. A. Belanger, of No. 272 St. Joseph Street, St. Roch, Quebec City. This gentleman, who established his business fifteen years ago, manufactures tombstones, and marble and granite columns, and also dresses stone for builders. The premises occupied are 170x100 feet in dimensions, and are fitted up with all the most improved machinery and appliances, driven by steam power, while employment is furnished to from 25 to 30 skilled and competent workmen. The work done by this house is first-class in every particular and many of the cemeteries in this section of the country contain beautiful specimens of his handiwork. Mr. Belanger, who is a native of the Province of Quebec, has a thorough practical knowledge of the business in which he is engaged, his products being generally admitted to be as good as the best produced in Canada, and that is saying a good deal.

Ovide Picard, PLUMBER AND TINSMITH, ETC., 191 ST. JOHN ST.

The scientific and practical attention which has of late years been given to the subject of sanitary engineering and plumbing, has resulted in elevating to a high degree the importance and dignity of the plumber's trade. The general average of human life has been materially increased during the past quarter of a century, due in no small degree to the improvements made in plumbing, and which should be more readily recognized by the general community. Among those prominently identified with this line of business in the City of Quebec is Mr. Ovide Picard, whose shop is located at No. 191 St. John Street (Without). This gentleman founded his business twenty years ago, and by steady industry and always keeping abreast of the times in all improvements made, has steadily built up his present very extensive business. The premises occupied are 25x65 feet in dimensions, where employment is furnished to twenty skilled and competent workmen in the manufacture of hot air, hot water and steam furnaces, and also in the manufacture of tinware of every description. He also does plumbing upon the most scientific principles, as well as tin roofing. All work done by this house is of the very best description, and from Mr. Picard's extended experience in this branch of trade, and giving his personal supervision to all work entrusted to his care, he is enabled to guarantee the most satisfactory results. Mr. Picard is a native of the Province of Quebec, and his energy and enterprise have brought him more and more into notice, and resulted in the building up of his present prosperous business.

Francis Derouin, BLOCK AND PUMP MAKER, 129 ST. PAUL ST.

Quebec is one of the most important sea ports in the Dominion of Canada and vessels of almost every nation visit this port. It is natural then that there should be special lines of business and special houses devoted to the interests of shipping. Among such special lines worthy of particular mention in a work of this character is that conducted by Mr. Francis Derouin, block maker, whose shop is located at No. 129 St. Paul Street. Mr. Derouin is a native of the city of Quebec and in the year 1841 he went to work to learn his trade as a block maker. He was young and ambitious and proved to be an apt apprentice and a most skilled journeyman, and with that laudable ambition that should possess every man he started in business for himself thirty-five years ago. Since the date of the inception of his business it has continued to prosper and he has met with the most gratifying success. The premises occupied are 45x25 feet in dimensions and are equipped with all the requisite and most improved machinery and appliances for the successful prosecution of the work. Mr. Derouin makes all kinds of blocks for ship use, using nothing but the very best quality of materials in their manufacture. He is a general dealer in lignum vitae and also does quite an extensive business in manufacturing pumps. All work done by him is of the best and in this respect he has earned a high and widespread reputation. He is a hard working and enterprising business man and has earned the good will and esteem of all who know him.

**W. E. Brunet, PHARMACIE ST. SAUVEUR,
64 AND 66 RUE ST. VALIER.**

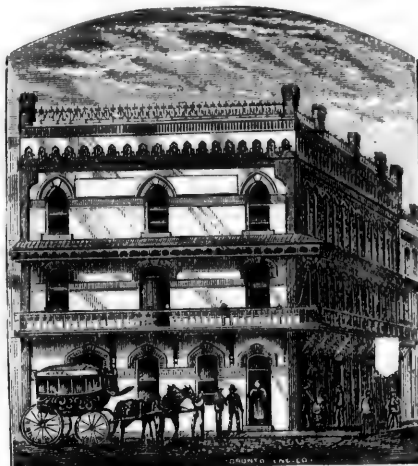
There is no branch of the profession which is of more importance to the public generally than that of the pharmacist. Twin brother of the medical profession it holds an honorable place among the commercial industries of the country. Among the old established and reliable houses in this line in the City of Quebec, is that of Mr. W. E. Brunet, whose store is located at Nos. 64 and 66 Valier Street. This business was founded in the year 1854, and ever since the date of its inception it has proved highly successful. The premises occupied are 35x40 feet in dimensions, which are tastefully fitted up with plate-glass show cases, etc., for the advantageous display of the fine stock carried, which consists of fresh and pure drugs, chemicals, fancy and toilet articles, perfumes, soaps, proprietary medicines of acknowledged merit and standard reputation, as well as those articles used by physicians in their practice. A specialty is made of the compounding of physicians' prescriptions and family receipts with care and accuracy, and at the most moderate prices. Mr. Brunet is a member of the Quebec Pharmaceutical Association, and gives employment to two clerks. Mr. Brunet is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a thorough-going man of business, and is considered by the profession and the public generally as a careful and conscientious pharmacist, and is highly esteemed by all who know him.

J. C. E. Montreuil, MARCHAND D'EPICERIES, VINS, LIQUEURS, GRAINS, FLEUR ET PROVISIONS DE TOUTES SORTES, ETC., 393 RUE ST. VALIER, ST. ROCH.

In reviewing the business interests of any particular town or city in Canada, it always affords us considerable pleasure to give special mention to those houses which are of comparatively recent inception. It is this new blood that is being constantly infused into the business ranks of the country that keeps it progressive and stimulates enterprise and energy. Among those actively engaged in the grocery trade in the City of Quebec, and who are deserving of more than a mere passing notice, is Mr. J. C. E. Montreuil, whose store is located at No. 393 St. Valier Street, St. Roch. This gentleman established his business only one year ago, and has already built up a very encouraging and steadily increasing business. The premises occupied are 26x40 feet in dimensions, and are tastefully fitted up, and contain a large and carefully selected stock of choice family groceries, embracing the finest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffees from Java and Rio, pure spices from the East Indies, table delicacies, hermetically sealed goods, provisions, flour, grain, etc., of every description and all of the very best quality. There is an excellent line of the choicest brands of imported and domestic wines and liquors, specially suited for family trade. Mr. Montreuil makes it a business policy to sell the best quality of goods for the lowest market prices, and thus build up a good trade, believing that "a nimble sixpence is better than a slow shilling." Mr. Montreuil is a native of Quebec Province, and is in every respect a pushing, active, and progressive business man, and a highly esteemed citizen.

**Hotel Chien D'Or, J. T. LEVALLÉE, 2
BUADE ST.**

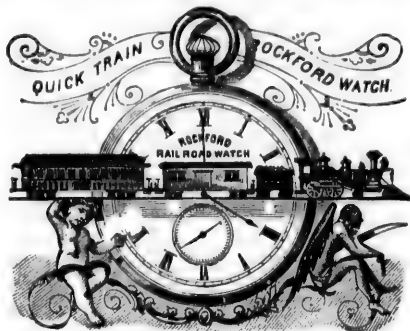
The city of Quebec is full of historic interest and there are many buildings still standing that are visited with by thousands annually from all parts of the Dominion, the United States and



Europe who delight in visiting the scenes made memorable in the olden days. Among the noteworthy houses in this city and which has been the scene of action of many interesting events in the generation now passed away, is the Hotel Chien D'Or. This house was established before the beginning of the present century and was then known as the Free Mason's Hall. It was located at No. 2 Buade Street, where the post office now stands, upon which is the celebrated tablet of the golden dog gnawing a thigh bone which was on the building of Nicholas Jacquin dit Philibert in the days when the fleur de lis of France floated over the citadel, and is a relic of a bloody tragedy transacted in those days. The tavern was kept by Miles Prentice, a sergeant in the 78th regiment under Wolfe, and was much frequented by the gallants of those days. Miles Prentice had a daughter of youth and much beauty, and when Lord Nelson, who was sick, spent several months in Quebec in 1782, he stopped at this hotel and became infatuated with the beauty and would have made her his wife, but his friends succeeded in having him withdrawn from the scene of his infatuation. The lady afterwards married Major Mathews, governor of Chelsea Hospital, England. The building now styled the Chien D'Or is 60x75 feet in dimensions and three stories in height, and contains ten comfortably furnished bedrooms, and there is a tastefully furnished dining-room where meals can be obtained at all hours served up in the perfection of the culinary art. Mr. Levallée, the present proprietor, has conducted the business for the past three years and has proved eminently successful in his administration and has earned a high reputation as a caterer. He is a native of the Province of Quebec and is a gentleman highly esteemed by all who know him.

Bowen Bros. & Co., WATCHMAKERS AND JEWELLERS, 196 ST. PAUL ST.

The business of the watchmaker and jeweller is one requiring much mechanical skill and delicacy of touch, especially in some branches of the trade where the mechanism of the watch is so delicate that it requires the use of magnifying glasses to



see how to place the different pieces correctly. During the past fifteen or twenty years a most wonderful improvement has been made in the manufacture of these valuable time keepers, and the rapidity with which they are now turned out by machinery, enables them to be sold at such prices that scarcely anyone need be without one. Among those prominently connected with the watchmaking and jewellery trade in Quebec is the firm of Messrs. Bowen Bros. & Co., whose store located at No. 197 St. Paul Street and No. 2 Champlain Market. This business was established three years ago, and during that comparatively short space of time an excellent business has been built up, and is steadily increasing. The premises occupied are 18x30 feet in dimensions, and are handsomely fitted up with plate-glass show cases and cabinets, for the advantageous display of the elegant stock carried, consisting of gold and silver watches, clocks, chains, rings and innumerable other articles of jewellery in the precious metals made up in the most beautiful and artistic designs. Mr. Wm. Bowen, the proprietor, is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a thorough-going and enterprising business man, and a skilled watchmaker, giving his personal attention to fine watch repairing. He is a gentleman highly respected by all who know him.

Rosaire Leclerc, HORLOGER, BIJOUTIER ET GRAVEUR, 44 RUE ST. JOSEPH, ST. SAUVEUR.

Conspicuous among the comparatively new business enterprises that have won popular favor, the jewellery store of Mr. Rosaire Leclerc, which is located at No. 44 St. Joseph Street, is deserving of special mention. This business was established a year and a half ago, and has ever enjoyed a liberal share of the patronage which has been eminently deserved. The store is tastefully fitted up with plate-glass show cases, etc., and contains a carefully selected stock of imported and domestic watches, clocks and jewellery of every description, and a great variety of other articles usually found in a first-class establish-

ment of this nature. Mr. Leclerc is a practical and expert jeweller and watchmaker, and gives his personal attention to the repairing of fine watches and jewellery, and also the engraving of monograms and all other work of that nature. All orders entrusted to his care receives prompt attention, and are executed in the most workmanlike and satisfactory manner. Employment is furnished to four skilled and competent assistants throughout the year. Mr. Leclerc is a native of the Province of Quebec, and of French-Canadian descent. He is a business man of marked ability, active, enterprising and progressive, and has won the good will and esteem of all classes of the community.

P. Valliere, MANUFACTURE A VAPEUR DE MEUBLES, CHAISES, COUCHETTES, ETC., 32 TO 44 RUE ST. VALIER.

A stock of modern furniture is a beautiful exhibition of artistic skill and elegance, and the improvements that have been made in this art during the past quarter of a century have been very marked. Holding a conspicuous place among



those engaged in the furniture manufacturing line in Quebec is Mr. P. Vallière, whose factory and warehouse are located at from Nos. 32 to 44 Valier Street. This business was founded forty years ago by Mr. J. O. Vallière, father of the present proprietor, who has now conducted the business for the past twenty-five years most successfully. The premises occupied consist of a four storey brick structure, 100x275 feet in dimensions, the factory being fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery and appliances, driven by a sixty horse power steam engine. Here employment is furnished to 125 skilled and competent workmen, in the manufacture of household furniture of every description in all the latest styles and different kinds of wood. The artistic designs and general finish of the goods turned out by this house are not surpassed by those of any other manufacturer in the province. In the warehouse there is contained a large and well assorted stock of general furniture, and those are hard to please indeed, who cannot here make a selection, while the prices charged are extremely reasonable. Three travellers are kept constantly on the road, and the trade of the house extends as far east as Prince Edward Island, and is conducted both at wholesale and retail. Mr. Vallière is a native of the City of Quebec, and is one of its most representative business men and public spirited citizens, held in the highest esteem by all classes of the community.

Louis Bruneau, WHOLESALE AND RETAIL IMPORTER OF CHINA, CROCKERY, GLASSWARE, EARTHENWARE, PLATED WARE, LAMPS, OILS, ART POTTERY AND FANCY GOODS, ETC., COMMON WARES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION, 95 ST. JOSEPH STREET, ST. ROCHS.

In reviewing the various business interests of the Dominion, it is nothing more than justice to give special prominence to those that are truly representative of their line in the different towns or cities in which they are located. Enterprise and ability are at all times worthy of special notice, especially in business enterprise. In this connection, therefore, Mr. Louis Bruneau, importer of China, crockery, etc., whose establishment is located at No. 95 St. Joseph Street, St. Rochs, Quebec City, is deserving of special mention. This gentleman, who is a native of Montreal, represented a prominent business house on the road for five years, and thus gained an excellent insight into business, that stands him in good stead in his present enterprise. He started in business for himself at his present location only last spring, but in that comparatively short space of time he has already built up an excellent trade, which is rapidly advancing from week to week, and promises a most successful future. The premises occupied are, front store, 28x50 feet in dimensions, with plate glass front, and two warehouses for stock in rear, 45x45 feet in dimensions. A very large and excellently selected stock of China, crockery, glassware, earthenware, plated ware, lamps, oils, art pottery and fancy goods, etc., is carried as well common wares of every description. The stock is full and complete in every particular, and embraces all the newest designs and novelties in the different lines of wares which Mr. Bruneau has specially imported. The trade is conducted at both wholesale and retail, and Mr. Bruneau is making it a business policy to sell his wares at the smallest reasonable advance above cost, and thus encourage a large trade, believing that small profits and quick returns, and a constant handing over of his stock, and thus always making room for fresh stock, is the best policy. Mr. Bruneau has just returned from an extended trip through the United States and Canada, selecting choice stocks from the principal manufacturers in his line of business. His establishment is the best fitted up in the city, and his annual transactions amount to over \$12,000. Mr. Bruneau is a thoroughly "good fellow" and a gentleman of marked business ability, and is highly esteemed by all who know him.

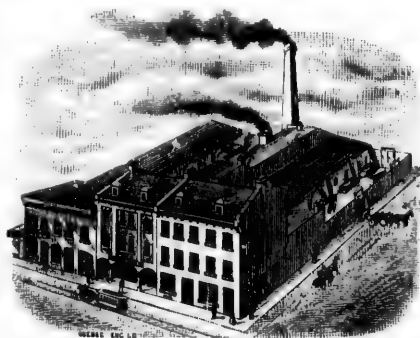
Z. Vaudry, PLUMBER AND GAS FITTER, 163 ST. JOHN ST.

The City of Quebec contains many old established and reliable business houses, probably in a greater average than any other city in the Dominion. Holding a prominent position among the old established houses in the plumbing and gas fitting line in the city, is that of Mr. Z. Vaudry, whose shop is located at No. 163 St. John Street. This business was founded forty years ago, when many of our present merchants were still in their infancy. Since the date of the inception of the business, it has proved a gratifying success, and has steadily increased in extent and importance from year to year. The premises

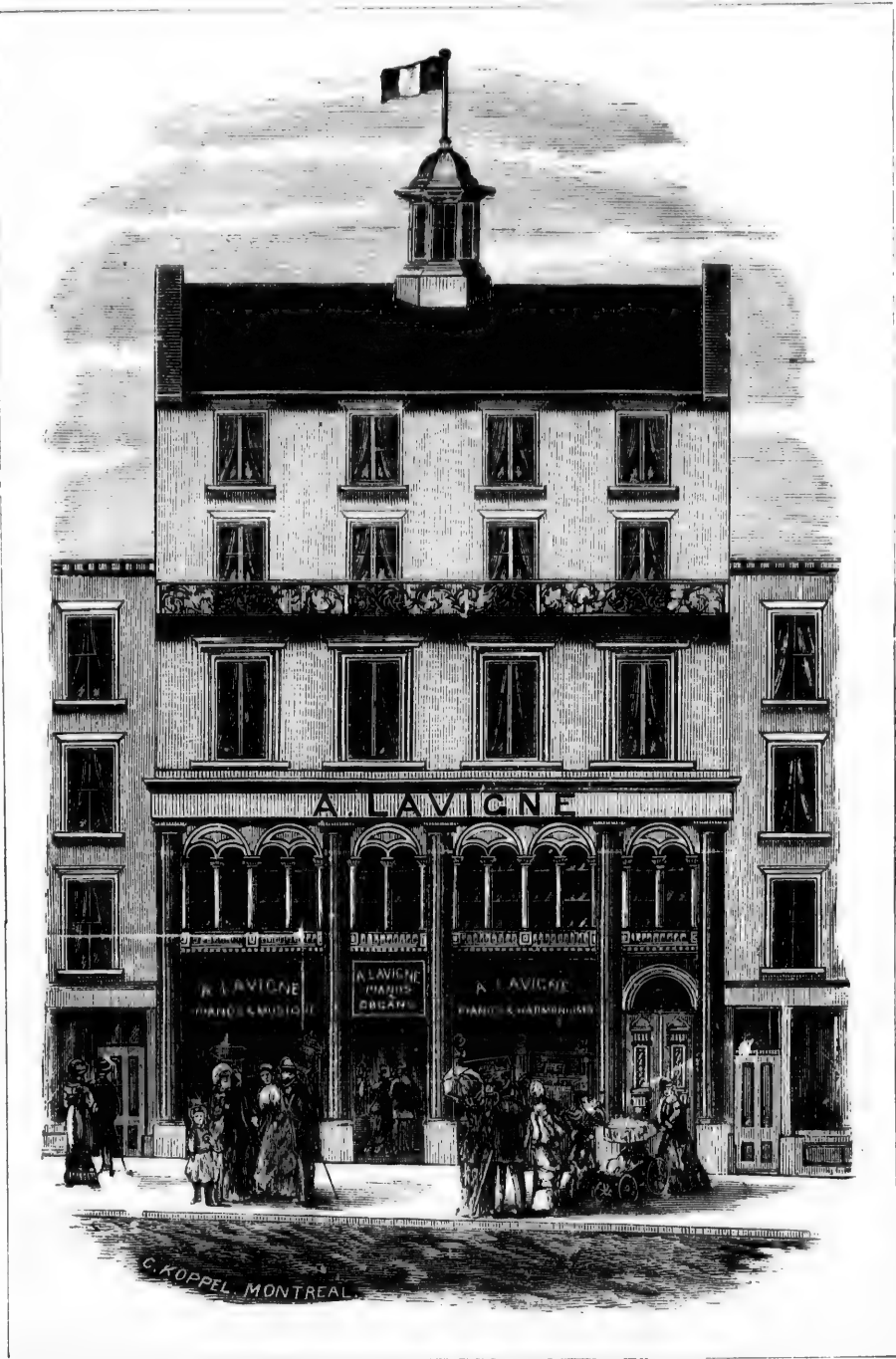
occupied by the business are 20x60 feet in dimensions, where employment is furnished on an average to from twelve to twenty skilled and competent workmen. Mr. Vaudry does all kinds of sanitary plumbing on the strictest scientific principles; also gas fitting, tinmithing, steam heating and tin-roofing. All work done by this house is of the most perfect description, and all orders entrusted to him receive his personal attention and supervision, thus ensuring the utmost satisfaction in every respect, while the prices charged are extremely reasonable. There is a fine stock of house-furnishing goods and shelf hardware of the best quality. Mr. Vaudry is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a thorough-going and skilled, practical workman, and active and enterprising business man, held in the highest esteem by all classes of the community.

Vre Chas Terreau, FONDEUR A. RACINE, GERANT, 132 A 142 RUE ST. PAUL, BASSE-VILLE.

The manufacturing interests of the City of Quebec are important in their nature, and varied in their character. The foundry business is not by any means the least important among the many



conducted, and in this special line will be found some of the most enterprising individuals and firms in the city. The business now conducted by the widow of the late Charles Terreau, was established in the year 1847, and from the time of its inception it has proved eminently successful and by dint of persevering energy and enterprise has been built up steadily from year to year, until it has assumed its present extensive proportions. The premises occupied, which are located at Nos. 132 to 142 St. Paul Street, are 100x120 feet in dimensions, where employment is furnished to twenty-five skilled and competent workmen. The foundry is fitted up and equipped with every appliance and convenience for the successful prosecution of the work in hand, which consists of everything in the moulding line, including stoves, shovels, pans, etc. The work done by this concern is the very best, and all orders entrusted to the manager, Mr. A. Racine, will receive the utmost attention, and be executed with promptness, while the prices charged will be found most reasonable. Mr. Racine, the manager, is a most thorough and proficient workman, and a gentleman of marked business ability.



refi
qua
par
dis
the
are
way
imp
try.
leis
hav
of
thos
ing
wou
sic,
is e
ther
mus
serv
fin
musi
our
estab
eligi
busin
long
vince
are v
sions
nific
pose
fine a
on ha
piano
Lans
mon,
Mas
Karn
sheet
vigne
Provi
entire
of pia
in fir
every
publi
lent v
been v
Mr. L
energe
ledge
widely
carry
his sin
Quebe
profes
casion
ment
celebr
ality
city.

Arthur Lavigne, EDEUR DE MUSIQUE, IMPORTATEUR DE PIANOS AND HARMONIUMS, PIANOS DE KRANICH & BACH, McCAMMON, WHEELLOCK; ORGUES HARMONIUMS DE MASON & HAMLIN, BURDETT; PUBLICATIONS MUSICALES EUROPEENES ET AMERICAINES, 55 RUE DE LA FABRIQUE, QUEBEC.

There can be no better proof of the culture and refinement of a nation, than its taste for a fine quality of music. In the more thickly populated parts of Canada, these features are prominently discernible. The axe and the plough have had their day, and done their work, so far as cities are concerned. The gloom of the forest has given way to magnificent cities, with substantial and imposing structures, well-paved streets, to industry, commerce, education and refinement. The leisure and opportunities which wealth affords have offered facilities to the sons and daughters of our common inhabitants for the acquisition of those branches of learning of the higher kind, giving scope to the cultivation of native talent that would otherwise remain dormant or be lost. Music, while it is said to "soothe the savage beast," is elevating and refining in its tendency, and therefore the finer the music the more beneficial must be its effects. The City of Quebec is deservedly entitled to the distinction of being refined, as is evidenced, among other things, by its music establishments, and suffice it to confine ourselves to the best in this article, namely, the establishment of Mr. Arthur Lavigne, which is eligibly located at No. 55 Fabrique Street. This business was established 20 years ago, and has long held a high reputation throughout the Province. The premises occupied by the business are very extensive, being 45x130 feet in dimensions and five stories in height. These are magnificently fitted up in consonance with their purpose of being a temple of music. A large and fine assortment of pianos and organs is at all times on hand, Mr. Lavigne handling the celebrated pianos of Mason & Hamlin, Kranich & Bach, Lansdowne Piano Company, Wheelock, McCammon, Baus and trade pianos, and the organs of Mason & Hamlin, Burdett, Peloubet & Co., and Karn & Co. He has also a complete stock of sheet music and musical merchandise. Mr. Lavigne carries one of the largest music trades in the Province of Quebec, his trade extending over the entire Dominion, and it will be seen from the list of pianos and organs he handles that he only deals in first-class goods, and the same is to be said of every department. He is also an extensive music publisher and has issued a large number of excellent vocal and instrumental pieces, which have been very popular with the music-loving public. Mr. Lavigne is a native of Montreal, and is an energetic business man and has a thorough knowledge of the instruments in which he deals, is widely popular, and is eminently qualified to carry on a business of this kind, as is proved by his singular success. The music-loving public of Quebec are indebted to Mr. Lavigne for many professional events, notably the visit on two occasions of Grau's Opera Company, the 7th Regiment Band, from New York, and many other celebrities in the musical world, whom his liberality and enterprise have induced to visit the city.

(7)

John Murgatroyd, TAXIDERMIST, BIRDS AND ANIMALS MOUNTED TO ORDER, DEERS' HEADS A SPECIALTY, 119 JOHN ST.

The City of Quebec is an important business centre, and the manufacturing and commercial interests conducted are many and varied. Among those in what might be called the special lines,



must be mentioned that of taxidermy. Actively engaged in this line of business here, is Mr. John Murgatroyd, whose store is located at No. 119 St. John Street. This business has only been established four years, but has already given excellent promise of a successful future. Mr. Murgatroyd is a native of England, where he studied the art of taxidermy, and became exceedingly proficient. Mr. Murgatroyd brings practical experience to bear, coupled with an intimate knowledge of the tastes and wants of the most critical and appreciative students of natural history. He has studied from nature and applies the knowledge in the practical restoration of the forms of birds and animals, to the perfect verisimilitude of life itself. The public can absolutely rely on getting anything done in this line in the best style of the profession, from the preservation of the forms of quadrupeds down to birds, fishes and reptiles, a specialty being made of deers' heads. It will be interesting to game dealers, hunters, trappers and sportsmen generally, to know that they can find a market for many kinds of Natural History specimens. Mr. Murgatroyd will buy any of the following, providing they are in first-class condition and at reasonable prices: hawks, owls, eagles, grouse, ptarmigan, etc., wolf, fox, otter, beaver, martin, fisher, lynx, bears, etc.; moose, elk, caribou and deers' heads, with or without horns, antlers, etc. Parties having the above for sale please send list and lowest price. Mr. Murgatroyd cordially invites Naturalists and all lovers of Natural History to call at his store, which is situated in the center of upper town, the first store inside St. John's Gate, five minutes walk from St. Louis Hotel. A discount will be allowed to parties sending from a distance; quotations given upon application. Museums can be furnished with collections of foreign and North American mounted birds or skins at low figures. Mr. Murgatroyd is a thoroughly skilled, careful taxidermist, as well as an active and enterprising business man, and those leaving their orders with him can rely upon the utmost satisfaction.

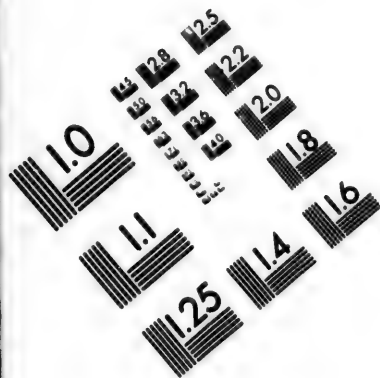
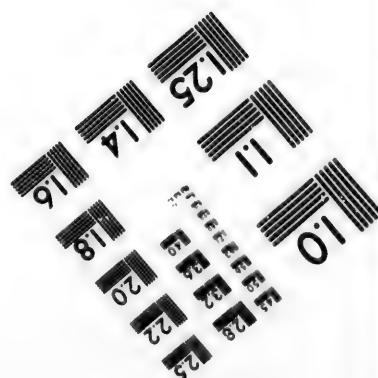
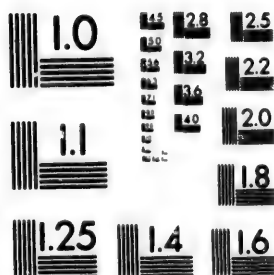
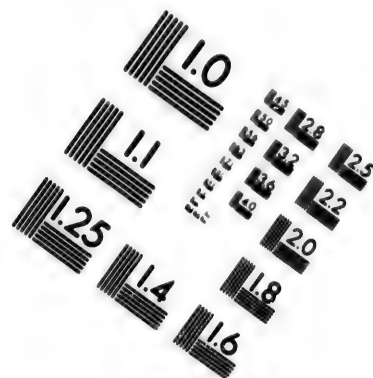


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



24 2.8 2.5
2.2 2.0

10

Wm. McLimont & Son., DRY GOODS IMPORTERS, 80 ST. PETER ST.

The concluding years of this nineteenth century are years pregnant with never ceasing activity, great enterprises and active competition in all lines of business, business enterprises, which in their magnitude are symbols of the nation's wealth and greatness. The dry goods trade of Canada is one of its most important industries and its operations are conducted upon a most extensive scale. There are a great many leading houses engaged in this branch of the trade, prominent among the number in the City of Quebec being that of Messrs. Wm. McLimont & Son, whose establishment is eligibly located for trade at No. 80 St. Peter Street. This business was founded by Mr. Robert McLimont, father of the senior partner of the present firm, in the year 1830, and by strict adherence to business principles has surely and steadily developed till it has reached its present colossal proportions. The premises occupied by the firm in the transactions of their business consist of a handsome five storey structure, 140x45 feet in dimensions, which are divided into departments for the classification of the different lines of goods carried. The stock carried is very full and complete, and embraces everything in the staple dry goods line, embracing all the latest and most fashionable novelties from the looms of this country and Europe. Possessing unsurpassed facilities for obtaining supplies from the leading manufacturing of Europe, and visiting those markets personally twice every year, the firm is thus enabled to present to the trade lines of goods unsurpassed by any other house in the Dominion. The trade of the house is very extensive and covers the entire country from the Atlantic to the Pacific. Employment is furnished twenty-five clerks and assistants in conducting the operations of the business. The junior member of the firm visits Europe twice a year to personally supervise the selection of their stock, and the house being possessed of ample capital they are enabled to purchase goods on the most reasonable terms, the advantages thus secured being invariably extended to customers. Mr. W. McLimont, the senior member of the firm is a native of Scotland, and his son, Mr. J. C. McLimont, is a Canadian by birth. Both gentlemen possess a thorough knowledge of every detail of their business, and the steady increase of the operations of the house, affords a far stronger commendation than we could presume to offer, of the enterprise, energy and keen business methods which have been characteristic of its operations since its inception, while the reputation and standing of the firm entitles it to a foremost position in the importing and wholesale dry goods trade of the Dominion.

Morgan & Co., MUSICAL MERCHANDISE, ETC., 47 AND 49 BUADE STREET.

There is nothing that so much denotes, or has such an effect upon the cultivation of the people, as music and the fine arts. Where you find a home with music in it, and the family fond of it, there you may be certain of finding sensitive and refined natures. It is the great key note to our civilization. Among those prominently identified with the music trade in the city of Quebec, is

the firm of Messrs. Morgan & Co., whose establishment is located at Nos. 47 and 49 Buade street. This business was established in the year 1861, by Mr. R. Morgan, and was by him successfully continued and developed. In 1884 the style and title of the firm was changed to that of Morgan & Co. The premises occupied are 25x65 feet in dimensions, and are tastefully and attractively fitted up, and contain a large and excellent stock of the smaller kinds of musical instruments: violins, accordeons, cornets, etc., which have been obtained from some of the most celebrated manufacturers in the different lines. There is also a full line of sheet music and music books, as well as a fine stock of fancy goods in great variety, both ornamental and useful. The stock is full and complete in every particular, and will be found an excellent one from which to make a selection in the musical line. Mr. R. Morgan, the founder of the business, is a native of England, and has enjoyed exceptional facilities for becoming proficient in his line, having been for eight years under Sir Michael Costa, a member of the orchestra at the Royal Italian Opera House, London, and in consequence was frequently brought into close proximity to the Royal Family, and enjoyed the distinguished personal friendship of H.R.H. the Princess Louise during her sojourn in Canada. He is a progressive business man, and a popular citizen.

McCorkell's Bakery. BREAD. 171 ST. JOSEPH ST., ST. ROCH.

It has been said, and truly so, that "Bread is the staff of life," and it is certainly the only kind of food that one can eat at each meal and never tire of. One wearies of particular kinds of meat and fish if served too often, but bread is an ever welcome guest to the table. It is necessary, therefore, that it should be of the best quality and properly baked to make it palatable and wholesome. Among those prominently engaged in the baking business in the City of Quebec is the well-known McCorkle's Bakery, which is located at No. 171 St. Joseph Street, St. Roch. This business was established by Mr. James McCorkell, in the year 1852, and has met with the most gratifying success ever since the date of its inception. At the demise of Mr. McCorkell, the business was carried on by his widow, with Mr. W. Childs as manager. The premises occupied are 60x150 feet in dimensions and three storeys in height. The bakery is fitted up with six standing ovens and all the most improved appliances for the successful prosecution of the work. All the dough is made by machinery, for which purpose two dough mixers, driven by a 12-horsepower engine, are utilized, and nothing is omitted that could possibly add to the attainment of the results aimed at; in consequence of which this is now the largest bread-baking establishment in the city. Nothing but the very best utensils are used, and all bakings are under the immediate supervision of Mr. Childs, so that the utmost satisfaction is guaranteed in every case. Employment is furnished to 20 skilled and competent assistants throughout the year, and on the average 35 barrels of flour are used every day. The business conducted is very extensive, and is entirely

at wholesale, and embraces the city of Quebec and a large section of the surrounding country. The quality of the bread manufactured by this house is unsurpassed by that of any other concern in the Dominion, and it has gained a high and widespread reputation. Mr. W. Childs, the manager of the bakery, is a native of the city of Quebec, and is a gentleman eminently qualified by experience and ability for the position he so ably occupies, and under his administration it is assured of entire success. Telephone 249.

Filteau & Frere, BOOKSELLERS AND STATIONERS, 27 BUADE STREET.

It may well be said in these modern days that "the schoolmaster is abroad," for truly never was there a time when literature was so diffused throughout the land and standard literature published at so low a price. Never was there a time when so many of the people could read or write, and the encouraging progress made in educational matters in the present generation will increase fourfold in the next. Booksellers and stationers are now feeling the beneficial effects of this state of affairs. Among those actively engaged in this line of trade in the City of Quebec, and deserving of more than a mere passing notice, is the firm of Messrs. Filteau & Frere, whose store is located at No. 27 Buade Street. This business was established three years ago, and ever since the date of its inception it has received a liberal share of the public patronage, and has proved entirely successful. The premises occupied by the business are 24x55 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and well selected stock of books in French literature, church and school books, blank books and commercial and household stationery, ink, pens, pencils and all such other articles requisite for commercial purposes. The stock is full and complete in every respect, and the quality will be found of the best and the prices as low as can be found in the market. The individual members of the firm are Messrs. Joseph Ovide and Alphonse Filteau, both of whom are natives of the Province of Quebec, and are active and enterprising business men and highly esteemed citizens.

Napoleon Binet, GENERAL GROCER, OLD UPPER TOWN MARKET.

There is no more important line of business industry conducted in any community than that which deals in the food supplies of the people. Next to bread and meat, in relation to necessities, comes groceries, but it must be admitted that so far as extent of operations is concerned groceries takes the leading place. One of the oldest established houses in this line of business in the City of Quebec is that of Mr. Napoleon Binet, whose store is located at the corner of Buade and Garden Streets at old Upper Town Market. This business was established over half a century ago and ever since the date of its inception up to the present time it has met with the most pronounced success. The business was founded by Mr. Thomas Poston, who was succeeded three years ago by the present

proprietor, Mr. Binet. The premises occupied by the business are 30x65 feet in dimensions and contain a large and carefully selected stock of the choicest family groceries, the finest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffee from Java and Rio, pure spices from the East Indies, table delicacies, hermetically sealed goods, dried fruits, as well as first quality provisions. There is also an excellent stock of the best brands of imported and domestic wines and liquors. All goods carried are of the best quality and are sold at the lowest market prices. Employment is furnished to two competent assistants in the store. Mr. Binet is a native of this province and is a thorough-going and enterprising man, fully understanding every detail of his business.

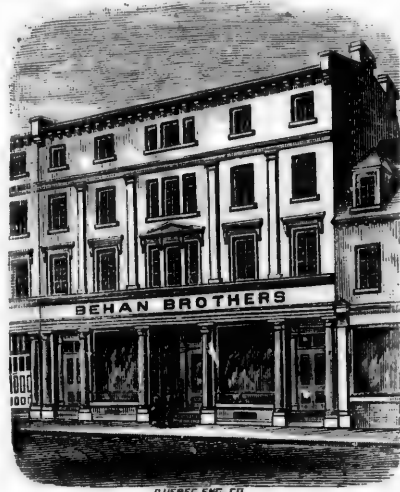
Adam Watters, PURVEYOR TO HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL, WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TEA DEALER, GROCER, WINE AND SPIRIT MERCHANT, IMPORTER OF CHINA AND JAPANESE CURIOSITIES, AND GENERAL WAREHOUSEMAN, 22 FABRIQUE ST.



The appearance of a grocery store has a great deal to tell as to the kind of business that is transacted in it. Entering that conducted by Mr. Adam Watters, at No. 22 Fabrique street, Quebec city, one is not long in coming to the conclusion that success has long been a familiar guest of the place. It is one of the handsomest stores of the kind on the Continent of America, and the stock is most tastefully arranged, and to the best advantage. The premises occupied consist of five floors, each 30x125 feet in dimensions. This business was founded as long ago as the year 1787, so that this would be its centennial year. Mr. Watters has conducted its fortunes for the past 40 years, and the results speak for themselves. A very large and judiciously selected stock is carried of the finest brands of teas from India, China and Japan; fragrant coffees from Jamaica and Java; pure spices from the East Indies, table delicacies, hermetically sealed goods, dried fruits, codfish and finnan haddie, and all such other articles as come under the head of "groceries," and are usually to be found in a first-class establishment of this character. Also an excellent line of the choicest brands of wines and liquors, of foreign importation, for family use. The stock is full and complete in every particular and all goods handled are of the very best and purest quality. The trade is conducted both at wholesale and retail, and embraces not only the city of Quebec, but from Gaspé to Vancouver's Island. Employment is furnished to six competent and courteous assistants in the several departments. Mr. Watters is a Scotchman by birth, and possesses all those intrinsic qualities so inherent in the Scottish character that have made them so successful in every quarter of the globe, and he is a gentleman held in the highest esteem in both trade and social circles.

Behan Bros., DRY GOODS, BUADE ST., UPPER TOWN.

In a work of this kind, reviewing the business interests of the Dominion, special importance must of necessity be given to all the old-established representative houses of the principal cities, for it is through and by them that the commercial magnitudes of the country is to be judged. One of the most prominent houses in the dry goods line in the City of Quebec is that of Messrs. Behan Brothers, whose establishment is located on Buade Street, Upper Town, opposite the Basilica. This business was founded about thirty-five years ago, and from a comparatively small beginning has, by untiring energy and enterprise, and by a thorough knowledge of the requirements of the public and anticipating the same, been built up to its present extensive proportions. The premises owned and oc-



QUEBEC ENG. CO.

cupied by this firm consists of four floors each 65x120 feet in dimensions, which contains a large and judiciously selected stock of staple fancy dry goods specially imported. The stock is full and complete in every particular and in the different lines will be found the latest and most fashionable novelties. Having unsurpassed facilities for obtaining their goods direct from the manufacturers, and buying in large quantities, the firm obtain the lowest prices, and thus are enabled to offer to their customers the very best inducements for first quality goods. Particular attention is given to the following departments:— Dress goods in all the choicest materials, black and coloured silks, satins, velvets and plushes, best English prints and French cambrics, ladies' wrap shawls, umbrellas, sunshades, ribbons, laces, Hamburg embroidery, etc., etc. The stock of hosiery and under-wear, both in quantity and variety, is unrivalled. Being sole agents for the celebrated "Cecile" kid glove, the latest styles and shades are always in stock. A special feature is the Irish made goods, such as linens, damasks, napkins, towels, sheetings, tickings and Irish made shirts, collars and cuffs, all pure linen. The gents' furnishing department, comprising silk handkerchiefs, scarfs, ties, foulards, shirts, collars, cuffs,

braces, hosiery, gloves, etc., is always replete with newest goods. In the woollen department the stock is immense, consisting of cloths, tweeds, serges and fancy coatings from the best English, Scotch, Irish, French and Canadian makers. Blankets and Hannels, *English, Scotch and Canadian*. Every requisite for complete house furnishings, viz., carpets in brussels, tapestry, kidder, Scotch, etc., matting, mats, rugs, raw silk, jute, damask, repp, cretonne, and rich lace curtain materials. Best English floor oil cloths all widths, brass and iron bedsteads, cots and folding chairs, woven wire, hair, and wool mattresses, feather and wool pillows, curtain poles and fittings complete, window blind rollers, stair and picture rods, etc., etc. A special feature in the establishment is the care and attention taken to cater for the wants and requirements of the reverend clergy, religious communities, hospitals, charitable institutions, etc., and the large and constantly increasing trade in this department enables the firm to offer peculiar advantages to their patrons. Trade is conducted on the principle of selling retail at wholesale prices. The sole surviving member of the firm is Mr. A. J. Behan, a native of the city of Dublin, Ireland, a thorough-going and progressive business man and a highly esteemed citizen.

T. A. Piddington, MARCHAND DE CUIR, 112 A 118 RUE ST. PAUL, ENTRE LA SAVONNERIE ET FACTORERIE DE CLAQUES, QUEBEC.

In a detailed account of the representative houses in the City of Quebec, showing the importance of the city as a commercial centre, more than a mere passing mention must be made of that of Mr. T. A. Piddington, leather merchant and soap manufacturer, whose premises are located at Nos. 112 and 114 St. Paul street. This business was founded in the year 1850, and from the time of its inception to the present time it has met with the most pronounced success. The premises occupied consist of three floors, each 60x200 feet in dimensions. Here is contained a large stock of laundry soap of his own manufacture, which is of the very best quality and has a very active demand in the market, the trade of the house extending throughout the Province of Quebec. Mr. Piddington also deals extensively in linseed oil, importing the raw article and boiling it for the trade, buying and selling the same in large quantities. Having the best facilities and the amplest resources, this house is able to supply its customers upon the most favorable terms, a fact that they appear able to appreciate, from the extent of the trade conducted. Mr. Piddington, the proprietor, is a native of the island of Jersey, and is a thorough-going, active and enterprising business man, and, thoroughly understanding every detail of his business, is ready at all times to anticipate the demands of the public.

T. A. Piddington & Co., SOLE LEATHER MANUFACTURERS, 116 AND 118 ST. PAUL STREET.

It always gives us pleasure to notice the infusion of new blood into any business undertaking or locality, as it is by such stimulating influence that the business of the country is augmented and strengthened. The business now conducted by

Messrs. T. A. Piddington & Co., manufacturers of sole leather, and whose warehouse is located at Nos. 116 and 118 St. Paul Street, was formerly owned and conducted by Messrs Joseph Louis' Sons, who were succeeded by the present firm in November of last year. The tannery is located at Bulstrode, and is a two-storey frame building, 120x360 feet in dimensions. This is fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery and appliances, driven by water and a 40-horse-power engine. Employment is furnished to 43 skilled and competent workmen throughout the year in the manufacture of sole leather. Nothing but the best of hides are used in the manufacture, so that the leather produced by this house has long held a high standard of reputation in the market—a reputation that has been honestly earned and well deserved. The trade of the house, which is very extensive, extends throughout the Province, and is steadily increasing. Those forming business relations with Messrs. T. A. Piddington & Co., will find their best interests carefully looked after, and all transactions conducted upon the highest principles of business integrity and commercial honor.

Dawson & Co., BOOKSELLERS AND STATIONERS, 118 MOUNTAIN HILL.

During the past quarter of a century a very marked improvement has taken place in the education of the people, and now the great majority can both read and write, and literature is therefore more generally diffused, and the business of the booksellers and stationers is therefore greatly advanced. Among those prominently engaged in this line of business in the City of Quebec is the well-known firm of Messrs. Dawson & Co., who are located at 118 Mountain Hill. This firm established this business in the year 1764, and is a continuation of the first printing establishment in Canada, being established by Browne & Gilmore and continued under the present name, and ever since that date has met with very marked success. The first establishment of this business might, however, be carried back to the year 1764, which was then the Quebec *Gazette* printing office and it was not until the year 1874 that this paper was dropped, and the present business continued. The premises occupied consist of three stories, each 45x25 feet in dimensions. Here is carried a large and excellent stock of books and stationery of almost every description for home use, school and counting-house, commercial stationery being however a specialty. They also do printing and book-binding in the very best manner and on the most reasonable terms, while all work is guaranteed entirely satisfactory, while employment is furnished to ten competent hands and courteous assistants. Mr. J. T. Dawson, the proprietor, is a native of Halifax, Nova Scotia, and is a gentleman of large business experience, push and enterprise and is held in the highest esteem by all who know him.

Bernard & Allaire, MUSICAL DEALERS AND KNITTING MACHINES, 77 AND 79 ST. JOHN ST., UPPER TOWN.

Very few residences of even people in moderately comfortable circumstances are, at the present day, destitute of pianos, organs, or other musical instruments. and it is not unusual to find in

the same house—sometimes in the same parlour—both piano and organ. It is a question whether any professional performer can become a first rate artist on both instruments, but where there are several daughters of different tastes, and *pater familias* can afford the expense, it is not unreasonable to expect that he will provide the means whereby all may cultivate whatever of musical



talent they may possess. In the City of Quebec will be found an excellent establishment devoted to the sale of pianos, organs and other musical instruments. We refer to the house of Messrs. Bernard & Allaire, which is eligibly located at Nos. 77 and 79 St. John Street, Upper Town. This business was established ten years ago, and ever since the date of its inception has met with the most eminent success. The premises occupied are large and commodious, being 45x120 feet in dimensions and three storeys in height, with basement and French roof. The first floor is devoted to the show and salesroom, the second for reserve stock, the third contains the sewing machine department, and the upper flat is used as a repair shop for all kinds of instruments and machines; these flats are connected by an elevator. The house is elegantly fitted up and stocked with a fine assortment of instruments, the firm being agents for the celebrated pianos manufactured by R. S. Williams & Son, Newcombe & Co., Weber & Co., Stanley & Co., and Mozart, also the organs of W. Doherty & Co., Bell & Co., Standard Organ Co., and E. G. Thomas & Co. The firm are also music publishers and carry a large stock of music for educational purposes, as well as duets, trios, quartettes for the piano, harmonium, cornet, flute, violin, etc., including all the latest publications in this line. Employment is furnished to fifteen competent assistants in the various departments of the business, while the trade of the house extends throughout the Dominion. The firm are agents for, and carry a complete stock of the celebrated "Domestic" sewing machine, and they

also manufacture and handle the "Quebec A" sewing machine, and are agents for Creelman's knitting machines. The individual members of the firm are Messrs. F. X. Bernard and F. X. Allaire, both of whom are natives of the province of Quebec, and are wide-awake, active and enterprising business men and highly esteemed members of the business and social community.

J. H. Botterell & Co., WHOLESALE MANUFACTURERS OF BOOTS AND SHOES, COR. OF ST. VALIER AND HOSPITAL STS.

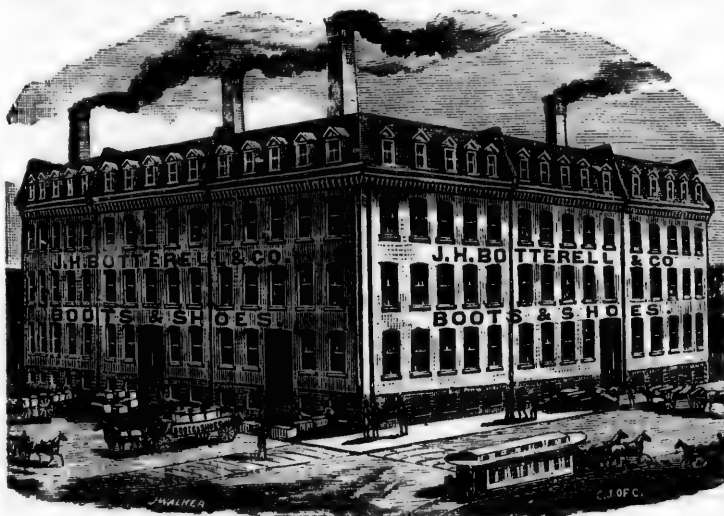
Among the varied industrial resources of the City of Quebec, which have been exhaustively treated in the pages of this work, reference will be found to what is done in boots and shoes. Tanning of leather and the manufacturing of boots and shoes are the principal industries here, and in the aggregate give employment to thousands of people. The house of Messrs. J. H. Botterell &

and to none from any boot and shoe manufacturing centre in the Dominion. They come from a reliable house, whose aim has always been to supply the trade with goods that must invariably establish close and confidential relations between the dealer and consumer. The average output of the house is from seven thousand to eight thousand pairs per week. Mr. J. H. Botterell, the proprietor, is a Canadian by birth, and his large business experience, in connection with his personal popularity and high character, render him one of the city of Quebec's most representative manufacturers and a most highly esteemed member of the community.

N. Dion & Co., MANUFACTURERS OF BOOTS AND SHOES, 61 DORCHESTER ST.

If there is one branch of manufacture in which the City of Quebec excels in more than another, it is in that of boots and shoes.

It is the principal line of industrial industry in the city and in it are engaged some of the most enterprising individuals and firms, giving employment to thousands of employees and the investment of large capitals. Among those actively engaged in this line of business and deserving of more than a mere passing notice, is the firm of Messrs. N. Dion & Co., whose establishment is located at No. 61 Dorchester Street. This business was founded only two years ago, and yet, during that comparatively



Co., wholesale manufacturers of boots and shoes, is one of the known and most extensive in Quebec, and, during the ten years it has been established in business, has built up a high reputation for honourable and liberal dealing, as well as an excellent and most extensive business, which extends throughout the Dominion. The works, which are located at the corner of St. Valier and Hospital streets, consist of a four story building, solidly built of brick, and are 125x90 feet in dimensions. The factory is fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery, and every appliance that could possibly aid in the successful prosecution of the work in hand, the machinery being driven by a forty-five horse-power steam engine. Employment is furnished to three hundred and twenty-five skilled workmen and operators throughout the year in the manufacture of boots and shoes. It is not going out of our way to remark that each succeeding season finds this house at the front with a superior line of the most approved styles, which in shape and finish are sec-

short space of time, a most excellent business has been built up which now extends throughout the entire province, and is steadily increasing from month to month. The premises occupied for the purposes of the factory are 90x40 feet in dimensions and two stories in height. These are fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery driven by a thirty horse power steam engine, while employment is furnished to 120 skilled hands. A specialty is made of men's hand-sewed goods, also brass nailed machine work. The firm manufacture an excellent quality of boots and shoes, nothing but the best materials being used, and the personal supervision is given to all work done, thus ensuring the most satisfactory results. The firm is composed of Mr. Napoleon Dion and Mr. Geo. Binet, both well and favorably known to the trade and in business circles. The house is an excellent one with which to establish relations and all transactions are conducted upon the highest principles of commercial honor and integrity.

C. & W. Wurtele, MARCHANDS QUINCAILLIERS (GROS ET DÉTAIL) ASSORTIMENT GÉNÉRAL DE FOURNITURE POUR FERBLANTIER ET PLOMBIER AUSSI POUR CHEMINS DE FER ET MINES, 96 RUE ST. PIERRE, BASSE-VILLE.

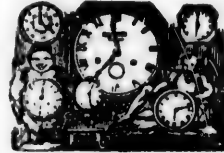
Holding an honoured and conspicuous place among the old established and prominent business houses of the City of Quebec, is that of Messrs. C. & W. Wurtele, hardware merchants, whose establishment is located at No. 96 St. Peter Street. This business was established in the year 1819 by one William Budden, who, in 1835, was succeeded by Messrs. Goldsworthy, Wurtele & Co, and they, in turn, were in the year 1843 succeeded by the present firm of Messrs. C. & W. Wurtele. The members of the firm are Canadians by birth and are thoroughly representative, active and progressive business men and highly esteemed and popular citizens, taking a deep interest in whatever pertains to the city's welfare. The premises occupied consist of a store on St. Peter Street, several large sheds for storage in the rear outside, and a three story brick warehouse. The stock carried is large and comprehensive and consists of a full line of general hardware, including steam and gas fitters' tools, wrought iron pipe and fittings of all kinds, railway contractors' and miners' supplies, also a full assortment of all kinds of goods used in cheese factories and creameries, and numerous other lines too extensive to mention in this work in detail. The firm, having the closest relations with manufacturers and first hands in this country, the United States and Europe, and buying in large quantities, are thus enabled to give their customers the benefit of low prices and advantageous terms, and those forming business relations with the house will find all transactions on the most satisfactory basis.

Bisset Bros., FOUNDERS AND MACHINISTS, ST. VALIER STREET.

It is a pleasure in a work of this nature to make special mention of those business houses and manufacturing establishments in the City of Quebec that have successfully weathered the financial storms of years. In this connection, therefore, we would draw particular attention to the well-known house of Messrs. Bisset Bros., founders and machinists, whose foundry is located at from Nos. 12 to 14 St. Valier street. This business was established in the year 1845, by Mr. George Bisset, father of the present proprietors. It has had a long, honourable and most successful career and enjoyed the confidence and esteem of the trade and public. The property is owned by the firm, and consists of a three story building 180x140 feet in dimensions, and here from 60 to 120 skilled hands are given employment according to the pressure of orders on hand. The machine shop is fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery, driven by a 25 horse power engine. The firm manufacture all kinds of machinery, stoves, *paper mill work*, the latter being made a leading speciality. They do all kinds of job work and repairing, including marine and railway work of every description. The productions done by this house are first class in every particular, and all orders entrusted to their care receive their prompt attention, and the utmost satisfaction is in all cases guaranteed, while the

prices charged will be found very reasonable. The individual members of the firm are Messrs. James, George, and Alexander B. Bisset, all of whom are natives of the Province of Quebec, and are thoroughly practical men, and active and enterprising business men, and valuable citizens. Mr. John Campbell is the mechanical superintendent, and his energy and ability have had much to do with the present satisfactory state of the firm's business.

P. Brunet, HORLOGER-BIJOUTIER, 191 RUE ST. JOSEPH, QUEBEC.



Among the thoroughly skilled, practical watchmakers in the City of Quebec, there are none who are more liberally patronized or more deserving of it than Mr. P. Brunet, whose store is located at No. 191 St. Joseph street, St. Roch. The watchmaking and jewellery trade is one of the most important of all lines of business conducted, and is a sure indication of the prosperity of the people, for where jewellery stores prove successful, the community as a whole must be in easy circumstances, and not striving after the bare necessities of life. The business conducted by Mr. Brunet was established twenty years ago, and has ever proved eminently successful. The premises occupied by the business are 35x40 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and elegant stock of gold and silver watches of English, Swiss and American watches of the best make; also clocks and time-pieces, chains, rings, brooches, earrings, sleeve buttons, and many other articles too numerous to mention in detail. A specialty is made of fine watch repairing, and those requiring anything done in this line will be assured of receiving the most satisfactory results by leaving their orders with Mr. P. Brunet, who personally superintends all work entrusted to him. All kinds of FIRE WORKS are dealt in at both wholesale and retail. Orders for festivals, pic-nics, etc., are put up and attended promptly. This line was introduced fifteen years ago, Mr. Brunet being the pioneer of the business in St Rochs. He is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a French Canadian by descent. He is a thorough-going man of business and understands every detail of his trade.

P. Gauvreau, LIBRAIRE-IMPORTATEUR, PAPETIER ET FABRICANT DE LIVRES BLANCS, ETC., ETC., EN GROS ET EN DETAIL, 122 COTE LAMONTAGNE, QUEBEC.

The business industries of the City of Quebec are conducted upon an extensive scale and are varied in their character and will compare favourably with those of any other city in the Dominion, for the extent of their operations and the enterprising manner in which they are conducted. The bookseller's and stationer's trade is not one of the least important in the city, and several first class houses are devoted to this line. Among the number deserving of special mention in a work of this nature is that of Mr. P. Gauvreau,

whose store is located at 122 Mountain Hill. This business, although established only about one and a half years, has already met with very much success and is increasing steadily from month to month. The premises occupied for the business are large and commodious, being 20x55 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and extensive stock of books in standard and general literature and stationery of every description, for commercial use as well as the household and school, inks, pens, pencils, mucilage and all other office requisites. There is also a fine line of blank books, in fact, one of the best assortments in the city, and those desiring can have their blank books made up to order on short notice and in the very best style at the most reasonable prices. The business is conducted both at wholesale and retail, and is very extensive. Mr. P. Gauvreau, the proprietor, is a Canadian by birth and is a gentleman held in the highest estimation in both trade and social circles.

Samuel Bedard, WATCHMAKER AND JEWELLER, No. 241 ST. PAUL ST., OPPOSITE THE CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY DEPOT.



The more a community advances in prosperity and civilization the greater attention do they pay to personal adornment and the elegancies of life, and it is then that the business of the watchmaker and jeweller becomes prominent and popular. Among those prominently identified with the watchmaking and jewellery trade in the City of Quebec is Mr. Samuel Bedard, whose store is located at No. 241 St. Paul Street. This business was established twelve years ago by Messrs. Bedard & Donati, and three years since Mr. Bedard succeeded to the entire control of the business. Since its inception it has proved eminently successful and has rapidly increased in extent and importance from year to year. The premises occupied, which are tastefully fitted up with plate-glass show cases and cabinets, contain a large and elegant stock of fine English, Swiss and American gold and silver watches, clocks, etc., chains, wedding and keep rings, brooches, bracelets, scarf pins and numerous other articles of jewellery in gold and silver, and artistic in design. A specialty is made of fine watch repairing and those requiring any work done in this line will consult their own interest by calling upon Mr. Bedard, who is a skilled workman while his prices are moderate. Employment is furnished to two skilled assistants. Mr. Bedard is a native of

the Province of Quebec and is a thorough going and enterprising business man and a highly esteemed citizen.

F. Simard, ESTABLISHED 1866, IMPORTER OF DRY GOODS WHOLESALE AND RETAIL, 137 ST. JOSEPH STREET, ST. ROCH, QUEBEC.

It is certainly a pleasing duty to any one interested in the growth and prosperity of Canada, to review the development of the wholesale and retail departments of trade, and more especially those branches included under the general heading of dry goods. The magnitude they have attained proves conclusively that immense progress has been made, but it also shows the determination of the men into whose hands the management this branch of trade is placed. In the dry goods trade some of our best and most enterprising citizens are engaged, and occupying a prominent place among the number must be mentioned Mr. F. Simard, whose store is located at No. 137 St. Joseph Street, St. Roch, Quebec City. This business was established in the year 1866, and ever since the date of its inception it has proved highly successful. The premises occupied by the business are 26x80 feet in dimensions, with room upstairs in rear for the millinery department, and there is a large basement which is utilized for the storage of trunks, flannels, cloths, blankets, etc., which are also well displayed here. A very large and carefully selected stock of staples and fancy dry goods is carried, embracing smallwares, dress goods, silks, velvets and velveteens, serges, cashmeres, laces, trimmings, and many other departments too numerous to mention in detail, but all of excellent quality and sold at the lowest prices to be obtained in the market, and only one price. The trade is conducted at both wholesale and retail, and employment is furnished to eighteen competent assistants. The proprietor of the house, Mr. F. Simard, is a gentleman too well known to the trade and country to need more than passing mention at our hands, and we will but say of the house, in conclusion, that by untiring energy and straightforwardness it has obtained a reputation of the very highest.

Jno. Ivers LaRoche, DRUGGIST, IMPORTER OF FRENCH AND FOREIGN GOODS, CHEMICALS AND PERFUMERY, 67 ST. VALIER STREET, ST. SAUVEUR.

There is probably no profession of more importance to the community generally than that of the pharmacist. It is one requiring ever-watchful care and close attention for its successful prosecution. Among those prominently identified with this profession in the City of Quebec, and deserving of more than a mere passing notice, is Mr. J. I. LaRoche, whose store is located at No. 67 St. Valier Street, St. Sauveur. This gentleman, who established his business only two years ago, has already succeeded in building up a very flattering trade with excellent prospects for a successful future. The premises occupied are 20x45 feet in dimensions, and are neatly fitted up with plate glass, show cases, cabinets, etc. The stock carried is a fine one, consisting of fresh and pure drugs, chemicals, fancy and toilet articles, soaps, perfumes, proprietary medicines of

acknowledged merit and standard reputation, as well as druggists' sundries and those articles used by physicians in their practice. Mr. LaRoche, who is a graduate of the Quebec Pharmaceutical Association, makes a specialty of compounding physicians' prescriptions and family receipts with care and accuracy, using only the freshest and purest drugs, while his prices are extremely reasonable. He gives employment to two competent clerks. Mr. LaRoche is a French-Canadian, and is a native of the City of Quebec, where he is well and favorably known and highly esteemed by the profession and public alike.

J. B. Belanger & Cie., MARCHANDS QUINCAILLIERS, 264 RUE ST. JOSEPH, ST. ROCH, QUEBEC. OÙ TOUJOURS UN ASSORTIMENT COMPLET DE FERRURES POUR MAISONS, AINSI QUE LES OUTILS POUR TOUS CORPS DE METIER.

Among the many and various lines of trade conducted in the City of Quebec, and which tends to complete its importance as a commercial centre, is that of hardware, engaged in which branch of trade will be found many first-class houses who are constantly gaining additions to their ranks. Among those of comparatively recent establishment, deserving of more than a mere notice, for all new business houses tend to the development of the place in which they are located, is that of Messrs. J. B. Belanger & Cie., whose store is located at No. 264 St. Joseph Street, St. Roch. This business was started only five months ago, and has already, even in this short space of time, given ample indications of a successful future. The premises occupied are 20x25 feet in dimensions, and contain a good stock of general hardware, embracing a general assortment of goods for household use as well as requisites for their different trades. The stock is full and complete in every particular, and the articles are sold at such low prices as to defy competition. Mr. Belanger, the proprietor, is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a gentleman of marked business ability, full of push, energy and enterprise and deserving of all success that may attend his efforts.

Thibaudeau Brothers & Co., IMPORTERS OF ENGLISH, AMERICAN, GERMAN AND FRENCH GOODS, No. 332 ST. PAUL STREET, MONTREAL; THIBAudeau, FRERES & CIE., QUEBEC; THIBAudeau BROS. & Co., LONDON, ENGLAND.

Many of the largest and finest buildings in the larger cities of the Dominion are devoted to the dry goods trade, which is one of the most extensively conducted branches of trade in the country, and in which millions of capital are invested and employment furnished to thousands of people. Holding a leading position in the wholesale dry goods business in Quebec, is the old established and well-known house of Messrs. Thibaudeau Brothers & Co., whose establishment is located at No. 41 & 43 Dalhousie Street. This firm have also houses in London (England) and Montreal. The business was founded three-quarters of a century ago, and has from the time of its inception met with the most eminent success, which has been deservedly earned by strict adherence to business principles, and by the exercise of industry, push and enterprise and a thorough knowledge of the

business in all its details. The premises occupied in this city, consist of a handsome four-story brick building, 72x165 feet in dimensions, which are admirably adapted for the purpose of the business conducted. The firm are heavy importers of English, French, American and German dry goods of the very best quality, procured direct from some of the most celebrated manufacturers of the countries mentioned. Possessing ample means, and the very best of facilities, and buying in large quantities, the firm are enabled to obtain the best advantages to be offered, and are thus enabled to offer their patrons the best quality of goods at the very lowest prices. The Quebec house attends to the trade throughout the Province of Quebec and the Lower Provinces, while the Montreal house attends to the other parts of the Dominion. Employment is furnished to 34 competent and courteous assistants in the different departments of the business. The members of the firm here are the Hon. I. Thibaudeau, who is an ex-member of Parliament for Quebec East, his son, Mr. Alfred Thibaudeau and Mr. R. Audessac, who are gentlemen of marked business and executive ability, and their house will be found one of the most satisfactory with which to form business relations.

Joseph Alain, HARDWARE, 97 ST. VALIER ST., ST. SAUVEUR.

In a review of the manufacturing and business interests of the country, it is necessary that the hardware trade should receive some extended notice on account of its importance and the large number of enterprising merchants that are engaged in in the trade in the City of Quebec. Among those of long-establishment and prominence in this line is Mr. Joseph Alain, whose shop is located at No. 97 St. Valier St. The premises occupied are 24x45 feet in dimensions and contain a fine stock of shelf hardware of every description, including articles of household use as well as builders' and mechanics' requisites, also paints, oils, varnishes, etc., and an excellent line of sporting goods. All goods carried are of the best quality and have been selected with considerable care from some of the leading houses in the Dominion. This business was established 17 years ago, and from the date of its inception it has proved satisfactorily successful. Mr. Alain is a gentleman possessing a marked degree of business experience and thoroughly understanding the requirements of the public is at all times ready to anticipate their requirements. Mr. Alain is a French Canadian by birth, being a native of the Quebec Province, and is held in the highest esteem by all who know him.

T. H. Mahony & Co., INSURANCE, 78 ST. PETER ST., LOWER TOWN.

Disease, accident and death are conditions incident to this stage of existence that are certain to come to us all sooner or later. Against the consequences which would in the natural course ensue to our dependents from our being overtaken by prostrating disease, disabling accident or death, it is the plain duty of every respectable man of good habits, while in the enjoyments of his faculties, health and strength, to avail himself thereof and throw around his loved ones such safeguards as will secure them from the pinchings and temp-

tations of want in the day when he shall lie broken and helpless upon a bed of suffering, maimed past mending or under the sod. Among those actively engaged in the insurance business in the City of Quebec is the well known firm of Messrs. T. H. Mahony & Co., whose office is located at No. 78 St. Peter St., Lower Town. The business was established 20 years ago and has ever enjoyed a very prosperous career. The firm represent the following old-established, well-known and reliable companies, "Scottish Union," "London & Lancashire," Fire; "Equitable" Life, "Glasgow & London," and "North American Accident." These companies are thoroughly reliable and have stood the test of years and intending insurers would but consult their own interests by calling upon Messrs. Mahony & Co. before placing their risks elsewhere, and obtaining terms and information from them. The members of the firm are Messrs. T. H. Mahony and J. B. Morissette, both of whom are Canadians by birth, and are gentlemen thoroughly versed in all details of insurance and have won the confidence and esteem of all who know them.

J. H. Patry, Hardware, Paint, Oil, Turpentine, Varnish, Glass, Putty, Tools of all kinds, Iron-Work, Cutlery, Etc., Etc., No. 75 St. Valier Street, St. Sauveur.



Of the business houses in the City of Quebec which are prominently identified with the hardware trade, that of Mr. J. H. Patry, which is located at No. 75 St. Valier street, St. Sauveur, and is designated by the sign of the large padlock, is deserving of more than a mere passing notice in a work of this kind. This business was established

from the date of its inception up to the present time it has ever enjoyed a high reputation and met with the most gratifying success. The premises occupied by the business are 29x60 feet in dimensions, in which is contained a large and carefully selected stock of shelf hardware of every description for household use, as well as builders' and mechanics' requisites, as well also as paints, oils, turpentine, varnish, glass, putty, tools of all kinds, cutlery, etc., etc. All goods handled are of the very best quality, and are obtained direct from manufacturers and first hands, and having special facilities for obtaining his goods at the lowest possible prices, Mr. Patry shares this benefit with his numerous patrons. Steady employment is furnished to three competent and courteous assistants throughout the year. Mr. Patry, the proprietor, is a native of this Province, and having had a lengthened experience in the business in which he is engaged, he thoroughly understands its every detail, and is thus enabled to meet with satisfaction the demands of the public.

N. Drolet & Co., Teas and Coffees, 50 St. Joseph Street, St. Sauveur.

In a work of this nature, reviewing the business interests of the Dominion, it always gives us

pleasure to notice the inception of new business houses in any locality, as it is by this infusion of new blood that the commercial importance of the country is increased, and the business development of the place assured. In this connection, therefore, it is with pleasure that we refer to the house of N. Drolet & Co., whose store is located at No. 50 St. Joseph Street, St. Sauveur, Quebec City. This business, which was established only one year ago, has since made very marked progress and is steadily increasing in extent and importance from month to month. The premises occupied are 28x35 feet in dimensions, and contains a fine stock of choice family groceries, embracing the choicest brands of tea from China and Japan, fragrant coffees from Java, Rio, etc., as well as a fine line of crockery and glassware for household use. A leading specialty of the house being pure confectionery, which is dealt in both wholesale and retail. The stock in both lines is full and complete, and will be found of the very best quality, while the prices are as low as can be found in the city. Mr. Drolet, the proprietor, is a French-Canadian by birth, and is a wide-awake, active and progressive business man and a highly respected and esteemed member of the business and social community.

Ovide Bouchard, Marchand Importateur de Marchandises Seches, Coin des Rues St. Joseph et du Pont, St. Roch, Quebec. Uue Visite est Sollicitee. Prix Moderes.

The dry goods trade of the Dominion has long, and justly so, been considered one of the most important of its commercial industries. There are a great many first-class houses engaged in this line of business, and it constitutes an important factor in aggregating the wealth of this country in its entirety. Among those actively engaged in this branch of trade in the City of Quebec, and worthy of special mention in a work of this nature is Mr. Ovide Bouchard, whose store is located most eligibly at Nos. 106 and 108 St. Joseph Street, St. Roch. It is twelve years now since this gentleman established his business, and he can look back with pleasure to that period of commercial success, his trade having constantly increased from year to year during that time. His store, which is 35x45 feet in dimensions, with the third flat of the building used as a stock room, contains a large and judiciously assorted stock of staple and fancy dry goods of every description, embracing all the latest novelties in dress goods from the European and Canadian markets, smallwares, silks, satins, velvets and velveteens, muslins, laces, ribbons, trimmings and many other departments too numerous to mention in detail. All goods handled are of the very best quality and are sold at such low prices as to defy competition, the principle of the house being low prices, large sales and quick returns. Mr. Bouchard manufactures furs for ladies' and gentlemen's use, and carries a fine line of ready-made clothing for gentlemen, youths and boys, in all the latest and most fashionable styles. Employment is furnished to ten skilled operators and courteous assistants in the different departments. Mr. Bouchard is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a thorough-going and enterprising business man and a highly esteemed and influential citizen.

L. N. Henault, TOBACCONIST, 64 ST. JOSEPH STREET.

It is now many years since Sir Walter Raleigh startled the English people by going along the streets and puffing smoke out of his mouth. He was the first that ever used tobacco in that country and was assuredly a curiosity to the staid Englishmen. But many changes have taken place since then and the majority of the male population now use tobacco in some form or other. Among those holding a leading place in the tobacco line in the city of Quebec, and who are worthy of more than a mere passing notice, is Mr. L. N. Henault, whose store is located at No. 64 St. Joseph Street. This gentleman established his business as recently as two years ago, but has already succeeded in building up a large and ever increasing trade. He does quite an extensive wholesale trade as well as retail, and embraces in his operations the entire City of Quebec and a large section of the surrounding country. The store, which is 18x35 feet in dimensions, is tastefully fitted up and contains an excellent stock of the choicest brands of imported cigars and tobaccos in the most favorite makes, also cigarettes, snuff and a beautiful assortment of smokers' articles. The stock is full and complete and of the very best quality, and those forming business relations with this house will find all transactions conducted upon the highest principles of commercial integrity. Mr. Henault is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a thorough going progressive and highly esteemed business man and citizen.

L. N. Henault, MANUFACTURER OF MOCASSIN BOOTS AND SHOES, 102-104 DESFOSSES ST.

Leather has always played an important part in the commodities of civilized nations for many different purposes. Simon, of Joppa, in ancient Palestine, was a tanner of leather, and probably many of the best class of sandals were manufactured from his stock in those days. In the City of Quebec—which is jumping suddenly from the old world to the new—the manufacture of boots and shoes forms the principal industry and gives employment to thousands of people. Among those prominently engaged in this line of manufacture is Mr. L. N. Henault, whose factory is located at Nos. 102 and 104 Desfosses street. This business was established by his father-in-law, Mr. Joseph Carrier, in 1827, and this Mr. Henault succeeded to in January of the present year. The business has been steadily built up and developed since the date of its inception, and is now in a very prosperous condition. The premises occupied by the factory are 40x40 feet in dimensions, where employment is furnished to eight skilled and competent workmen in the manufacture of what is known as mocassin boots and shoes. The work is all done by hand and is submitted to the most thorough personal supervision, thus ensuring the most satisfactory results for customers. The business is conducted entirely on the cash principle, and thus, by avoiding any losses by bad debts, Mr. Henault is enabled to give his customers the benefit of low prices. His trade embracing the cities of Montreal, Toronto and Ottawa. Mr. Henault is a French-Canadian by birth and is a gentleman held in the highest esteem by all who know him.

T. Armand, HORLOGER, BIJOUTIER AND GRAVEUR, No. 36 RUE ST. JOSEPH, ST. SAUVEUR, QUEBEC. MONTRES, HORLOGES, BIJOUTERIES, JONCS ET BAGUES, CELEBRE LUNETTES DE LAWRENCE, MONOGRAMES DE TOUTES SORTES, REPARATIONS DE MONTRES, HORLOGES, BIJOUTERIES A DES PRIX MODERES. SATISFACTION GARANTIE, UNE VISITE EST SOULICITEE.

Among all the lines of business conducted in any civilized community there is none that so well denotes the prosperity and refinement of the people as that of the watchmaker and jeweller.



Where these flourish, will be found, as a rule, a happy and prosperous people. Judging from this point of view, the City of Quebec must be a prosperous place, for it gives support to a large number of first-class jewellery stores. Among the number deserving of special mention being that of Mr. T. Armand, which is located at No. 36 St. Joseph Street, St. Sauveur, Quebec. This business was established eleven years ago and has ever been, since the date of its inception, entirely and satisfactorily successful. The premises occupied by the business are 25x18 feet in dimensions, and are handsomely fitted up with plate-glass show cases and cabinets, in which is displayed to the best advantage the fine stock of goods carried, consisting of gold and silver watches, of English, Swiss and American manufacture, clocks, time-pieces, etc., also a fine stock of jewellery of every description and in the most artistic designs, in gold and silver. A specialty is made of the manufacture and repair of jewellery and watches, and also of engraving monograms, etc. All work entrusted to this house is attended to with promptness and in the most satisfactory manner, while the prices charged are extremely moderate. Employment is furnished to two skilled and competent assistants. Mr. Armand is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a thorough and enterprising business man and a highly esteemed citizen.

J. J. Veldon, DRUGGIST, 122 ST. JOSEPH STREET, ST. ROCH.

There is no more important profession conducted in any community than that of the chemist

and druggist, while in one sense it may be said to be auxiliary to the medical profession, it is in another sense on an equal plane with it, for upon the skill, care and judgment of the pharmacist hangs, in a great measure, life and death in the compounding of prescriptions. Holding a prominent place among those engaged in this profession in the City of Quebec is Mr. J. J. Veldon, whose store is located at No. 122 St. Joseph Street, St. Roch. This gentleman established his business in the year 1865, and ever since the date of its inception it has met with the most eminent success. The premises occupied by the business are 25x70 feet in dimensions with elegant front of plate glass, and the property is owned by the proprietor. The store is tastefully fitted up with plate glass show cases and cabinets, in which are displayed to the best advantage the finest stock of goods carried, consisting of fresh and pure drugs, chemicals, fancy and toilet articles, soaps, perfumes, proprietary medicines of acknowledged merit and standard reputation and all such articles as are required by physicians in their practice, as well as druggists' sundries. Mr. Veldon, who is an associate of the Quebec Pharmaceutical Association, and does a retail and jobbing business, makes a specialty of the compounding of physicians' prescriptions and difficult formulae, and gives employment to three competent clerks and other assistants. Mr. Veldon is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a thoroughly skilled and careful pharmacist and a straightforward and honourable business man.

**A. Pion & Co., KID MANUFACTURERS,
PRINCE EDWARD STREET.**

Quebec may well be proud of its leather manufacturing industries, which form such an important factor in the wealth of the city and such a source of support to a very large number of its inhabitants. One of the most prominent institutions of this kind in the city is the kid manufactory of Messrs. A. Pion & Co., whose factory is located on Prince Edward Street. This business was established in the year 1875 and during the 12 years since the date of its inception has proved eminently successful and far exceeded the anticipations of its projectors. The premises occupied for the purposes of the business consist of a four story building 130x140 feet in dimensions. These are fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery and appliances, driven by a 20 horsepower engine. There are 40 vats and all other requirements for the successful prosecution of the work in hand, while employment is furnished to 50 skilled and competent workmen. The product of the house consists of all kinds of kid for fancy shoes, gloves and mitts in the most beautiful colours. The stock manufactured by this house is not surpassed by that of any other manufacturing concern in the Dominion and the product has an active demand in the market, as may be judged from the fact that the trade extends throughout the entire Dominion, the output being over 100,000 sheep and calf skins a year. The individual members of the firm are Messrs. A. Pion, L. Borne, A. Moreels, G. Krieger, and E. Depeyre, all of whom are thoroughly practical workmen and active and enterprising business men.

**P. F. Reaume, IMPORTATEUR DE QUINCAILLERIES,
COIN DES ST. JOSEPH ET DU PONT,
ST. ROCH.**

In a review of this kind, embracing as it does the different lines of business industry conducted in the Dominion, it is found that the hardware trade forms no inconsiderable portion of the commercial wealth of the nation. There are many first-class houses engaged in this branch of trade in the City of Quebec, among which, deserving of more than a mere passing notice, is that of Mr. P. F. Reaume, whose store is located at the corner of St. Joseph and Bridge Streets. This business was established about a quarter of a century ago, and ever since the date of its inception it has met with the most gratifying success, and is still constantly increasing in extent and importance. The premises occupied by the business are 30x28 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and carefully selected stock of shelf and heavy hardware of every description for household use as well as that used by builders, mechanics and others. The stock carried is full and complete in every particular, and is all of the best quality, and the prices charged will be found as low as anywhere else in the city. Mr. Reaume is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a thoroughly go-ahead and enterprising business man, giving employment to three competent assistants, and, knowing every detail of his business, is ever prepared to meet the demands of the public in his line of trade.

Andrews Bros., HARDWARE, 1 ST. JOHN ST.

In a work of this kind, reviewing the different manufactures and business industries of the country, it is necessary to give a more than passing notice to the representative houses in the different lines of business. These houses are the embodiment of the commercial progress and stability of the nation, and it is to them and their example that one has to look for the future welfare of the country. In the hardware line in the Province of Quebec, the house of Messrs. Andrews Bros., which is located at No. 1 St. John Street, holds a leading position in the trade. The business was established in a comparatively small way in the year 1837, by Mr. Thomas Andrews, father of the present members of the firm. By patient industry and perseverance, coupled with a thorough understanding of every detail of the business, this gentleman succeeded in building up a most excellent trade which, on his demise five years ago, reverted to his children, Messrs. A. J. and T. W. Andrews, the present members of the firm. The premises occupied are 35x65 feet in dimensions, with a workshop in rear 100x25 feet in dimensions. The stock carried is very large and complete, and consists of house furnishing hardware, cabinet hardware, stoves and tinware, filters, water-coolers and refrigerators, glass, oils and paints, varnishes of all kinds, rubber hose and packing, rubber mats, etc., etc. In sportsmen's requisites there is an excellent stock of fishing rods, landing nets, gut-leaders, prepared waterproof lines, trout flies, guns, revolvers, and general ammunition. The firm are agents for Maitney & Longman's pure prepared paints; Shaw Door Check & Spring Co.; Wire Mat Co.; Star top water filters, Joseph Rogers & Sons

table and pocket cutlery, etc., etc. They also do all kinds of plumbing, bell-hanging, gas, water and steam fitting, as well as manufacturing tin, copper, brass and Japan wares. Employment is furnished to twenty-four skilled workmen and competent and courteous assistants. Messrs. Andrews Bros. are natives of the Province of Quebec, and are active and progressive business men, and have won the confidence and esteem of both the trade and the public.

Wm. Doyle, DEALER IN BUILDING, CARRIAGE AND SHELF HARDWARE, PAINTS, OILS, GLASS, PUTTY, WIRE, &c., 15 ST. PETER ST.

There is probably no line of commercial industry of more importance to the general public or is carried on on a more extensive scale, than that of hardware. In the City of Quebec there are many first-class houses engaged in this line of trade, but none more deserving of special mention in a work of this character than that of Mr. William Doyle, which is located at No. 15 St. Peter Street. This business was established ten years ago, and by steady perseverance and untiring energy, coupled with a thorough knowledge of the business, has been continuously and steadily built up to its present proportions. The premises occupied by the business are 48x26 feet in dimensions, and contain a very large and carefully selected stock of building, carriage and shelf hardware of every description; also a full line of paints, oils, glass, putty, wire, etc., etc., and in sporting goods there is a fine stock of flies, rods, guns, revolvers, &c. Purchasing direct from manufacturers and first hands, and having the most unexceptionable facilities for obtaining goods at the very lowest prices, Mr. Doyle is thus enabled to give his customers the benefit of this advantage, which the public are shrewd enough to understand and appreciate. His trade is conducted both at wholesale and retail, and embraces not only the City of Quebec, but a large section of the surrounding country, while employment is furnished to eight competent assistants. Mr. Doyle is a Canadian by birth, and is a gentleman of large business experience, push and enterprise, and is eminently deserving of every success.

A. Grenier, GROCER, 78 ST. JOHN STREET.

The City of Quebec can boast of many first-class establishments in the grocery trade which are second to none in the Dominion. One of the most popular of such establishments is that of Mr. A. Grenier, which is located at No. 78 St. John street, Upper Town. This business was founded six years ago, and since the date of its inception it has met with the most pronounced success and steadily increased in extent and importance up to the present date. The premises occupied for the business are 30x45 feet in dimensions, and are fitted up in an elegant manner, in which a large and judiciously selected stock of choice family groceries is displayed to excellent advantage and in a very tasteful and inviting manner. Among the many lines carried, which are too numerous to mention in detail, are the finest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffees from Java and Rio, table delicacies, pure spices from the

East Indies, hermetically sealed goods, dried fruits, oils, etc., etc. Also a fine line of the choicest brands of wines and liquors, imported and domestic. All goods carried are of the very finest quality, and are sold at the lowest market prices. Employment is furnished to seven competent and courteous assistants, and use is made of two horses and waggons for the delivery of goods to customers throughout the city; and also on steamers and railway cars, which is done free of charge. Mr. Grenier, the proprietor, is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a gentleman of marked business ability, push and enterprise, and during the time he has been engaged in business has won the confidence and esteem of all who know him.

F. Giguere & Co., DRY GOODS, 352 ST. JOHN STREET.

Among the more important of the business industries conducted in the City of Quebec is that of the dry goods trade, whose operations are upon an extensive scale, and the merchants engaged in this branch of trade are, as a rule, enterprising and progressive business men. Holding a prominent place among those engaged in this line is Mr. F. Giguere, whose store is located at No. 352 St. John Street. This business was established fifteen years ago, and has ever enjoyed a large share of public patronage and has steadily increased in extent and importance from the date of its inception. The premises occupied by the business are 24x45 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and well selected stock of fancy dry goods of every description, and embracing all the latest and most fashionable novelties. In the dress goods line is shown a fine and excellent stock of beautiful patterns and in all the latest lines of fabrics, while the stock of ready-made clothing comprises suits of all sizes for men, youths and boys and made up in the most excellent styles. In gents' furnishings will be found an excellent assortment of neckwear, cuffs, ties, shirts and collars, underwear, etc., etc. The stock is full and complete in every particular, and the prices charged will be found extremely reasonable. Employment is furnished to three competent and courteous assistants throughout the year. Mr. Giguere is a native of the Province of Quebec, and a gentleman of marked business ability, push and enterprise, and is a highly respected member of the trade. He was a heavy loser by the recent great fire in St. John St., but his wonted energy has never shown forth to greater advantage than it has in his recently established and growing business.

A. P. Caron & Bro., DRY GOODS AND MERCHANT TAILORING, COR. NOTRE DAME AND SOUS-LE-FORT STS.

The City of Quebec is a very important centre of trade, and contains many enterprising and progressive business men who have succeeded in giving the city a national reputation in this respect. Prominent among those engaged in the dry goods and merchant tailoring line here is the well known firm of A. P. Caron & Bro., whose store is located at the corner of Notre Dame and Sous-le-Fort Streets. This business was established in

the year 1871, and since the day of its inception it has been receiving a liberal share of public patronage and has steadily continued to increase and develop. The premises occupied by the business are 25x75 feet in dimensions, and two stories in height, where is contained a large and carefully selected stock of staple and fancy dry goods. The stock is too large and varied in its character for special enumeration, but includes silks, satins, velvets, laces, trimmings, underwear, hosiery, notions, etc., etc., all goods carried being of the very best quality that could be procured in the market. A specialty of the house is merchant tailoring, there being a large and elegant stock of imported and domestic cloths, tweeds, coatings, etc., of the latest and most fashionable patterns from which to select. These are made up to order by measure in the highest style of the art, for perfection of fit and elegance of style and finish are not surpassed by those of any other merchant tailoring establishment in the city, while the prices charged are most reasonable. A full and complete assortment of boots and shoes is also carried in all the different sizes and grades. Employment is furnished to eleven skilled partners and assistants. The members of the firm, Messrs. A. P. and J. Emile Caron, are natives of the Province of Quebec, and are thorough-going and progressive business men and highly respected citizens.

M. Miller & Son, STATIONERS, 59 ST. PETER ST., LOWER TOWN.

To show what this city produces, what it has to supply, the extent and character of its resources, and the attractions it offers to the public as a purchasing centre, is the mission of this work, and among those houses that have done much to enhance the reputation of the City of Quebec, is that of Messrs. M. Miller & Son, printers and stationers, whose premises are located at No. 59 St. Peter Street, Lower Town. This business was established thirty years ago, and during all those years it has enjoyed a high reputation and met with the most unqualified success. The premises occupied are large and commodious, being 24x90 feet in dimensions, where employment is furnished to eight skilled hands and competent assistants. Every facility is afforded for the successful prosecution of the business, and the stock carried is very large and well assorted, comprising commercial stationery of every description, blank books, diaries, leather goods, and those desiring can have account books made to order on short notice and in the best possible manner at reasonable prices, and they are warranted to withstand any legitimate wear and tear to which they may be subjected. The business transacted is very large and embraces not only the City of Quebec but a large section of the surrounding country. The members of the firm are Messrs. M. and H. J. Miller, both of whom are natives of the Province of Quebec, and are active and enterprising business men and highly esteemed citizens.

Oct. Lemieux & Co., AUCTIONEERS, 253 ST. JOHN STREET.

The business of the auctioneer is one of much importance in any large community and is of great convenience to the public generally. Many

people who intend moving to another part of the world, or people who desire to dispose of some portion of their goods, find in the auction rooms a speedy method of disposing of them to the best advantage. Holding a prominent position in the auction trade in the City of Quebec is Messrs. Oct. Lemieux & Co., whose rooms are located at No. 253 St. John Street. This business was established twenty years ago and Messrs. Oct. Lemieux & Co. were not long in building up a high and widespread reputation as auctioneers and valuers. It is not every one that can be a successful auctioneer; it requires a deep knowledge of human nature to lead people on to bid sufficiently high for whatever they have set their minds upon obtaining and to excite a rivalry of competition for this purpose. Messrs. Lemieux & Co. are adepts at this business, and those who entrust their household goods to them for purposes of sale, may rest assured of obtaining the best results. They have public sales in their auction rooms every week and also sell goods at private sale at auction prices. They are thoroughly skilled and competent valuers, and their services are in constant requisition for this purpose. The premises occupied consist of two floors each 34x100 feet in dimensions, where employment is furnished to three competent hands. Established in 1867, their cash business for the year exceeds \$75,000. Their rooms are visited by over 50,000 people each year. Mr. Lemieux is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is an active and enterprising business man and a valuable citizen.

G. Seifert, WATCHMAKER AND JEWELLER, 34 FABRIQUE STREET.

The watchmaking and jewellery trade is well represented in the City of Quebec by Mr. G. Seifert, whose establishment is located at No. 34 Fabrique Street. This business was established in the year 1860, and ever since the date of its inception has proved eminently successful. The premises occupied are large and commodious, and are handsomely fitted up with plate-glass show cases and cabinets, the size of the store being 25x80 feet in dimensions. A very large and elegant stock of goods is carried and is displayed with much taste in the cabinets and show cases. Among the numerous lines carried might be mentioned gold and silver Swiss watches made by Vacheron & Constantin; Paul Henry Matthey, and Paul Matthey Dor t; German watches by A. Lange & Sons, and American watches of Waltham, Elgin and Illinois make; also clocks in marble, brass, bronze, nickel, wood and iron; gold pens and pencils, electro-plated ware, presentation canes, tourists' requisites, out door games, Vienna brass ware, Dresden and Limoges china, English leather goods, dressing cases, portfolios, table ware, field, marine and opera glasses, telescopes, barometers, compasses, spectacles and eye-glasses, and many other articles too numerous to mention. The stock is a magnificent one and is well worthy of inspection. Special attention is paid to the manufacturing of jewellery and fine watch repairing, expert workmen being engaged for this purpose. Employment is furnished to eight competent assistants throughout the year. A leading specialty is made of the manufacture of diamond jewellery, and for this purpose a large assortment

of precious stones of all kinds is carried in stock. Mr. Seifert, the proprietor is a native of Germany, and is a skilled, practical jeweller, and a gentleman of large business experience, push and enterprise, and is highly esteemed by all classes of the community,

James Miller, Grocer, 165 St. John Street.

The grocery trade is one of the most important of all the lines of business industry conducted in any civilized community, dealing as it does, in many of the food supplies of the people. All quarters of the globe are made to pay tribute to this industry. China and Japan furnish their teas, Java and Rio their coffees, the East Indies their spices, Cuba and the South their sugars, England and the United States their hermetically sealed goods and table delicacies, and so on *ad libitum*. Among those prominently identified with the grocery trade in the City of Quebec is Mr. James Miller, whose store is eligibly located at No. 165 St. John Street, corner of D'Youville Street (Without). This business was established eight years ago last spring, and by untiring industry and perseverance on the part of the proprietor, and by abiding by the motto of "Low prices and quick sales," an excellent trade has been built up. The premises occupied are 22x45 feet in dimensions, which are tastefully fitted up and contain a large and carefully selected stock of choice family groceries, a specialty being made of teas and coffees. The business is conducted upon strict temperance principles, no wines or liquors being sold. Employment is furnished to two competent and courteous assistants throughout the year. Mr. Miller is a native of the City of Quebec, and is widely and favorably known both in trade and social circles.

"The Tea Store," J. B. Rousseau, 240 St. Joseph Street, St. Roch; 206 St. John Street, Upper Town.

It has now become a general thing in all the large centres of trade for certain houses to make a specialty of particular lines of goods and devote their entire attention to the buying and selling of the same. This is particularly the case with regard to teas and coffees, where the best quality can generally be found. Among those prominently identified with this latter line of business is Mr. J. B. Rousseau, whose stores are located at Nos. 240 St. Joseph Street, St. Roch, and 206 St. John Street (Without), Quebec City, and one at Cote de Marchand, Point Levis. This gentleman has been established in the business since the year 1881, and has, during that time, met with the most unqualified success. Mr. Rousseau makes a specialty of teas and coffees, dealing in the choicest brands of teas from China and Japan, and the most fragrant coffees from Java and Rio, and South American ports. The goods handled are of the very best quality and are sold at the lowest market prices, while customers also receive the benefit of many beautiful and useful presents. Employment is furnished to six competent and courteous assistants in the different stores, while the trade is conducted at both wholesale and retail. Mr. Rousseau is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a wide-awake, active and progressive business man, and a useful and highly esteemed citizen.

Dr. Ed. Morin & Cie., PHARMACIENS, EN Gros et en Detail, 314 Rue St. Jean, 32-34 Rue St. Pierre.



Holding a leading place among the prominent pharmacies of the city of Quebec is that of Messrs. Dr. Ed. Morin & Co., whose stores are located at No. 314 St. John Street, and 32 and 34 St. Peter Street. This business was established only five years ago, but soon to a conspicuous place in the trade, which it has steadily maintained and strengthened. The stores occupied are each about 24x45 feet in dimensions, and are handsomely fitted up with plate-glass show cases and cabinets, in which are displayed to excellent advantage the fine stock of goods carried, consisting of fresh and pure drugs, chemicals, fancy, and toilet articles, soaps, perfumes, proprietary medicines of acknowledged merit and standard reputation, as well as all such articles as are required by physicians in their practice, and druggists' sundries. Dr. E. Morin is a graduate of Laval University, and is a thoroughly skilled and competent physician, while Mr. John B. Morin, his brother, is a graduate of the Quebec Pharmaceutical Association. The firm put up a number of preparations, among which might be mentioned, syrup of gum d'Epine, Dr. Morin's tolu and senega, Dr. Morin's anti-billious pills, Pastilles chlorate de Potasse, Pate magique Nocamine, Specific for dyspepsia, Worm pastilles, Quinquina wine, creosote wine, anti-coxyza, for colds in the head, soothing syrups, syrup of hypophosphites, etc., etc. Employment is furnished to four clerks in the St. John Street store, and an equal number in the St. Peter Street store; two clerks for the lock shop on St. John Street, and three for the books, one coachman and girls engaged in the laboratory. The firm make a specialty of compounding physicians' prescriptions and family receipts with care and accuracy, and at the lowest prices consistent with purity of goods. The business is conducted at both wholesale and retail, and is very extensive. Both members of the firm are natives of the Province of Quebec, and are gentlemen well known and highly esteemed by all classes of the community.

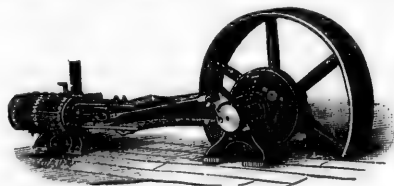
Jos. Donati, HORLOGER AND BIJOUTIER, No. 151 Rue St. Joseph, St. Roch.

The enterprising character of the business houses of the city of Quebec cannot fail to strike most forcibly the intelligent observer of this field of enterprise. Not only are all leading lines of trade represented, but nearly all have several competitors, and the large majority are of high character and ably managed. Through a large section of the surrounding country, people have learned to regard Quebec as a most desirable purchasing centre. In the watchmaking and jewellery trade will be found several first-class houses, prominent among the number being that of Mr. Joseph Donati, which is eligibly located at No. 151 St. Joseph Street, St. Roch. This business was established a quarter of a century ago, and

has ever enjoyed a liberal share of the public patronage, and constantly increased in extent and importance from year to year. The premises occupied by the business are 25x40 feet in dimensions, which are tastefully fitted up with plate-glass show cases and cabinets, in which are displayed fine lines of gold and silver watches of English, Swiss and American manufacture and many beautiful articles of jewellery too numerous to mention in detail, but well worthy of inspection. A specialty is made of fine watch and jewellery repairing, and employment is furnished to five competent and skilful assistants. All orders entrusted to Mr. Donati receive his prompt and careful attention, and all work is guaranteed entirely satisfactory. Mr. Donati is a native of this province, and is a wide-awake, active and progressive business man, and one highly esteemed by all who know him.

Carrier, Laine & Cie., RUE COMMERCIALE,
LEVIS, P.Q., MANUFACTURIERS,

The name of the firm of Messrs. Carrier, Laine & Co., has been associated with that of Levis, for the past quarter of a century. It is the principal industry of the place, and by giving employment



to a large number of skilful workmen is of the utmost benefit to the welfare of the town. The premises occupied by this concern are very large, being 634x150 feet in dimensions, upon which are a number of buildings for the different departments of the works. The works are fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery, which is driven by two engines of 50 horse power each, while electricity is used as the illuminating power, a dynamo and special engine being owned and operated by the firm for this purpose. Employment is furnished to from 180 to 250 skilled and competent workmen, according to the pressure of orders on hand. The firm manufacture stoves, ploughs, kettles, and all kinds of heavy and light castings. They also build steam engines and boilers, both stationery and marine, for steamboats, propellers, saw and grist mills; also manufacture wrought iron frame work for roofs, wrought and cast iron stairs, pallisters, etc., as well as cast iron columns and wrought iron girdles for buildings. Specimens of their work may be seen in the roofs of the new court house and parliament buildings in Quebec, also in the large number of snow sheds on the Intercolonial Railway. Iron bridges are also built of the best materials and on the most improved plans. All work done by this firm is of the very best description, nothing but the finest quality of materials being used in the manufacture, and the utmost supervision is exercised over all work in progress, so that the most entire satisfaction is guaranteed in all cases. The house has earned a high reputa-

tion in this respect, as well as for the moderate prices charged, and thus orders are received for work from all parts of the Dominion. The business at present is being conducted for the estate of the late A. W. Carrier, Mr. Damose Laine being the surviving partner. Mr. Carrier, the late senior member of the firm, was a gentleman of marked business ability, a kind and considerate employer, and who departed this life deeply regretted by all classes of the community. Mr. Laine is a gentleman well known in business and social circles, and is a straightforward, honorable and enterprising business man, and one who takes a deep interest in all things that pertain to the welfare of Levis. Mr. Wm. Young, the genial and efficient manager of this business is a native of Quebec, of English parentage. He has had a long experience in his line, and to his ability and energy much of the success of the firm is doubtless in a large measure due. The establishment itself is well worthy of a visit by anybody going to the city.

J. B. E. Letellier, WHOLESALE GROCER, 56
AND 62 ST. PAUL ST., QUEBEC.

The grocery trade is one of the few branches of business in which every man, woman and child in the civilized world is directly interested, for it caters to the wants of all alike—the rich, the poor, the old, the young, of all conditions, colours and sizes. The grocer, and more especially the wholesale grocer, is the missionary of home comfort, the apostle of good cheer, and, above all, he should be honest, just and liberal, for upon him depends the health and happiness of a great constituency. Among the more prominent houses engaged in this line of business in Quebec, is that of Mr. J. B. E. Letellier, whose establishment is located at No. 56 and 61 St. Paul Street. This business was founded eight years ago, and during that time has maintained a high reputation for fair and liberal dealing, and has prospered accordingly. The premises occupy three floors, each 35x65 feet in dimensions, and the stock, as carefully selected as any ever brought into the market, comprises full lines of staple and fancy groceries, the finest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffees from Java and Rio, pure spices, table delicacies, hermetically sealed goods, imported and domestic luxuries—in short, everything usually found in an establishment of the kind, of the best quality, rich, pure and wholesome. Also fine lines of provisions and the choicest brands of wines and liquors specially adapted to family use. Mr. Letellier is a Canadian by birth, who is a thorough-going and representative business man, held in the highest esteem in trade circles and social life.

Go to Vallee, THE PHOTOGRAPHER, 39 ST.
JOHN STREET, FOR FINE VIEWS OF QUEBEC.

The art of the photographer is one that has advanced rapidly and materially during the last twenty years, and the perfection to which it has now been brought seems wonderful. Not a year has passed during the last twenty but what some most important discovery has been made, or some marked improvement been incepted.

Among the more important photographers in the City of Quebec deserving of special mention in a work of this nature, is Mr. L. P. Vallee, whose studio is located at No. 39 St. John Street, Upper Town. This gentleman has been established in the business for the past quarter of a century, and has ever met with the most eminent success and kept steadily abreast of the times in all improvements made in the art. The premises occupied are large and tastefully fitted up, the reception room containing a splendid selection of Mr. Vallee's handiwork in photography, while the operating room contains all the most modern improvements and devices for the successful prosecution of the work in hand, while employment is furnished to three skilled assistants. Mr. Vallee is a thorough artist, possessing a skill and quickness of perception which has been attained through long experience, and he ensures his patrons not only a good photograph, but a picture of great beauty of finish. He makes all classes of photographs, of all sizes and in the best styles. He makes a specialty of views of Quebec and surrounding places, having a large stock of such pictures constantly on hand. He also carries a fine stock of frames, albums, etc., etc. Mr. Vallee is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is an enthusiastic lover of his art, and is a gentleman highly respected in the community.

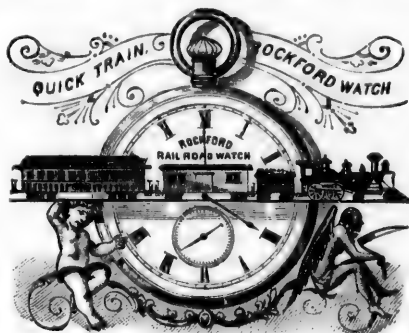
Wm. Jacques, LADIES' AND GENTS' FINE BOOTS AND SHOES. COMPLETE ASSORTMENT OF BOOTS AND RUBBERS OF ALL SORTS. SPECIAL ATTENTION PAID TO MEASURES. NO. 2 BUADE ST., QUEBEC.

The boot and shoe trade of the City of Quebec is one of its principal industries and in its operations gives employment to a large number of hands and forms an important factor in computing the business resources of the city. Prominently engaged in this line of business is Mr. William Jacques, whose store is located at No. 2 Buade Street. This business was established seventeen years ago by Messrs. Marsh & Jacques, and seven years since Mr. Wm. Jacques succeeded to the entire control of the business. The premises occupied are 28x35 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and well selected stock of boots and shoes, slippers, rubbers, etc., in all weights and grades for ladies and gentlemen, misses and youths. Also a fine stock of German felt boots. A specialty is made of fine custom work to measure, particular attention being paid so the same, and the goods turned out by this house cannot be surpassed for perfection of fit or beauty of style, coupled with excellence of quality, by any other house in the city. This house was patronized by His Excellency the Marquis of Lorne, while Governor-General of Canada, and also receives the greater portion of its custom from the leading families of the city, finding here, as they do, the best of satisfaction. Employment is steadily furnished to fourteen skilled workmen and courteous assistants in the different departments of the business. The trade not only embraces the City of Quebec, but a large section of the surrounding country, and since the date of the inception of the business, it has met with the most eminent success. Mr. Jacques, the proprietor, is a native of England and has borne arms

for his country, having served in the Crimea as a member of the 49th and 17th Regiments. He was present at the storming of the Redan, and possesses many vivid recollections of that memorable time. He is an active and progressive business man, and a gentleman held in the highest esteem by all classes of the community.

J. F. Dobbin, JEWELLER, 46 MOUNTAIN HILL.

The watchmaking and jewellery trade is one requiring a large amount of mechanical skill, especially in some parts of watchmaking where the works are delicate and intricate. The trade



is also a most important one and is of very ancient origin. During the last twenty years such a marked improvement has been made in the manufacture of watches that they are now sold at the most reasonable prices, bringing them within the reach of all. Among those prominently identified with this branch of trade in the City of Quebec is Mr. J. F. Dobbin, whose store is located at No. 46 Mountain Hill. This business was established seven years ago, and by steady industry and untiring perseverance has been steadily built up to its present proportions. The premises occupied are tastefully fitted up with plate glass show cases and cabinets, in which is displayed to excellent advantage a large and elegant stock of gold and silver watches, of English, Swiss and American manufacture, clocks and time-pieces, chains, rings, brooches, scarf pins, sleeve-buttons, earrings and many other beautiful articles of jewellery in gold and silver too numerous to mention, also a fine line of silver-plated ware. A specialty is made of fine watch repairing, and in this line he receives work from all parts of the Dominion, a fact which speaks for itself. Anyone requiring any work done in this line will consult their own interests by calling upon Mr. Dobbin, whose prices will be found exceedingly reasonable. Mr. Dobbin is a native of Ireland, and is a thoroughly practical, skilled watchmaker, and active and progressive business man.

J. E. Livernois, PHOTOGRAPHER, 9 RUE ST. JEAN, QUEBEC.

There are probably none of the arts that have made more progress during the past twenty years than that of photography. Not a year has passed during that time that some important discovery

has not been made, or invention produced. Looking at the photographs of twenty years ago and those of to-day, one is forcibly impressed with the wonderful change that has taken place. Prominent among those engaged in this line of business in the city of Quebec is Mr. J. E. Livernois, whose studio is located at No. 9 St. John Street, Upper Town. This business was established thirty years ago by Mr. J. B. Livernois, father of the present proprietor, who has conducted it for the past twelve years most successfully. The reception room is most handsomely fitted up and contains a fine selection of specimens of the work done, which are highly artistic in design, pose of subjects and finish of photograph. The operating room contains all the latest and most improved appliances for the successful operation of the work and nothing is omitted that could possibly help in the results desired. Mr. Livernois does all kinds of photographic work, enlarging, copying, etc., and gives employment to eighteen competent assistants in the different branches of the business. A specialty is made of publishing historical photographs of distinguished people, religious, civil, and military. Mr. Livernois is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a thoroughly skilled practical photographer and an enterprising and progressive business man, who has won the confidence and esteem of all who know him.

H. Beautey, ("CAVE BOURDELAISE") IMPORTING WINE MERCHANT AND FRENCH CONSERVES OR PRESERVES, 51 FABRIQUE ST. REPRESENTING LEADING FRENCH, SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE HOUSES.

Among those engaged in the importing and exporting trade in the city of Quebec, is Mr. H. Beautey, whose establishment is located at 51 Fabrique Street, Upper Town, and in this line of business he is truly representative. This gentleman conducts a very large and constantly increasing trade; he handles superior lines of goods which he specially imports from France and other continental countries, and enjoying exceptional facilities in the markets, is at once placed in favorable competition with the leading houses of the country with respect to supplying the trade and public with the best possible quotations. Mr. Beautey is a direct importer of his foreign stock, and deals very largely in the various lines of wines and liquors, embracing the choicest brands; also French coffees and French pickles, and olive oils, such only as are to be found in a first-class establishment of this character. His brands of imported wines and liquors are especially adapted for family use, as well as French products of every description. The trade is conducted at both wholesale and retail, as well as doing a large commission business in importing and exporting. Thirteen gold medals won at different exhibitions, attest the appreciation in which his goods are held. The premises occupied are 45x48 feet in dimensions, and are very handsomely fitted up, the stock being displayed to excellent advantage. They also include three large cellars, one for Bordeaux wines and the other two for general wholesale stock. Mr. Beautey is a native of Bordeaux, France, and is a thorough-going man of business, and a gentleman held in the highest estimation in trade and social circles.

J. Darlington, MERCHANT TAILOR, COR. BUADE AND DU FORT STREETS.

Quebec is an ancient and historic city, and contains many institutions and places of much interest to the tourist and student of history. It can also lay claim to having the oldest established business house in the Dominion, and that in the merchant tailoring line, too. We refer to the merchant tailoring establishment of Mr. J. Darlington, which is located at the corner of Buade and Du Fort streets. This business was founded previous to 1775 by Mr. Ferguson, who was succeeded by Mr. Robert Cairns, in 1852. Upon his death, Mr. Callum succeeded to the business, and Mr. J. Darlington came out from England to assume the position of foreman in the establishment. After conducting the business for two years, Mr. Callum retired and Mr. Darlington succeeded him, and has now successfully conducted it for thirty-two years. When the Quebec militia was organized in 1775, Mr. Ferguson made the uniforms, and had a special button manufactured for them, and when, in 1875, on the centennial anniversary of that occasion, the descendants of these militiamen were turning out what old uniforms they could find as relics, Mr. Darlington, in looking over some unused drawers in the store, found some of the buttons that had been manufactured one hundred years ago. So much for the historical part. The premises now used for the business are 40x45 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and elegant stock of fine imported cloths, woollens, tweeds, broadcloth, cassimeres, etc., in all the latest and most fashionable designs, which are made up to order in the highest style of the art, and which for perfection of fit, beauty of style and elegance, combined with moderate prices, are not surpassed by those of any other house in the Dominion. Mr. Darlington is both a civil and military tailor, and makes up uniforms in the regulation style, and perfect fitting. He gives employment to twelve skilled and competent operators throughout the year. Mr. Darlington is a native of England, and is a thoroughly skilled, practical cutter and an active and enterprising business man, and is held in the highest confidence and esteem by all classes of the community.

Joseph Hamel & Co., CARPETS, OIL CLOTHS, ETC., 62 MOUNTAIN HILL; WHOLESALE, 51 to 57 DALHOUSIE ST.

It is becoming a recognized fact year after year that the most successful lines of business or the professions are those devoted to specialties. The lawyers take a special branch, some devoting their energies to criminal cases, others to commercial technicalities; while in the medical profession there are doctors for eye and ear, throat and lung and other particular diseases. So it is in commercial life, what in olden times was conducted under one head, is now divided into special lines. Among those, therefore, who give their special attention to the carpet and oil cloth trade in the City of Quebec is the well-known firm of Messrs. Joseph Hamel & Co., whose retail warehouse is located at No. 62 Mountain Hill, and the wholesale warehouse at Dalhousie Street. The Mountain Hill warehouse is six stories in height and is 45x90 feet in dimensions, running to Sous le Fort

Street, and the Dalhousie Street establishment is four stories in height and 50x85 feet in dimensions, where employment is furnished to twenty competent clerks. The firm carry a large and elegant line of imported carpets and oil cloths of the very finest quality and in all the latest and most fashionable patterns, specially selected and imported for this trade. The facilities of the house for obtaining their supplies from the leading European and American houses at the lowest figures are unsurpassed and thus they are enabled to give the trade and the public the benefit of cheap prices for first quality goods. They also carry an excellent stock of brass goods, furniture coverings, bedsteads, mattresses, etc., etc. The stock is full and complete in every particular and will be found an excellent one from which to make a selection. The commodious four storey premises on Dalhousie St. constitute the wholesale warehouse of the firm, which is stocked from basement to roof with a well selected assortment of staple and fancy dry goods. The first floor is devoted to woollens exclusively, while on the second is carried cottons and Bradford goods in immense quantities. The third floor is stocked with a splendid assortment of fancy goods and haberdashery of every style and variety which matured judgment could select or a discriminating public enquire for. On the fourth floor is carried corsets, hats, umbrellas, portmanteaus, blankets, etc. All of the above-mentioned goods are imported direct by the firm, and comprise the best productions of British, French, German and American manufacturers. Being possessed of ample capital the firm are enabled to buy for cash at the lowest possible prices and the benefits thus secured are invariably extended to their customers. The business was established fifty-three years ago by Mr. Abraham Hamel, brother of the present senior member of the firm. The members of the firm are Mr. Joseph Hamel, Mr. J. E. Bedard, and Mr. Earnest Hamel, all of whom are natives of the Province of Quebec and are thoroughly representative, active and enterprising businessmen and highly esteemed citizens.

Quebec Shoe Company (LIMITED). BOOT AND SHOE MANUFACTURERS NOS. 7 to 15, ARAGO STREET, ST. ROCH, QUEBEC. O. GOULET, MANAGING DIRECTOR.

The City of Quebec is well known as an important centre for the manufacture of boots and shoes. A house that has built up an important business in a comparatively brief period, is that of the Quebec Shoe Company (Limited), which, although established but three years ago, has made a reputation of the highest, owing to the superior character of its goods, and the fair dealing and honourable principals of business which have characterized it from its inception. This company was incorporated by letters patent the President being Mr. A. Dube, and the managing director, Mr. O. Goulet. The premises occupied consist of a factory located at No. 7 to 15 Arago Street, and occupy three flats, each 125x35 feet in dimensions, which are fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery specially adapted for this line of manufacture, and which is driven by a 45 horse-power steam engine, employment being furnished to 300 skilled operators, in the manufacture of medium grade of boots and

shoes, sewed and pegged and also hand-sewed. The greatest attention and care is exercised with regards to all work emanating from this house and the result is a product which, for beauty, comfort, fit, wearing qualities and general excellence, cannot be surpassed either in this city or elsewhere. The output of the factory averages 7000 pairs of boots and shoes a week, while the trade extends throughout the province of Ontario, and as far west as Winnipeg and through New Brunswick and the Lower Provinces. Mr. Goulet, the managing director, is a native of the Province of Quebec and is a thoroughly practical man in all departments and details of the business, to which is devoted his closest and most critical supervision.

Henshey's Hotel, ANNE STREET, QUEBEC.

The character of a place may be pretty well judged by the nature of the hotels which it supports. The hotel is the traveller's home for the time being, and where his wants are well attended to and an effort is made to make him comfortable, he carries away a good impression of the town or city that supports such a house. In the ancient and historic city of Quebec, Henshey's Hotel, P. Henshey, Esq. proprietor, has been well and favourably known for the past forty years. This house is most elegantly located on Anne Street, opposite the English Cathedral and in the centre of Upper Town. The premises occupied consists of two substantial stone structures three stories in height, having a combined frontage of one hundred feet with a depth of fifty, and spacious yards in the rear. The house contains sixty well-lighted and ventilated bedrooms, also several parlours and rooms *en suite*, as well as several commodious sample rooms for the use of commercial travellers. The bar is stocked with an excellent assortment of wines and liquors and imported and domestic cigars. The *menu* furnished in the spacious dining-room is replete with all the delicacies of the season, as well as the more substantial, most acceptably served by courteous and competent attendants, while the *cuisine* is all that the most fastidious could desire. Mr. Henshey, the genial landlord of the house, who is also owner of the property, is a native of Ireland and came to this country at an early age. He took part in the struggle of 1837, and can relate in a lucid style many thrilling narratives of those troublesome times. Mr. Henshey is well and favourably known to the travelling public as an obliging landlord and a courteous gentleman. Mr. John D. Burns is the efficient chief clerk of the house. He is a gentleman who has a thorough knowledge of the hotel business and is painstaking and attentive to the wants of his guests, anticipates and fulfills all their desires.

Blais & Emond, IMPORTERS OF DRY GOODS IN WHOLESALE AND RETAIL, 57 AND 59, CORNER OF CROWN AND NOTRE DAME DES ANGES, ST. ROCH.

The dry goods trade in Quebec is well represented in many establishments which will compare most favourably with those in any other city in the Dominion, for push and enterprise. Among those worthy of special mention in this respect is the house of Messrs. Blais & Emond, whose estab-

lishment is located at Nos. 57 and 59 Crown Street, St. Roch. This business was established in the year 1881, and ever since the date of its inception the success that has attended the endeavours of the firm has been most gratifying. The premises occupied are 90x38 feet in dimensions and are tastefully fitted up and present an enticing appearance. A large and carefully selected stock of staples and fancy dry goods is carried, consisting of silks, satins, cloths, doeskins, tweeds, dress goods, alpacas, merinos, crapes, small-wares, linens, ribbons, laces, hats and caps, millinery, etc., etc., as well as an excellent assortment of carpets and floor oil-cloths in all the latest and most fashionable patterns. Also a large assortment of curtain polls and all house furniture. The stock is full and complete in every particular and all goods are sold at the very lowest prices. An extensive and complete trade in furs is carried on both at wholesale and retail, the ramifications of which extend throughout the entire province. Employment is furnished to twenty-five competent and courteous assistants in the different departments, who take pleasure in showing goods. The individual members of the firm are Mr. Ed. N. Blais and L. E. Emond, both of whom are French-Canadians, natives of the Province of Quebec, and are gentlemen held in high esteem in trade and social circles. They contributed greatly in making Crown Street what it is now—the chief commercial street, and they are looked upon as the future dry goods kings of St. Roch.

The premises which are utilized for the prosecution of the business are well located and admirably adapted for the purpose, and the immense stock handled is so arranged that hands can be placed on any article at a moment's notice. The company also operates two factories—one mill stone factory at St. Roch and a nail mill at Beaufort, where employment is furnished to twenty-six skilled and competent workmen and the same number of clerks and salesmen being employed in the warehouse. The stock carried by the house is of the most extensive, varied and comprehensive character. Everything conceivable in the way of shelf and heavy hardware being here obtainable but it is impossible, and not particularly necessary, that we should enumerate the extent and variety of these goods. Nothing that could possibly be required by the builder, blacksmith, or householder in the hardware line is here omitted, and the goods being obtained direct from the manufacturers in this country, England, France, Belgium, and Germany, they are offered to the trade and public on the most reasonable terms obtainable. The officers of the Company are—Messrs. Wm. Shaw and E. N. Chinic, managers, and Mr. Edmond Dupre, secretary, all of whom are thorough going business men, and having had a large experience in the hardware line are prepared to meet the demand of the public at all times, and those forming business relations with this house will find all matters conducted upon the most satisfactory and liberal basis.



In compiling an account of the mercantile establishments of Quebec, we desire particularly to mention that class of houses which are the best representatives of each special line of trade, and which have contributed most to the city's reputation as a source of supply. As the oldest established representative of the hardware trade in the City of Quebec we mention with pleasure the Chinic Hardware Company, whose principal business house is located on St. Peter Street, Lower Town. This business was established eighty years ago, and from a small beginning gradually assumed the most extensive proportions. On the 1st of October of last year, a joint stock company was formed under the style of the Chinic Hardware Co. (Limited), with a capital of \$100,000, with authority to increase it to \$150,000.

Mountain Hill House,

L. A. DION, MOUNTAIN HILL.

There is nothing of so much importance to the general public as a first-class hotel. It is also a great acquisition to any town or city, and as old travellers have stated that they can judge pretty well of the enterprise of a place by the character of the hotel it supports. Quebec is well favoured in this respect, and among the several first-class hotels it contains must be specially mentioned the Mountain Hill House, which is located on Mountain Hill, under the shadow of Laval University. This is an old established and highly popular hostelry, and under the excellent management of its genial proprietor, Mr. L. A. Dion, has been liberally patronized. It is three and four stories in height and contains about fifty comfortably furnished bedrooms, which are well lighted and ventilated, ladies' parlors, office and sitting-room, bar, containing the choicest brands of wines and liquors, etc. The *cuisine* is all that the most fastidious could desire and the *menu* contains all the delicacies of the season as well as the more substantial viands. A competent staff of courteous assistants is employed and everything is done for the comfort and convenience of the guests of the house. Mr. Dion and his courteous brother are thoroughly competent hotel men and their polite attention and courteous and affable manners have won for them

a host of friends among the travelling fraternity and tourists, and made the "Mountain Hill" one of the most popular houses in the city.

Renaud & Co., IMPORTERS, 24 ST. PAUL STREET, SAMPLES OF WHITE GRANITE, C. C. WARE, GLASSWARE, LAMPS, BURNERS, WICKS, CHIMNIES, CHINAWARE, PLATED AND TINWARE, COAL OIL, AND SOLE AGENTS FOR THE LIGONIA OIL, &C., ETC.

One of the distinctive features of Quebec's material resources, is the extent and variety of her wholesale and importing houses. Most of these are engaged in handling goods of staples and every day character, and holding a conspicuous place among those engaged in the crockery, glassware, and lamp goods line is the house of Messrs. Renaud & Co., which is located at No. 24 St. Paul Street. This business was established here in the year 1876, since which date it has met with the most pronounced success, and has steadily increased in extent and importance from year to year. The premises occupied by the business are well adapted for the purpose, being four floors in height with basement, each 121x30 feet in dimensions. Here is carried a very large and carefully selected stock of C. C. ware, glassware, lamps, burners, wicks, chimnies, chinaware, plated and tinware, coal oil, ligonia oil (for which they are sole agents), which they import direct from some of the leading English, American and German makers, with whom they have the closest relations. The stock will be found full and complete in every department, and embracing all the latest novelties in the several lines. Buying direct in large quantities, the firm obtain the heaviest discounts, and are thus enabled to give their customers the benefit of the lowest market prices. They do a very extensive trade and are the heaviest dealers in coal oil in Quebec. Employment is steadily furnished to from ten to twelve competent assistants in the wholesale and retail departments. The business, since the decease of the founder, Mr. J. B. Renaud, has been ably conducted by his esteemed widow, a lady held in the highest respect by all classes of the community.

M. Boyce & Son, GROCERS, 15 AND 17 ST. GEORGE STREET.

The grocery trade is one in which all classes of the community alike take particular interest, entering, as it does, so largely into their every day life. It is one of the most extensively conducted of any branch of trade, and its merchants, as a rule, are enterprising and pushing business men. Among those engaged in this line of business in Quebec, and worthy of more than a mere passing notice in this work, is the old established and well-known firm of Messrs. M. Boyce & Son, whose store is located at Nos. 15 and 17 St. George Street. This business was established thirty years ago, and for this lengthened period has engaged the entire confidence of the public and met with the most uniform success. In their well-appointed store will be found a large and judiciously selected stock of fine groceries, including the choicest brands of China and Japan teas and fragrant coffees from Java and Rio, table delicacies, pure spices, hermetically sealed goods,

dried fruits, and all such other articles as properly come under the head of groceries, as well as an excellent stock of the finest brands of wines and liquors specially suited for the best family trade. All goods handled are of the best quality and are sold at the very lowest prices that can be found in the market. The trade is conducted at both wholesale and retail, and embraces not only the city, but sections of the surrounding country, employment being furnished to from six to eight assistants. Mr. M. Boyce, the senior member of the firm, is a Canadian by birth and is of Irish descent; his son, Mr. John J. Boyce, being also a native Canadian, both being highly esteemed by all who know them.

Felix Gourdeau, TANNER AND CURRIER, DEALER IN LEATHERS, FINDINGS AND HIDES, IMPORTATION OF FRENCH, ENGLISH AND AMERICAN LEATHERS. EXPORTATION OF DOMESTIC LEATHERS. 298 AND 300 VALIER STREET.

Almost from the most ancient of days the trade of the tanner has been in operation and members of this craft will be found in every civilized country. The tanning and shoemaking trades are the principal branches of industry in the City of Quebec and in either branch will be found houses that will compare most favourably with those in any other part of the Dominion. Holding a prominent position among those engaged in tanning and currying is Mr. Felix Gourdeau, whose extensive establishment is located at Nos. 298 and 300, Valier Street. This business has now been in successful operation for the past ten years and each succeeding year has witnessed a marked increase in trade. The premises occupied consist of a five story building 80x40 feet in dimensions, with a wing three stories in height and thirty-five feet long. These are fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery driven by a twenty horse-power engine, and employment is furnished to fifty-five skilled and competent workmen. The product of the house consists of black leather for shoemakers. This is of the very best quality that can be found in the market, selected hides being used and the utmost care exercised in the tanning and currying process. The trade of the house extends throughout the Dominion and large quantities are exported to England, which is sufficient evidence of the quality of goods manufactured. Mr. Gourdeau is an extensive dealer in leathers, findings, and hides, and largely imports French, English and American leathers, and exports those of domestic make. Mr. Gourdeau is a French-Canadian by birth and is a thorough-going, practical and enterprising business man and is held in the highest esteem in trade and social circles.

Western Assurance Co., W. J. FRASER, AGENT, 101 ST. PETER STREET, LOWER TOWN.

The absolute necessity for fire insurance is now an undisputed fact by all thinking people who look to the future and provide against any possibility of ruin that the devouring element might create in a few hours' time. One of the best known and reliable insurance companies doing business in this country to-day is the Western Assurance Company of Toronto, whose head office is at the

corner of Wellington and Scott Streets in that city. This company has gained a high reputation for honourable and straightforward dealing during the years it has been in business, paying all *bona fide* claims with promptness and in a liberal manner. The officers of the company are A. M. Smith, Esq., President; Wm. Gooderham, Esq., Vice-President; Directors:—Hon. S. C. Wood, Robert Beaty, A. T. Fulton, Geo. A. Cox, Geo. McMurich, H. W. Baird; J. J. Kenny, Managing Director; James Boomer, Secretary; J. R. Heas and J. Pringle, Fire Inspectors; Capt. J. T. Douglas, Marine Inspector. W. J. Fraser, Agent, Quebec City. The income of this company for the year 1886, amounted to \$1,630,080.98, and the losses paid from the organization of the company to date were \$11,228,840.43. Mr. Fraser, the agent for the company in Quebec, is a gentleman thoroughly acquainted with every detail of the insurance business, and intending insurers would do well to call upon him before placing their risks elsewhere, being assured of the utmost satisfaction.

St. Louis Hotel, QUEBEC.

The ancient and interesting City of Quebec can boast among its many points of interest the St. Louis Hotel, one of the best known and best conducted in the Dominion. This famous hostelry has been in existence many years and has been



patronized by the most distinguished people who have visited the city, even to royalty. Recently the hotel was completely remodelled throughout upon the most modern principles which have made it now second to none in the country. The hotel is about 200 feet square and four storeys in height and contains accommodations for five hundred guests. The sleeping apartments are large, well lighted and comfortably furnished. The dining-room is spacious and can accommodate a very large number. There are large sample rooms for the accommodation of commercial men, office, reading-room, beautifully furnished ladies' parlors, billiard room, bar, barber shop and hot and cold baths and every other modern convenience. The hotel provides a *menu* that would tempt an epicure, all the delicacies of the season being provided, while the *cuisine* is unsurpassed. There is a passenger and baggage elevator to the several floors, and electric bells communicating with the office, electric lights, etc. The drainage and ventilation of the hotel is upon the most scientific sanitary

principles and nothing has been omitted looking to the safety and comfort of the guests. The hotel is pleasantly located, being in the neighborhood of the Governor's Garden, the Citadel, Place D'Armes, Dufferin Terrace and the Esplanade. The hotel is the property of the St. Chateau Louis Hotel Company, and Mr. Willis Russell, the lately deceased manager, who was an American of progressive ideas, was known far and wide among the travelling public and his loss will be deeply regretted. The hotel remains under control of the same Company, with Mr. William E. Russell (son of the late proprietor) as manager. Any one who has visited Quebec will acknowledge the fact that the St. Louis Hotel has won a world-wide reputation for comfort, excellence of its table and civility of its employees.

A. E. Boisseau, IMPORTER OF DRY GOODS, WHOLESALE AND RETAIL, 52-54 CROWN STREET, ST. ROCH'S.

The City of Quebec is well favoured in the matter of its dry goods houses, there being a large number of first-class concerns prepared to compete with similar establishments in any other part of the Dominion, both with the character and extent of the stocks carried and the push and ability with which the business is conducted. One of the most popular of the houses in this line here is that of Mr. A. E. Boisseau, which is located at Nos. 52 and 54 Crown Street, St. Roch. This business, although established only five years ago, has already taken a leading place in the trade and met with the most pronounced success. The premises occupied consist of three floors each 45x45 feet in dimensions, in which is contained a large and well assorted stock consisting of cloths, cassimeres, tweeds, serges, dress goods, silks, black and coloured cashmeres, crapes, kid gloves, hats and caps for ladies and gentlemen, ready-made clothing, rubber coats, ladies' circulars, boots and shoes, and all such other articles as usually come under the head of dry goods and are to be found in a first-class establishment of this character. There are also departments for the manufacture of mantles, millinery and merchant tailoring. Employment is furnished to fourteen competent assistants in the different departments throughout the year. This will be found one of the most reliable and satisfactory houses in the city with which to do business, and Mr. Boisseau, who is a French-Canadian by birth, and having a thorough understanding of every detail of his business, is prepared at all times to meet the public requirements.

M. W. Coleman, GROCER, 78 BRIDGE STREET.

St. Roch, Quebec, contains a large number of excellent business houses in the different lines of trade, houses that would do credit to any other city in the Dominion. The grocery trade is well represented, and among those most worthy of special mention is Mr. M. W. Coleman, whose store is located at No. 78 Bridge Street. It is now seventeen years since this business was first founded, and ever since the date of its inception it has proved entirely successful. The premises occupied are 22x50 feet in dimensions and are tastefully fitted up, and con-

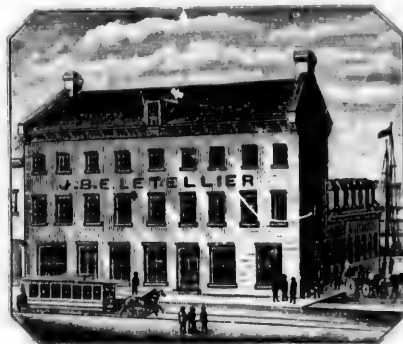
tain a large and well selected stock of fine family groceries, including the finest of teas and most fragrant coffees, two articles coming under the head of groceries about which the majority of people are very particular, also pure spices, table delicacies of European and American manufacture, hermetically sealed goods, etc., also a prime quality of provisions, and the choicest brands of imported and domestic wines and liquors. A specialty of the house is the teas, for the superior quality of which he is not surpassed by any other house in the city. Employment is furnished to three competent and courteous assistants throughout the year. Mr. Coleman is a native of Ireland, and has resided in this country for many years. He is a pushing, go-a-head business man, and a gentleman who is held in the highest esteem by all classed of the community.

D. Morgan, MERCHANT TAILOR, PLACE D'ARMES

Mr. Morgan is a son of the late Mr. D. Morgan, of Llanthome, Caermarthen, Wales, who founded a merchant tailoring establishment in Bristol in 1797, afterwards removing to London, England, and subsequently to Quebec. The subject of this sketch had, from his early youth, the most efficient training under the eye of an experienced father, and afterwards went to England to follow up his career in various noted first-class establishments. After nine years' experience in this complicated profession he returned to Quebec and at once assumed a prominent position in the trade. Under his careful administration the business annually increased and a large connection was developed. Mr. Morgan lived according to his means and liberally supported all movements having for their object the welfare of the city of his fellow-citizens. As a thoroughly artistic tailor he ranks second to none, as numerous testimonies from distinguished persons amply prove. He occupies one of the largest and best arranged establishments in the Dominion, comprising four flats, each 46x84 feet in dimensions, the whole elegantly and substantially furnished, with costly fixtures of oak and mahogany—carvings, arms, gilt mirrors, etc., arranged in different departments for ladies' and gentlemen's cloths, also for gents' furnishings, which comprises an endless variety of the fashionable goods of the day. Mr. Morgan is a periodical visitor to the European and American markets in order to procure the most recent novelties in his line and to keep pace with the fashionable world of the nineteenth century. Special attention is paid to the military department, which is stocked with all army and navy requisites. There is an excellent stock carried of imported goods, including the finest and best of English and French production, and also fine grades of Canadian staple and fancy woollens, embracing all the latest patterns and fabrics in the market. The goods this house turns out are not surpassed in style, finish and general quality, and the cutting and designing are in thoroughly competent hands and under Mr. Mor-

gan's immediate supervision. A distinctive specialty of the house is ladies' tailoring, dresses being made up to order in the latest style of the art and in short notice. There is also a fine stock of gents' furnishings carried, including all the latest and most seasonable novelties in neckwear, hosiery notions, underwear, etc. Those forming business relations with this house may rest assured of receiving the utmost attention and all matters be conducted to their entire satisfaction.

J. B. E. Letellier, WHOLESALE GROCER, 56 AND 62 ST. PAUL ST., QUEBEC.



The grocery trade is one of the few branches of business in which every man, woman and child in the civilized world is directly interested, for it caters to the wants of all alike—the rich, the poor, the old, the young, of all conditions, colour and sizes. The grocer, and more especially the wholesale grocer, is the missionary of home comfort, the apostle of good cheer, and, above all, he should be honest, just and liberal, for upon him depends the health and happiness of a great constituency. Among the more prominent houses engaged in this line of business in Quebec is that of Mr. J. B. E. Letellier, whose establishment is located at No. 56 and 62 St. Paul Street. This business was founded eighty years ago, and during that time has maintained a high reputation for fair and liberal dealing, and has prospered accordingly. The premises occupy three floors each 35x65 feet in dimensions, and the stock, as carefully selected as any ever brought into the market, comprises full lines of staple and fancy groceries, the finest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffees from Java and Rio, pure spices, table delicacies, hermetically sealed goods, imported and domestic luxuries—in short, everything usually found in an establishment of the kind, of the best quality, rich, pure and wholesome. Also fine lines of provisions and the choicest brands of wines and liquors specially adapted for family use. Mr. Letellier is a Canadian by birth, who is a thorough-going and representative business man, held in the highest esteem in trade circles and social life.

POINT LEVI.

AFTER passing over nearly three thousand miles of old ocean and sailing up the Gulf of St. Lawrence and past the beautiful Isle d'Orleans, the weary and expectant emigrant from the "Old Country," about to settle and make a home in Canada, lands at Point Levi. This is the Castle Garden of Canada, but it is conducted upon a more straightforward principle, and here the emigrant can obtain all information respecting his future movements. Point Levi was founded during the early part of the reign of Louis XV., of France, while still the Fleur-de-Lis floated over New France. It was named after the gallant and courteous General the Chevalier de' Levis, who figured prominently in the stirring events of those days. It, like Quebec, consists of a Lower and Upper Town. The convent and seats of learning, as well as the better class of residences, are located on Upper Town, and the stores, manufactories, and shipping interests in Lower Town. Under the general name of Point Levi is generally understood Point Levi, facing the Isle d'Orleans, and where there is a fine graving dock, and the most complete, the most formidable, as to plan, the most modern earthworks in the world, making one forget those of Antwerp. They are capable of containing three regiments of soldiers. At a point to the north-east of the lower fort, a plunging fire from above can be brought to bear, which would sink the most invulnerable iron clad in the world. Then there is Levi, from which communication is had with Quebec by ferry, and to the west is South Quebec, where are located the termini of the Grand Trunk, Intercolonial, and Quebec Central Railways. The population of Point Levi is about 5,000, and the business consists of engine and boiler making, ship building, planing mills, and sash and door factories. The religious wants of the people are supplied by several church edifices of different denominations and there are public schools for the education of the young. The town is well supplied with water and is lighted by gas and electricity. One of the oldest established and best known hotels located here is the Ontario House, of which the Crean family are the proprietors. Many a weary emigrant from Erin's Isle, landing for the first time upon Canadian soil, have found a cordial welcome and generous hospitality beneath this roof, which they have remembered with feelings of thankfulness in after days. The last known member of this family is Mr. Edward Crean, the popular and efficient Grand Trunk Railway official, who is well known by the travelling fraternity.

Carrier, Laine & Co., RUE COMMERCIALE, LEVIS, P.Q., MANUFACTURIERS,

The name of the firm of Messrs. Carrier, Laine & Co., has been associated with that of Levis for the past quarter of a century. It is the principal industry of the place, and by giving employment



to a large number of skilled workmen is of the utmost benefit to the welfare of the town. The premises occupied by this concern are very large, being 634x150 feet in dimensions, upon which are a number of buildings for the different departments of the works. The works are fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery, which is driven by two engines of 50 horse-power each, while electricity is used as the illuminating power, a dynamo and special engine being owned and operated by the firm for this purpose. Employment is furnished to from 180 to 250 skilled and competent workmen, according to the pressure of orders on hand. The firm manufactures stoves, ploughs, kettles, and all kinds of heavy and light castings. They also build steam engines and boilers, both stationary and marine, for steamboats, propellers, saw and grist mills; also manu-

facture wrought iron frame work for roofs, wrought and cast iron stairs, pallisters, etc., as well as cast iron columns and wrought iron girdles for buildings. Specimens of their work may be seen in the roofs of the new court house and parliament buildings in Quebec, also in the large number of snow sheds on the Intercolonial Railway. Iron bridges are also built of the best materials and on the most improved plans. All work done by this firm is of the very best description, nothing but the finest quality of materials being used in the manufacture, and the utmost supervision is exercised over all work in progress, so that the most entire satisfaction is guaranteed in all cases. The house has earned a high reputation in this respect, as well as for the moderate prices charged, and thus orders are received for work from all parts of the Dominion. The business at present is being conducted for the estate of the late A. W. Carrier, Mr. Damose Laine being the surviving partner. Mr. Carrier, the late senior member of the firm, was a gentleman of marked business ability, a kind and considerate employer, and who departed this life deeply regretted by all classes of the community. Mr. Laine is a gentleman well known in business and social circles, and is a straightforward, honourable and enterprising business man, and one who takes a deep interest in all things that pertain to the welfare of Levis. Mr. Wm. Young, the genial and efficient manager of this business, is a native of Quebec, of English parentage. He has had a long experience in his line, and to his ability and energy much of the success of the firm is doubtless in a large measure due. The establishment itself is well worthy of a visit by anybody going to the city.

THREE RIVERS.

There appears to be a strong fascination about Three Rivers for those who were born here. They cling with tenacity to the old homesteads in which they played in youth and poured over their "reading, writing and arithmetic" in schoolboy's days, and when manhood's days arrived they either succeeded their fathers in business or started anew for themselves. Located midway between Montreal and Quebec, being ninety miles from either, and having now excellent railroad and steamboat facilities, it is making rapid development. Three Rivers was founded on the 14th July, 1634, and many of the descendants of the early French settlers are residing and doing business here to-day. It is the third city of importance in the Province of Quebec, and is the capital of the district of Three Rivers. It is pleasantly situated on the north shore of the St. Lawrence River, and at the confluence of the St. Maurice River, which is included within its limits, as well as the several islands therein lying. It has a delightful climate in summer time, the cool breezes from the St. Lawrence and St. Maurice being very refreshing. The city is also pleasantly, though irregularly laid out, and many of the streets are lined with shade trees; while handsome and beautifully arranged gardens and parks are dotted here and there. The St. Maurice River has a lumber source of supply extending throughout a territory of over 200,000 miles, and recently the Government, at a great expense, erected booms here for the convenience of the lumber trade, which has given a great impetus to that industry. This is a port of entry, and the steamers of the Montreal and Quebec line touch here every evening during the season of navigation, either place being about five hours' sail from the city.

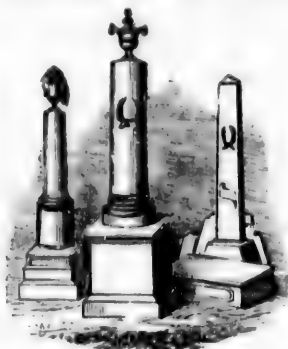
John Ryan, AUCTIONEER AND COMMISSION MERCHANT, REAL ESTATE AND GENERAL AGENT IMPORTER OF PIANOS, ORGANS, SEWING MACHINES, KNITTING MACHINES, AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS, 202, 204, 210, 212, NOTRE DAME STREET.

Three Rivers is a city of ancient settlement and many, or rather we should say, the majority of the people now in business for themselves were born and brought up here. In reviewing the business interests of the city, therefore, it is with much pleasure that we refer to Mr. John Ryan, auctioneer and commission merchant, whose store and residence is located at Nos. 202 and 204 Notre Dame Street. It is unnecessary to say that Mr. Ryan is a native of Three Rivers, when the fact is mentioned that he was born in the same house in which he now resides. He has been established in business for thirty years, and has ever enjoyed a liberal share of success. He attends to the disposition by auction, of real estate, farm stock, furniture, etc., etc., as well as doing a general commission business, and is a real estate and general agent, as well as valuator and agent for Bradstreet. He is an importer of pianos, organs, sewing machines, knitting machines, agricultural implements, etc., and is the proprietor of the patent right for the district of Three Rivers of the "Manitoba Churn." He is agent for the pianos of Kranich & Bach, Calenberg & Vampel, New York, Webber & Company, Newcombe, Heintzman & Co., Stevenson, Pease & Co., Williams, etc. For organs, Wm. Bell & Co., Guelph, Ont.; Uxbridge, Doherty, and D. Karn & Co. Mr. Ryan carries a fine stock in these instruments and in sewing machines, furniture, etc., and those requiring anything in this line would do well to call upon him before placing their orders elsewhere. The auction and sale rooms are located at 210 and 212 Notre Dame Street. His chief business is in pianos and organs.



E. A. Lacroix, MONUMENTAL WORKS, ST. ANTOINE STREET.

The art of sculpture in marble or granite is of very ancient origin, dating back long before the founding of Rome by Romulus and Remus. It found its most successful epoch in the palmy days



of Greece and Rome, when the arts and sciences were nurtured by the fostering care of the Government. But it is not of ancient, but of modern, days that we have now to speak, and, therefore, in reviewing the business interests of the country we have to mention the marble works conducted by Mr. E. A. Lacroix at St. Antoine Street, Three Rivers. This gentleman established his business nine years ago and soon met with the most flattering success. He does all kinds of mortuary work, monuments, headstones, tablets, pillars, etc. He also manufactures mill stones of every size. The work done by him is first-class in every particular, being beautiful in design and perfect in finish. Mr. Lacroix is a thoroughly skilled, practical sculptor, and gives his immediate personal attention to all work entrusted to his care. He gives employment to three skilled and competent assistants throughout the year. He does work not only for the residents of Three Rivers, but also receives orders from throughout a large section of the Province. His work is good and his prices are remarkably reasonable, and these two most excellent qualities combined have tended to build up his excellent trade. Mr. Lacroix is a native of Beauport, P.Q., and is a gentleman well known and esteemed in business and social circles.

L. Badeaux, DRY GOODS, 134 NOTRE DAME STREET.

Three Rivers is fortunate in possessing a number of first-class dry goods houses as well as many others in different lines of business, where the stocks carried and the prices charged will compare most favorably with those of any other city in the Dominion. Among those in the dry goods business worthy of special mention, is that of Mr. L. Badeaux, which is eligibly located at No. 134 Notre Dame Street. The premises occupied are 20x45 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and judiciously selected stock of staple and fancy dry goods of almost every description, including silks, satins, velvets and velveteens, cashmeres.

dress goods in the latest and most fashionable patterns, and novelties, smallwares, linens, hosiery, laces, trimmings and all such other articles coming under the head of dry goods and usually to be found in a first-class establishment of this character. The stock is full and complete in every particular, and the prices charged will be found as low as any in the market, while the quality of the goods handled is first-class. Since this business was established three years ago it has met with the most marked success, and has been at all times uniformly successful. Employment is furnished to four courteous assistants in conducting the business. Mr. Badeaux is a native of Three Rivers, and is a gentleman well known and universally esteemed by all classes of the community.

James B. Luckeroff, PLUMBER AND TINSMITH, 20 AND 22 DU PLATON ST.

During the past fifteen years a very marked improvement has taken place in the art of plumbing, and now it has been reduced to a science in its sanitary relations. It has been proved that a large percentage of sickness and deaths have been attributed to defective plumbing, but happily this has been greatly remedied of late years. One of, in fact the oldest, established houses in this line of business in Three Rivers is that conducted by Mr. James B. Luckeroff, whose store is located at Nos. 20 and 22 Du Platon Street. This business was established half a century ago by his father, whom he succeeded thirteen years since, and has since successfully conducted it. The premises occupied for the store are 48x24 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and excellent stock of tinware and house-furnishing goods of almost every description. He does all kinds of tinsmithing, plumbing, zinc work, galvanized work, tin roofing for houses, churches, clocks, and all kinds of steam and hot air fitting. The work done by him is first-class in every particular, and being a thoroughly skilled and practical workman, and giving his personal attention to a work entrusted to his care, can guarantee the most entire satisfaction, while his prices will be found extremely moderate. Mr. Luckeroff is a native of Three Rivers, where he is well and favourably known to all classes of the community as a thorough-going and enterprising business man and a popular citizen.

O. Carignan, IMPORTATEUR, D'EPICERIES, WINES ET LIQUEURS, VIN-DE MESSE, HUILE-D'OLIVE, ETC., 25 AND 26 RUE DES FORGES, TROIT-RIVIERES.

Any work on the business interests of Three Rivers would be incomplete without mention being made of the establishment of Mr. O. Carignan, importer and general grocer, which is located at Nos. 25 and 26 Forge Street. Mr. Carignan is native of Champlain and has been established in business for himself here since the year 1865. Entering upon his business career with a thorough understanding of every detail of the grocery trade, and possessing indomitable energy and perseverance coupled with enterprise and ability, no other result could be looked for except the success that has attended his efforts. His

premises are 35x50 feet in dimensions, and are tastefully fitted up and contain a large and well assorted stock of choice family groceries, including the finest brands of teas from China and Japan, now imported by way of Victoria, B.C., by the steamers of the Canadian Pacific Railway, fragrant coffees from Java and Rio, pure condiments, table delicacies, hermetically sealed goods, olive oils, etc., etc. Also an excellent stock of the choicest brands of imported and domestic wines and liquors for family use. The trade is conducted at both wholesale and retail, and embraces not only the city but a large section of the surrounding country. Employment is furnished to five competent assistants throughout the year. Those requiring groceries—who does not?—will but consult their own interests by calling upon, and examining, Mr. Carignan's stock and prices. He imports all his stock direct from the manufacturers. He makes a specialty of Gooderham & Worts' liquors.

Joseph Godin & Son, HARDWARE, 10 FORGE STREET.

Three Rivers has always maintained a high reputation, and is noted for the enterprise of its business men, who are always ahead of the wants of the people and active in promoting every enterprise that has a tendency to add to the city's reputation as a commercial centre. The hardware trade is well represented by several first-class houses, prominent among the number being that of Messrs. Joseph Godin & Son, whose store is eligibly located for business at No. 10 Forge Street, in the heart of the business portion of the city. This business, although established only three years ago, has already taken a front rank in the trade and its operations are conducted upon an extensive scale. The premises occupied are 25x100 feet in dimensions, which are well arranged and divided into departments, and the general stock of goods carried embraces builders' hardware, shelf goods, mechanics' tools, iron, nails, etc., also paints, oils, glass, etc., etc. Farming implements also form a special department, and a variety of all the standard makes are always kept on hand. All goods carried are of the best quality and are sold at the very lowest reasonable prices. The trade is conducted at wholesale and retail, and includes in its operations not only the city but a large section of the surrounding country. Employment is furnished to six competent and courteous assistants in the different departments. The members of the firm are Messrs. Joseph Godin and his son Henry, both of whom are natives of Three Rivers, and are thorough-going, active and enterprising business men and highly esteemed citizens. Always on hand, leather belting, window glass, rope, blacksmiths' bellows, pumps, mouldings, toboggans, oakum, bar iron, felt paper, fire clay, drain pipes, and all kinds of cement, blacksmith's coal, land and other plasters, fire brick. A specialty is made of New Brunswick plaster.

M. A. Louthood, BOOKS AND STATIONERY, 132 NOTRE DAME STREET.

There is probably no more interesting branch of trade conducted than that in books and sta-

tionery. It is also one of much importance to the public generally, since the great majority of people can, and do, now read and write. Among those prominently engaged in this branch of trade in Three Rivers, and deserving of more than a mere passing notice in a work of this nature, is M. A. Louthood, whose store is located at No. 132 Notre Dame Street. This business was originally conducted by Mr. Stobbs, who was succeeded by the present proprietor, eight years ago. The premises occupied consist of two stores, 42x44 feet in dimensions, both stores being connected in rear. In one store is a large and beautiful stock of books and stationery, for commercial, school and home use; also an excellent stock of fancy goods of almost every description in articles both useful and ornamental. In the adjoining store will be found a fine stock of imported and domestic cigars and tobaccos, in all the choicest and most favorite brands, as well as smokers' articles in profusion, walking canes, etc. The stocks are excellent ones, and will be found well worthy of inspection, while the prices will be found extremely reasonable. Employment is furnished to two competent and courteous assistants. Mr. Louthood is a native of Three Rivers, and is a thorough-going business man and one who is held in the highest estimation by all who know him.

Ph. E. Panneton, DRY GOODS, 161 NOTRE DAME STREET.

Notre Dame Street, Three Rivers, appears to be quite a centre of the dry goods trade, and it must be said that it contains a number of first-class establishments carrying large and well assorted stocks, so that there can be no possible excuse for the inhabitants to go to Montreal or Quebec to obtain their supplies. Among the number of houses in this line of business deserving of special mention is that of Mr. Ph. E. Panneton, which is located at No. 161 on that thoroughfare. This business was established five years ago, and ever since the date of its inception it has enjoyed a large measure of success. The premises occupied by the business are 22x50 feet in dimensions, and contain a large stock of staple and fancy dry goods which have been selected with the utmost care and all the judgment that experience teaches. The stock includes silks, satins, velvets, laces, trimmings, gloves, dress goods, ribbons, in all the latest and most fashionable novelties, linens, etc., etc. All goods handled are of the best quality, and are sold at the smallest possible advance above cost compatible with the conducting of a safe business. Employment is furnished to four competent and courteous assistants at all times. Mr. Panneton, the proprietor, is a native of Three Rivers, and is a gentleman widely and favourably known, not only in trade, but also in social circles.

Philippe Plean, FURRIER, 54 DU PLATON STREET.

Ever since the days of the supremacy of the Hudson Bay Company the fur trade has been a very prominent branch of the trade of Canada and continues to be so at the present day. Holding a prominent position among those engaged in this branch of trade in Three Rivers, and worthy

of honorable mention in a work of this character, is Mr. Philippe Pleau, whose establishment is located at No. 54 Du Platon Street. This gentleman is a native of Three Rivers and is one of its most highly esteemed and popular citizens. He has now been established in business three years, and during that comparatively short space of time has succeeded in building up a most excellent trade which is steadily increasing. The premises occupied by the business are large and commodious, being 20x45 feet in dimensions and three stories in height, which are fitted up with marked taste and exhibit the goods to much advantage. A large and elegant stock of goods is carried, consisting of all descriptions of fine furs for ladies' and gentlemen's wear, gloves, mitts, caps, etc. Mr. Pleau imports largely from some of the leading manufacturers abroad and manufactures fur for stock and to order on the premises, giving employment to fifteen skilled hands and assistants in the different departments. Mr. Pleau was for 22 years in the employ of Mr. Henry M. Balcer, the importer and manufacturer of furs on Notre Dame Street, and, therefore, has a most extensive knowledge of the fur trade in all its details, and understanding the wants of the public is ready at all times to meet those demands.

P. M. C. Connor, WATCHMAKER AND JEWELLER, 30 DU PLATON STREET.

The more a people or community advance in civilization and prosperity, the more do they give attention to personal and household adornment. The love of the beautiful is inherent in all cultivated natures, and gold and silver jewels have ever claimed their admiration. One of the most beautiful jewellery stores and stocks in this section of the country is that of Mr. P. C. Connor, which is located at 30 Du Platon St., Three Rivers. Mr. Connor has been established in business for the past nine years, and has ever met with the most eminent success. His store, which is 28x45 feet in dimensions, is beautifully fitted up with plate-glass show cases and cabinets, in which are displayed elegant articles of jewellery in gold and silver. Here is a magnificent stock of gold and silver English, Swiss and American watches, chains, brooches, scarf pins, rings, charms, bracelets, and countless other articles, exquisite in design, too numerous to mention in this article, as well as an elegant assortment of silver-plated ware. The stock is not surpassed either in variety, quality or extent, and the prices charged are extremely reasonable. A specialty is made of fine watch and jewellery repairing, and those requiring anything done in this line will but consult their own interests by calling upon Mr. Connor, who guarantees satisfaction in all cases. Employment is furnished to three competent assistants throughout the year. Mr. Connor is a native of the City of Quebec and is of Irish descent. He is a thorough-going man of business and a highly popular and esteemed citizen.

A. Balcer, FURRIER, CORNER FORGE AND NOTRE DAME STREETS.

The fur trade of Canada is one of the principal factors of its commercial importance, and is con-

ducted upon a very extensive scale. There are a number of important houses engaged in this line of business and their operations extend not only throughout the Dominion, but also to foreign countries. Holding a prominent position among those engaged in this branch of trade in Three Rivers, is Mr. A. Balcer, whose splendid establishment is eligibly located at the corner of Forge and Notre Dame Streets. This business was established eighteen years ago, and ever since the date of its inception it has enjoyed the most eminent success and steadily increased in extent and development from year to year. The premises occupied consists of three floors, each 28x60 feet in dimensions. These are fitted up in beautiful style and present a most inviting appearance, the stock being displayed with very marked taste and to the best advantage. Here is carried a very large stock of the most superior quality of furs of every description for ladies' and gentlemen's wear, which are made up and trimmed in the best and most elegant manner. There is also a fine stock of hats and caps of English and American manufacture, and in all the latest styles and most fashionable novelties. There is also a department for the manufacture of furs, both for stock and to order, and those requiring anything in this line would but consult their own interests by calling upon Mr. Balcer, resting assured of receiving the utmost satisfaction both as regards quality and style of goods and price. Employment is furnished to eighteen courteous assistants and skilled operators throughout the year. Mr. Balcer the proprietor, is a native of Germany, and has resided in this country many years. He is a thorough-going man of business, straightforward and honourable in all his transactions and bearing the confidence and esteem of all classes of the community.

Henry M. Balcer, ESTABLISHED 1854.
WHOLESALE DEALER AND IMPORTER OF HATS, FURS, BUFFALOS, MANUFACTURER OF GLOVES AND MITTENS IN KID, BUCK, MOOSE, CARIBOU, MOCCASINS, SNOWSHOES, ETC., SHIPPER OF RAW FURS, THREE RIVERS, CANADA.

Among the many first-class business houses located in Three Rivers there is none so deserving of special mention in a work of this character as that conducted by Mr. Henry M. Balcer, manufacturer, whose establishment is located on Notre Dame Street, corner of Platon Street, in the handsome brick structure erected by himself, which is four stories in height and 130x45 feet in dimensions. This business was established in the year 1854, and ever since the date of its inception it has met with the most pronounced success. Mr. Balcer is an extensive wholesale dealer in, and importer of, hides, skins, leather and furs. He imports direct from Russia, Siberia, Austria, Germany, England and the United States, and exports largely to Germany and England. He manufactures gloves, mittens and moccasin in kid, buck, moose and caribou. The work done by this house is of a most superior quality, and is perfect in finish and workmanship and equal to the best imported goods, the utmost supervision being exercised at all times to ensure the most satisfactory results. That the business of this house is conducted upon an extensive scale may

be judged from the fact that employment is furnished on an average to over 100 skilled operators in the manufacturing department. The goods manufactured here have a large sale throughout the Dominion, from Nova Scotia to British Columbia. Mr. Henry M. Balcer, the proprietor, is a native of Germany, and is a gentleman of marked business ability. He thoroughly understands every detail of his business, and during the thirty-three years he has been in commercial life here, he has maintained the confidence and esteem of the trade generally and all classes of the community.

J. P. Godin, DRY GOODS, 130 NOTRE DAME ST.

Holding a prominent place among the leading houses in the dry goods trade in Three Rivers is that of Mr. J. P. Godin, whose establishment is located at No. 130 Notre Dame Street. This business was founded in the year 1862, and ever since the date of its inception it has met with the most eminent success. The premises occupied are large and commodious, being two stories in height and 22x85 feet in dimensions. These are fitted up in a very handsome and inviting manner, and contain a large and judiciously selected stock of staple and fancy dry goods of imported and domestic manufacture, including silks and satins, velvets and velveteens, smallwares, linens, tablings, laces, trimmings, hosiery, flannels and many other departments too numerous to mention in this work. There is also a fine line of carpets and oilcloths, a specialty being made of the former, which embraces the most beautiful and latest patterns from the European and American looms. The stock is a very large and complete one and has been selected with all the care that good judgment and experience could suggest, while the prices charged will be found as low as any in the market. Employment is furnished to five competent and courteous assistants in the different department. Mr. Godin is a native of Three Rivers, and is a gentleman who has won the confidence and esteem of all classes of the community.

C. Dion, MERCHANT TAILOR, 175 NOTRE DAME STREET.

During the last quarter of a century a very marked improvement has taken place in the merchant tailoring line, and now, to such a state of perfection has it been brought, that to make up a suit of clothes to order by measure might be classed among the fine arts. Among those prominently identified with this branch of trade in Three Rivers, is Mr. C. Dion, whose shop is located at No. 175 Notre Dame Street. Established five years ago, this gentleman has, during that comparatively short space of time, built up a most excellent and ever increasing trade amongst the best class of the community. The premises occupied are 20x75 feet in dimensions, and in the workroom employment is furnished to twenty skilled and competent operators. There is a splendid stock of goods for men's and youths' wear, embracing a fine assortment of both imported and domestic fabrics, and, in their season, a most desirable line of light and heavy overcoatings of rich and elegant material. These goods are cut to measure and handsomely made up upon brief notice. The three leading characteristics of

this house are, correctness of fit, elegance in trimming, and the finest workmanship in making. Every garment is rigidly inspected before delivery, and nothing is left undone to secure the greatest possible satisfaction to patrons. Mr. Dion is a native of Three Rivers, and is widely and favourably known by all classes of the community. He was granted a diploma from the New York Cutting School.

A. Whiteford, WATCHMAKER, JEWELLER AND OPTICIAN, 29 PLATON ST.

Possibly the oldest established business house in Three Rivers is that now conducted by Mr. Augustus Whiteford, watchmaker and jeweller, which is located at No. 29 Platon St. It is interest-



ing to notice a business that has descended in regular rotation for three generations, as has been the case with this one. This business was founded by Mr. John Whiteford, grandfather of the present proprietor, seventy-five years ago. He was succeeded in the year 1854 by his son William, and in May first of last year, Mr. August Whiteford, the grandson, assumed control. The business has ever been a prosperous one, being at all times successfully managed. The premises occupied are 22x35 feet in dimensions, and are tastefully fitted up with plate-glass show cases and cabinets, containing a fine stock of gold and silver watches of English, Swiss and American manufacture, also clocks, chains, rings, brooches, bracelets, sleeve-buttons and many other articles of jewelry in beautiful designs too numerous to mention. Mr. Whiteford imports the bulk of his stock from some of the leading manufacturers abroad. He does all kinds of fine watch and jewellery repairing upon short notice and guarantees the utmost satisfaction in all cases. He gives employment to two skilled assistants in conducting the business. Of course, it is almost unnecessary to state that Mr. Whiteford is a native of Three Rivers, and is a young gentleman holding the highest esteem and good will of the community. Mr. Whiteford will keep in stock a very large assortment of gold, silver, steel and nickel eye glasses and spectacles, and has all the necessary instruments to test eye sights. He has also employed an optician.

Dominion Hotel, WIDOW OF EDWARD DUPONT, DU PLATON STREET.

In a review of this kind, showing the business advantages of Three Rivers, it is necessary to make some mention of its leading hotels, where travellers on business, or for pleasure, may obtain all the comforts of home so far as can be procured in a public hotel. Three Rivers is favoured in possessing so excellent an hotel as the "Dominion," which is favourably located for business on Du Platon Street, and is also within one minute's walk of the St. Lawrence River and the ferry. It is a handsome three story brick structure about 75x50 feet in dimensions, and is fitted up in excellent style. It contains ten comfortably furnished, well lighted and ventilated bed-rooms, two tastefully furnished parlours, two large sample rooms for the use of commercial men. There is a handsomely furnished bar, supplied with the choicest brands of wines and liquors and the finest brands of imported and domestic cigars, and a fine office and reading room. The menu provided contains all the delicacies of the season that can be found in the market, as well as the more substantial viands, while the cuisine is unexcelled. The attendance is all that could be desired, and every requirement and comfort of the guests are carefully looked after. The business is conducted by the widow of the late Mr. Edward Dupont, and is managed by the two sons, Messrs. Edmond and Arthur Dupont, two gentlemen of marked business ability, affable and genial in disposition, and who have made a host of friends among the travelling fraternity, as well as of the community generally in Three Rivers, of which city they are natives.



Marchand Tailleur, A L'ENSEIGNE SES GROS CISEAUX, TIEN UNE BOUTIQUE DE PREMIERE CLASSE, ET TAILLE LES HABILLEMENT DANS CINQ VERGES ET DEMIE VERGES DE TWEED POUR LES PERSONNE DE GRANDEUR ORDINAIRE.

In these modern days, to appear well before the public, one must be well and fashionably dressed. In too many cases the public judge the man by what his tailor has made him, and not by what he is himself. This being so, however, it is not only policy, but a duty one owes to himself to keep up with the times. Among those prominently engaged in the merchant tailoring business in Three Rivers is Mr. H. Z. Lord, whose shop is located at No. 165 Notre Dame Street. This business has been established ten years, and during all that time it has proved entirely successful and steadily increased in extent and importance from year to year. Mr. Lord carries a fine stock of woollens, etc., of imported and domestic manufacture, in the latest and most fashionable novelties, which he makes up to order on short notice in the highest style of the art, and which, for beauty of style, perfection of fit, and elegance of finish, are not surpassed by

those of any other merchant tailor in the city, while the prices he charges will be found as low as any in the city. He gives employment to fifteen skilled operators and is himself a practical and experienced tailor. Mr. Lord is a native of Three Rivers, and has won for himself during the time he has been in business the entire confidence and esteem of all who know him. Cuts a suit in five yards and a half of tweed for a person of ordinary size.

James C. Malone, HAY, GRAIN AND LUMBER, OFFICE, CHATEAU ST.

In these days of wide-a-wake and pushing enterprise, when business in all its branches is carried on in such an extensive scale, it affords us no small degree of satisfaction to be able to note among the industries of Three Rivers, the large trade carried on by Mr. James C. Malone. This gentleman started as a dealer in hay, grain and lumber four years ago, and from the date of its inception to the present, the business has proved eminently successful and has steadily increased year by year. Branches being now established in all the principal towns of Ontario, Quebec and the Maritime Provinces. Only the very best quality of goods are handled, and in this way an excellent reputation has been acquired by the house. Being also possessed of ample capital, supplies are purchased from first hands at the most favourable prices, and the advantages thus secured are invariably extended to the customers. A large export trade is also done, which includes Liverpool, Glasgow and the principal cities of the United States. The business in its extensive ramifications affords employment to about one hundred and fifty hands, besides the large number of purchasing agents who look after the interests of the house in the different parts of the country. The proprietor, who, when at home, will be found in his handsome offices on Chateau St., is a native of Quebec City of Irish descent, and one whose enterprise and affability cause him to be well and favourably known as a representative business man and highly esteemed citizen.

F. X. Panneton, PROPRIETOR, ST. JAMES HOTEL, THREE RIVERS, P.Q., NEAR THE LANDING PLACE OF THE R. & O. NAV. CO.

In a work of this kind that treats of the resources of the City of Three Rivers, and which is destined to be read by those residing elsewhere, it is of course our duty to speak of an establishment where visitors repaire to the city for business or pleasure will be enabled to find all the comforts and conveniences of home in addition to every attention, civility and courtesy possible to a residence and sojourn in a public hotel. The St. James Hotel, which is located on River Street, and commanding an excellent view of the St. Lawrence, being also near the landing place of the R. & O. Navigation Company. Mr. F. X. Panneton, the genial proprietor of the hotel, took possession in April last and has made a marked success of it. Mr. Panneton is an experienced hotel man, having conducted the one at the railroad depot for eight years previous to assuming control of the St. James. The hotel is a handsome and well-equipped structure three

the city, as low ment to practical native of during are con- Cuts a person

NUMBER,

g enter- carried no small among the carried gentleman ber four tion to nificantly by year. princi- Maritime of goods reputa- ing also urchased ices, and ably ex- trade is gow and s. The rds en- y hands, g agents e in the prietor, and some pec City rise and ously d highly

JAMES AR THE AV. Co.

the re- which is ewhere, establish- for busi- all the dition to ssible to el. The h River w of the ng plac. Mr. F. e hotel, made a s an ex- the one vious to hotel is e three

stories in height and containing forty-nine bed-rooms, which are well lighted and ventilated and comfortably furnished, a tastefully furnished par-
lour, three large sample rooms for the use of commercial men, fine reading room and office with private reading rooms, a handsomely fitted up bar, containing the choicest brands of wines and liquors and imported and domestic cigars. Every convenience and all modern improvements have been introduced, baths, steam heating, gas, etc., etc. The *cuisine* of the house leaves nothing to be desired, and the bill of fare contains the best that the market can furnish. Employment is furnished to eleven competent and courteous assistants in the different departments, and a 'bus runs to all incoming and outgoing trains. Mr. Pannerton is a French-Canadian by birth, and is a gentleman of marked business and executive ability.

J. C. Rousseau, GROCER, 54 FORGE STREET, CORNER HART STREET.

Holding a prominent position among those engaged in this line is Mr. J. C. Rousseau, whose store is located at No. 54 Forge Street. This business was established in the year 1866, and now, that it may be said to have attained its majority, it enters upon a healthy and vigorous business manhood. The premises occupied are 45x50 feet in dimensions, and there is a soda water factory in the rear, 75x25 feet in dimensions. The grocery store is tastefully fitted up and arranged and contains a large stock of groceries, which has been selected with the utmost care. There are the choicest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffees from Java and Rio, pure spices from the East Indies, hermetically sealed goods, table delicacies, and all such other articles usually coming under the head of groceries and to be found in a first-class establishment of this character, as well as a fine stock of the choicest brands of imported and domestic wines and liquors. The trade is conducted at both wholesale and retail, and embraces not only the city, but a large section of the surrounding country. Mr. Rousseau also manufactures extensively soda water, plain and syruiped, which has a large sale in this section of the Province, and has achieved a high reputation for its purity and refreshing qualities. Mr. Rousseau is a native of St. Luc, Champlain County, and is one of the most enterprising and successful of the business men of Three Rivers.

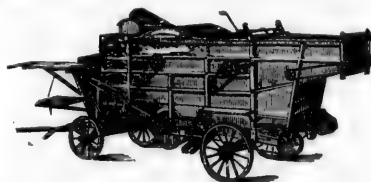
Leopold Girard, MANUFACTURERS OF COFFINS, CASKETS, ETC., 220 TO 226 NOTRE DAME ST., AND EAST ST. GEORGE ST.

Among the many industries conducted in Three Rivers, there is none more deserving of special mention, than that of Mr. Leopold Girard, manufacturer of coffins and caskets, and coffin trimmings. There are two establishments connected with this business, one in East St. George Street, which is the coffin and casket factory, and one at No. 220 to 226 Notre Dame Street, which is used for the manufacture of coffin trimmings and for the business office. This business was established a quarter of a century ago, and from a comparatively small beginning has been built up to its present most extensive proportions. The factory

is fitted up with all the latest and most improved wood-working machinery, and nothing is omitted that could by any means tend to the successful accomplishment of the work. A staff of seventy-five skilled hands is employed in both departments of the business, and these are kept constantly busy to turn out the orders received from all parts of the country. The coffins and caskets manufactured by this house are of the most superior quality and are elegant in design and finish, and in these respects are not surpassed by those of any other manufacturer in the Dominion. In coffin trimmings the designs are very artistic and appropriate, and are in great variety. The most rigid personal supervision is exercised over all work turned out, so that the most satisfactory results are at all times assured. Mr. Girard, the proprietor, is a native of Pointe Du Lac, and is a gentleman of marked business ability, push and enterprise.

F. X. Bellefeuille & Bro., MACHINISTS, COR. NOTRE DAME AND ELIZABETH STREETS.

Probably one of the oldest established manufacturing establishments in Three Rivers is that now conducted by Messrs Bellefeuille & Bro., manufacturers of agricultural implements, threshing machines, stoves and architectural castings and forging, and have also a department devoted to general machine work and repairs, etc., whose



foundry and machine shop is located at the corner of Notre Dame and St. Elizabeth Streets. This business was founded by Mr. F. Bellefeuille—father of the present proprietors—over half a century ago, and by him successfully conducted until twenty years since, when he was succeeded by his sons. The premises used by the business cover about half an acre, and are fitted up with all the most improved machinery, driven by two eight horse-power steam engines. The works can be distinguished for a long distance along Notre Dame Street by the sign of the large hammer projecting over the door. The foundry in connection with the machine shop cast every description of casting, and can be made up on short notice and in the best manner at most reasonable prices. Messrs. Bellefeuille & Bro. manufacture threshing and carding machines on the most modern principles, and these are highly spoken of by all practical men who have used them. Nothing but the best seasoned wood and finest brands of steel and iron are used in their construction, and personal supervision is given to all work, so that nothing but the most satisfactory results are obtained. Employment is furnished to twenty-five skilled and competent workmen in the four departments of the business. Messrs Bellefeuille & Bro. are natives of Three Rivers, and are thoroughly practical and skilled workmen, and energetic and enterprising business men.

L. T. Cormier, WHOLESALE AND RETAIL GROCER, 31 TO 37 ST. ANTOINE ST., AND 10 & 11 MARKET.

One of the most representative business houses in the grocery business in Three Rivers is that of Mr. L. T. Cormier, whose stores are located at Nos. 31 to 37 St. Antoine Street, and Nos. 10 and 11 Market. This house was founded ten years ago, and owing to the business enterprise and thorough-going ability of the proprietor, has been built up to very extensive proportions. The store on St. Antoine Street consists of two floors and is 43x77 feet in dimensions. Here is carried a very large and comprehensive stock, consisting of flour of all grades, lard, butter, sugar, syrup, molasses, tea at all prices, coffees, spices, fish, grain, coal oil, leather, etc., etc. The stock is full and complete in every particular, and is of excellent quality. Possessing the amplest resources and facilities and purchasing in large quantities direct from producers and first hands, and thus obtaining the heaviest discounts, Mr. Cormier is enabled to offer to the trade and public inducements in the shape of low prices which cannot be beaten by any other house in this section of the country. The trade is conducted at

ness are very necessary requirements, whether in town or village, as well as city. Holding a prominent place among those engaged in this line, and worthy of special mention, is Mr. A. Gautier whose shop is located at Nos. 206 and 208 Notre Dame Street. This gentleman established his business ten years ago, and ever since the date of its inception he has met with the most uniform success, his trade steadily increasing. The premises occupied for the business are 28x40 feet in dimensions, where, in the workshops, employment is furnished to six skilled and competent workmen in the manufacture of single and double, light and heavy harness, and other leather goods for horse furnishings. The goods made by him are of the very best quality, nothing but the best of leather and trimmings being used, and all work entrusted to his care undergoes the most rigid supervision, so that the most satisfactory results are at all times assured, while the prices he charges are as low as can be found here or elsewhere. He carries a fine line of harness and horse furnishings goods, as well as stable requisites, from which to select. Mr. Gautier is a native of Three Rivers, and is a gentleman universally esteemed in trade and social circles.



both wholesale and retail, and embraces not only the City of Three Rivers, but a large section of the surrounding country. All orders received by mail receive prompt attention, and the utmost satisfaction is guaranteed in all cases, both as regards low prices and excellence of quality of the goods. Correspondence is solicited. Mr. Cormier, who is a native of the Province of Quebec, having been born in Three Rivers, is a gentleman possessing marked business ability, and during the time he has been in mercantile life has won the confidence and esteem of all classes of the community. He also manufactures snow shoes for the trade.

A. Gautier, SADDLER, 206 and 208 NOTRE DAME STREET.

Among the many lines of manufacture conducted in Three Rivers, that of harness making forms no unimportant part. Saddles and har-

P. V. Ayotte, BOOKS, STATIONERY, CORNER NOTRE DAME AND PLATON STREETS.

During the past quarter of a century a very marked improvement has taken place in the education of the masses, so that now the great majority of the people can both read and write, and, in consequence, literature has become greatly diffused and the book and stationery business has been greatly developed in consequence. Holding a prominent position among those engaged in this line of business in Three Rivers, is Mr. P. V. Ayotte, whose establishment is located at the corner of Notre Dame and Platon Sts. Founded seven years ago, this business has enjoyed a very marked success which has been eminently deserved on account of the enterprise and energy that has been expended upon it by its proprietor. The premises occupied consist of three floors, each 25x28 feet in dimensions. Here is carried a very large and well-selected stock of books and stationery of every description, for the counting house, the school and household, as well as the church. The stock is very complete and will be found of excellent assortment, while the prices charged are remarkably reasonable. There is also a printing and book-binding establishment connected with the establishment, where all kinds of printing and book-binding is attended to with promptness and despatch, and in the highest style of the art, nothing but the most competent workmen being engaged. Mr. Ayotte is a native of Maskinonge, and possesses every requisite for business success—push, energy and ability.

RICHMOND.

PLEASANTLY located upon the banks of the St. Francis River in the Eastern Townships, is the thriving town of Richmond, which was incorporated as a village in 1862, and twenty years later assumed the dignity of a town. It has a population about 2,000, and contains some twenty-five mercantile establishments, besides tanneries, foundry, saw and grist mills, furniture and carriage factories. The most important contributor, however, to the industrial progress of the place, is the Grand Trunk Railway Company, who have here extensive locomotive works and make this the headquarters for three divisions of their road. The number of hands employed by them is large and the monthly disbursements in wages, accordingly considerable. A magnificent new iron bridge affords connection with Melbourne on the other side of the St. Francis River. This being the county town it contains the public offices for the County of Richmond, and is surrounded by a magnificent agricultural country, being celebrated throughout Canada for the superiority of its products, and the healthfulness of its climate. This locality has been recognized as the "Garden of the Province of Quebec." Among the early settlers of the place, many of whose descendants are well known, might be mentioned Levi and Bissel Cleveland, G. K. Foster, Thomas Tait, Louis Desaulniers, John Hetherington, W. Coburn, and many others. These three latter belong, however, to Melbourne on the opposite side of the river.

PUBLIC OFFICIALS.

The fact that Thomas Hart, Esq., the mayor of the town, has occupied that office by unanimous consent of the people for the past ten years, speaks eloquently for itself of his many excellent qualities of citizenship. The registrar of the county, C. P. Cleveland, Esq., also has his office here. Mr. Thomas Barry is the genial and efficient collector of customs, and Mr. James Murphy, who recently retired from the service of the Grand Trunk Railway Co., was for nearly thirty years their agent at this important station. Mr. C. N. Desaulniers is Sec. Treas. of the municipality. There are three post-offices, viz., Richmond station, Richmond, and Melbourne, the postmasters being respectively, Leopold Jutras, Herbert Foster, and Wm. Beattie.

CHURCHES.

The religious wants of the people are well provided for, there being Roman Catholic, Church of England, Presbyterian, Methodist and Congregational churches, besides several other religious bodies who are represented.

EDUCATIONAL.

The St. Francis College, founded in 1855, is located here. It is affiliated with McGill University, and bears a high reputation for the excellence of its curriculum and the many eminent men who have studied within its walls. Its present principal is A. W. Bannister, Esq., M.A. There is also the Model School, for young ladies, the Convent and Christian Brothers' Schools (R.C.) and several elementary and private schools.

THE PRESS.

The *Richmond Guardian*, of which W. E. Jones, Esq., is editor and proprietor, and Mr. J. Albert Dalton is business manager, was established thirty years ago, is published weekly, and has a circulation of about 11,000. It is Conservative in its politics and fully up to the mark in every respect. That a journalist could conduct a paper for thirty years without making some opponents would indeed be phenomenal, and Mr. Jones is no exception to the general rule; but he has always been an outspoken and fearless antagonist and his trenchant editorials have often carried consternation to the ranks of his adversaries. His editorials are copied extensively, even by the English press. The *Times* is the Reform paper, and sustains its position with considerable ability. It is neatly gotten up, and is published every Friday. Its bright and breezy columns and extensive advertising display speak well for the abilities of Messrs. A. L. Lance and J. P. Smith, its editor and business manager respectively.

Alexander Stewart, WATCHMAKER AND JEWELLER, MAIN STREET.

Among the mechanical arts there is none requiring so much delicacy of touch and intricate workmanship as that of watchmaking. A most wonderful improvement has been made in this line of manufacture, not only since watches were first constructed in 1476, but within the past twenty years, and so cheaply can they now be manufactured by machinery that no one need be without one of these valuable time-keepers. Among those prominently identified with the watchmaking and jewellery trade in Richmond is Mr. Alexander Stewart, whose store is located on Main Street. This business was founded thirty years ago, when Richmond was still a very small place and business houses were few and far between. Since the inception of the business it has steadily improved in extent and kept steady pace in development with the development of the place, and has always kept abreast of the times in all matters. The premises occupied are 40x28 feet in dimensions, and are tastefully fitted up with show cases, etc., for the advantageous display of the fine stock carried, consisting of English and American gold and silver watches, clocks, and jewellery of every description, and in the most beautiful designs. A speciality is made of fine watch repairing, in which branch of the trade Mr. Stewart is very skilled and efficient. Employment is furnished to three skilled and obliging assistants in conducting the operations of the business. Mr. Stewart is a native of Scotland, and is a highly esteemed and valuable citizen, as well as a prominent business man, and is an ex-member of the school board.

G. W. Hill, MARBLE AND MONUMENTAL WORKS, MAIN STREET.

The business of the worker in marble and granite is a most ancient and honourable one, and held an enviable position in the palmy days of Greece and Rome, and many of the specimens of the



handiwork still preserved in the museums are the wonder and admiration of the art world. The sculptors of the present day are worthy successors to those Greeks and Romans, and to their skill and artistic ability are we indebted for the beauty of so many of our cemeteries. Prominent among those engaged in marble and granite sculpture is G. W. Hill, successor to the well known firm of Messrs. G. T. Hill & Son, whose works are located on Main Street, Richmond. This business was established in 1870, and has always proved eminently successful, but never so much so as at the present time. The premises occupied by the works are 50x40 feet in dimensions, where employment is furnished to three skilled workmen throughout the year. G. W. Hill, original designer and sculptor, manufactures all kinds of monuments, tablets, headstones, and other mural work, and in beauty

of design and finish of workmanship is not surpassed throughout this section of the country, while the prices charged are extremely reasonable. The trade of the house is quite extensive and embraces not only Richmond, but a large section of the surrounding country. Mr. G. W. Hill, who is a native of the township of Cleveland, is an active and enterprising business man and skilled workman, and is highly esteemed by all who know him.

T. T. Blais, BOOTS AND SHOES AND READY-MADE CLOTHING, MAIN STREET.

The business interests of Richmond are well worthy of being reviewed in a work showing the development of the country from a commercial standpoint, and judging from present appearances and the record of the past few years, it will not be long before the town becomes an important business centre. Among those houses deserving of more than a mere passing notice is that of Mr. T. T. Blais, dealer in boots and shoes, and ready-made clothing. The store is admirably located for business on the Main Street and is 22x45 feet in dimensions. Here is carried a large and well assorted stock of boots and shoes, rubbers and slippers in all the leading styles, and in different weights and grades from the finest of kid for ladies wear to the heaviest kip for heavy usage. They are obtained from some of the most celebrated manufacturers in the Dominion, and are of the very best quality. There is also a fine line of ready-made clothing in all the regular sizes for men, youths, and boys, and made up in the most fashionable styles from the latest patterns in fabrics, while the prices charged will be found as low as anywhere else in this section of the country. Mr. Blais is a native of the Province of Quebec, and has another store in Sherbrooke, while Mr. F. P. Pelletier acts as manager here, and is a gentleman eminently qualified for the position by his knowledge of the business and enterprise.

James Murphy, Esq., EXPRESS AGENT AND CUSTOM HOUSE BROKER, RICHMOND.

Robert Burns, the poet of Scotland, has said that "A man's a' man for a' that," and he is emphatically right. Distinction's worthless badge does not make the man, but the true whole souled feelings and principles that govern their actions. In reviewing the business men and others in public life in Canada we take much pleasure in referring to Mr. James Murphy, the present express agent and custom house broker. This gentleman is a native of the county of Wicklow, Ireland. He left school at the age of twelve and went to work in his uncle's store, and gained a general knowledge of business. Leaving Ireland at the age of eighteen he came to Canada, and soon he found employment as clerk with the superintendent of the Grand Trunk Railway, at Longueuil, in 1854, being highly recommended by J. M. Grant, Esq., then secretary-treasurer of that railway company. He was afterwards promoted to be ticket agent at Richmond Junction, and was Grand Trunk agent for nearly thirty years. The company have at all times highly appreciated his fidelity and ability and offered him a higher position in a different field of action, but having con-

siderable vested interests in Richmond he preferred to remain in this town. He has at all times been a good friend to those employed under him, and has won their sincere gratitude for his many acts of kindness. He is a devoted lover of Irish literature, and is held in the highest esteem by all classes of the community.

Charles Campbell, GENERAL STORE AND POST OFFICE, MAIN STREET.

One of the oldest established business houses in Richmond is that now conducted by Mr. Charles Campbell on Main Street. The house was first founded in 1849, when Richmond was still in its infancy, and stores were few and far between. The business was established by Mr. Geo. King Foster, who was some years thereafter succeeded by Mr. F. H. Foster, and he in turn was succeeded by the present proprietor nine years ago. Since its inception the business has proved eminently successful and has grown in extent and importance with the development of the town. The premises occupied are 30x30 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and judiciously selected stock of choice family groceries, including the finest brands of China and Japan teas, fragrant Java and Rio coffees, pure spices, hermetically sealed goods, table delicacies, etc., also a fine line of dry goods, in which are shown the latest and most fashionable novelties received direct from first hands, as well as boots and shoes, hats and caps, and also shelf hardware. The stock in each of the departments is full and complete, and will be found of the very best quality, while the prices charged are as low as any in the market. Employment is furnished to four competent and courteous assistants throughout the year. Mr. Campbell is also the efficient acting postmaster for Richmond, and this office is located in his store. A special feature of the business is the manufacture and handling of the creamery butter tub, which is made in three sizes, and is one of the most useful articles for all the purposes of which its name is indicative. It has received the highest awards at the Industrial Exhibition, held in Toronto, 1885, and also at London, Ont., and Sherbrooke, P.Q. Mr. Campbell is a Canadian by birth, and is a thorough-going, active and progressive business man, and highly respected citizen.

St. Jacob's Hotel. J. S. SNOW, MAIN STREET.

A good hotel is one of the prime requisites of the travelling community, and is sure of being liberally supported in any business community of any importance. One of the most popular hotels in Richmond is the St. Jacob's, which is eligibly located in the business centre of the town. Mr. J. S. Snow, the present popular proprietor, has conducted it since the 1st of December, 1886, and, having made many improvements in its management, has made the place very popular with travellers and others. Mr. Snow is an experienced hotel man, having conducted the old Central Hotel in Richmond for about ten years. The St. Jacob's is a three-story building, 100x50 feet in dimensions. It contains thirty well-lighted and comfortably furnished bedrooms, two tastefully

furnished parlours, six large and well-lighted samplerooms for the use of commercial men, a neatly fitted up bar, supplied with the choicest brands of wines and liquors, and the finest of imported and domestic cigars. Employment is furnished to ten carefully-selected assistants, who look well after the welfare of the guests of the house. The menu provided is first-class in every particular, and not only the substantial but the delicacies of the season are liberally supplied, while the *cuisine* is all that could possibly be desired. Mr. Snow is an American by birth, and is possessed of all that go-aheadiveness and enterprise so peculiar to the American nature. He is a gentleman who has won a wide circle of friends with the travelling and resident public.

R. Jones, MUSICAL MERCHANDISE, ETC., MAIN STREET.

The more a community advances in prosperity and consequent refinement, and their time and attention is not all devoted to "keeping the wolf from the door," they give more of their time and consideration to the fine arts, and music is more



generally cultivated. Nothing has so refining an influence upon human nature as the sweet voice of song or the melodious tones of some musical instrument. The only emporium in Richmond for the sale of musical merchandise, sheet music, etc., is that of Mr. R. Jones, which is admirably located for business on the Main Street. This business was established four years ago, and soon met with very flattering success, which has been steadily maintained and improved upon from year to year. The premises occupied are 36x36 feet in dimensions, and are very tastefully fitted up, and contain a fine stock of musical merchandise of almost every description, also all the latest sheet music, received direct from the leading publishing houses in the United States and Canada. The stock of fancy goods is full and complete, and embraces innumerable articles both useful and

ornamental. There is also a fine line of optical goods, and those requiring anything in this line will find here an excellent stock from which to select. As a teacher of music Mr. Jones stands in the very front rank, and at present instructs large classes in both piano and violin. Mr. Jones, the proprietor, is a native of Liverpool, England, and is a live, active and enterprising business man and a public-spirited citizen, highly esteemed by all who know him.

**McDonald Bros., STOVES AND TINWARE,
MAIN STREET.**

From present indications, the town of Richmond is bound, at no very distant date, to assume important proportions as a business centre. Located in an excellent agricultural centre, and with admirable railway facilities, and what is of much importance also, the infusion of new blood into the business community, it could not be otherwise. Among those who have recently identified themselves with the mercantile portion of the community, worthy of special mention in a work of this nature, is Mr. W. B. McDonald, dealer in stoves and house-furnishing goods, whose store is located on Main Street. This business was established some years ago by Mr. C. A. Banks, who was succeeded by Mr. George Mayotte, and he, in turn, six months ago, was succeeded by the present proprietor. The premises occupied are 20x40 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and carefully-selected stock of stoves of the latest and most improved designs, received direct from some of the leading manufacturing houses in the Dominion; also a fine stock of house-furnishing goods. For those desiring anything made to order in the tinware line, there is a special department for this purpose, where such work is attended to on short notice and in the very best manner, the utmost satisfaction being at all times guaranteed, while the prices charged will be found very reasonable. Mr. McDonald is a native of Canada and of Scotch descent. He is a persevering and energetic business man, and a gentleman held in the highest estimation by all who know him.

**J. N. Dubrule, STAPLE AND FANCY DRY
GOODS, ETC., MAIN STREET.**

The dry goods trade is one of the most extensively conducted of any line of business in the Dominion, and there is probably more money invested in its operations than in any other line, while the merchants engaged in it are, as a rule, among the most progressive in the country. Among those prominently engaged in this line of business in Richmond and deserving of more than a mere passing notice, is Mr. J. N. Dubrule, whose establishment is located on Main Street. This gentleman has been established in the business for over ten years, during which time he has met with the most eminent success, which has been entirely deserved. The premises occupied consist of a double store, 38x50 feet in dimensions, where is contained a large and well-selected stock of staple and fancy dry goods of every description, and including all the latest and most fashionable designs in patterns in dress goods, trimmings, laces, hosiery, notions, etc.; also a fine line of boots and shoes from some of the lead-

ing establishments in the Dominion, and in all grades and weights, from the finest kid to the heaviest and most serviceable kip. In gents' furnishings, the line will be found full and complete, and including all the latest fashions in neckwear, etc. There is a special department for merchant tailoring, where those desiring can have their suits made up to order on short notice and in the highest style of the art, while the prices charged will be found to be extremely reasonable. Employment is furnished to twenty skilled operators and competent assistants in the different departments of the business. Mr. Dubrule, the proprietor, is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is a gentleman of extensive business experience, is a highly esteemed citizen, and is a member of the Catholic School Board and the Council.

**Hudon & Caron, GENERAL STORE, MAIN
STREET.**

One of the most prominent and popular business houses in Richmond, is that of Messrs. Hudon & Caron, general merchants, whose stores are located most eligibly for business on Main Street. This house was founded six years ago, and ever since the date of its inception it has met with the most prominent success, and has steadily increased in extent and importance with the passing years. The premises occupied are 30x50 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and well selected stock of choice family groceries, the finest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffees from Java and Rio, pure spices, hermetically sealed goods, table delicacies, etc., etc., also flour and grain, crockery and glassware. In dry goods the stock is full and complete, and comprises the latest and most fashionable novelties in dress goods, trimmings, laces, hosiery, notions, and all such other articles of a similar nature. There is a fine line of boots and shoes in different weights and grades, from the finest kid to the heaviest kip, and in all sizes for ladies and gentlemen, youths and misses. In the ready-made clothing department will be found a fine stock of goods in all the latest styles and fashionable fabrics made up in the best style of the art, and in gents' furnishings is carried all the latest novelties. The stock of carpets is large and in it are shown many beautiful designs which have been recently received by the house. The stock is full and complete in every department and all goods carried are of the very best quality, and are sold at the lowest market prices, while the stock is an excellent one from which to make a selection. Employment is furnished to five competent assistants in the various departments, while the trade extends throughout Richmond and vicinity. The members of the firm are Messrs. A. J. Hudon and H. J. Caron, both of whom are natives of the Province of Quebec, and are enterprising and progressive business men, and highly esteemed citizens.

**Leopold Jutras, GENERAL STORE, RICHMOND
EAST.**

In a review of the different business industries of Richmond, and the personnel of those engaged in mercantile life, there are found many enterprising and progressive men, who form the backbone of

the country and have helped to make Canada what it is to-day. Holding a prominent position among such representative men in Richmond is Mr. Leopold Jutras, general merchant. This gentleman has been in business for many years, and from a comparatively small beginning has built up an excellent and lucrative trade. He owns the property he occupies both for his store and dwelling, and is considered one of the substantial men of the town and one of its most popular citizens. He carries a very large and excellent stock of dry goods of almost every description and of the best quality. In groceries his stock is full and complete and embraces the choicest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffees from Rio and Java, pure spices, hermetically sealed goods, table delicacies and all such other articles usually to be found in a first class establishment of this character. Mr. Jutras also has charge of the post office for Richmond station, and makes a very efficient official. He also has the agency for the Grand Trunk Railway ticket office and for the sale of Passumpsic Railroad tickets. He is a thorough-going, active and progressive business man, and a highly esteemed citizen.

Joseph Bedard, Esq., GENERAL STORE, SAW MILLS, ETC., MAIN STREET.

In a work of this character, reviewing as it does the business interests of Canada, that portion which is devoted to Richmond would be incomplete without an extended notice of the business conducted by Mr. Joseph Bedard, whose general store is located on Main Street. This business was established thirty years ago, when Richmond was still a very small place. The business has been steadily built up and developed with the growth of the place, and for many years has been the principal one in the line in the town. The premises occupied consist of three stores, which are devoted to the sale of furniture, agricultural implements, dry goods, groceries, boots and shoes, etc., etc. The stocks carried are very large, and have been selected with excellent judgment. In groceries will be found the choicest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffees from Rio and Java, pure spices, table delicacies, hermetically sealed goods, etc., etc., while in dry goods is embraced all the latest and most fashionable novelties in dress goods, trimmings, underwear, hosiery, notions, etc. All goods carried are of the very best quality, and are sold at prices to suit the views of the most economical. Mr. Bedard also owns a large saw mill in town, which is 100x40 feet in dimensions and two stories in height, and is fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery and appliances, driven by a 40-horse-power engine. Employment is furnished in winter to from seventy-five to one hundred hands, and in summer to about thirty hands, in the sawing and dressing of lumber, which is received from the surrounding country, and railway ties, and his trade, which extends throughout the eastern townships. Mr. Bedard is one of the most thoroughly progressive and substantial men of Richmond, owning, as he does, two farms in Windsor, two on the Danville road, two on the Danville Valley road, and two on the Pease road, besides a number of wood lots in different sections of the

surrounding country, the amount of land under cultivation and wood land being about 3,800 acres. Mr. Bedard has recently made an extended European trip, during which he visited every point of interest to both the business man and tourist in Great Britain, Ireland, and on the continent, and doubtless will make good use of the fund of valuable and varied information which his perceptive mind must have treasured up from the many opportunities afforded. Mr. Bedard is a native of the Province of Quebec and is Deputy-Mayor of the town, and has been a member of the Council for over twenty years, and is also a member of the Board of Health. He is an active and enterprising business man, and is held in the highest estimation by all classes of the community.

John H. Smith, GENERAL STORE, MAIN STREET.

Among the more prominent and popular of the old established business houses located in Richmond, is that of Mr. John H. Smith, general merchant, whose stores are located on Main Street. This business was founded twenty years ago, and ever since the date of its inception has met with the most gratifying success. The premises occupied for the different departments of the business are large and commodious, and contain a large and carefully selected stock of choice family groceries, including the finest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffees from Java and Rio, hermetically sealed goods, pure spices, table delicacies, and all such other articles as usually come under the head of groceries. There is also a fine stock of dry goods, including dress goods in all the latest and most fashionable novelties, laces, trimmings, hosiery, notions, underwear, etc., etc. hats and caps, boots and shoes, ready-made clothing, as well as paints, oils, wallpaper, etc., and there is also a heavy stock of hardware. A specialty being made of carriage hardware, blacksmiths' and carpenters' tools, mill supplies, and builders' materials. The stock is always full and complete in every particular, and all goods carried are of the very best quality that can be procured in the different markets, and are at the same time sold at the lowest prices. Employment is furnished to five competent and courteous assistants throughout the year in the several departments. Mr. Smith is a native of Scotland, and is possessed of all those intrinsic business qualifications so inherent in the Scottish nature. He has won the confidence and esteem of the trade and the public, and is a member of the Council, and chairman of the Protestant School Board, and has been a member of the same for twelve years past.

A. J. Taylor, FURNITURE, MAIN STREET.

Among the more important of the business houses located in Richmond, and one deserving of special mention in a work of this character, is that of Mr. A. J. Taylor, dealer in furniture and fancy goods, whose store is located on Main Street. This business, which was established here only three years ago, has already attained to extensive proportions, and is still rapidly increasing. The premises occupied are large and commodious, being 75x28 feet in dimensions. Here

carried a large and well-selected stock of fine household and general furniture in the different kinds of wood, and both beautiful in design and finish. Those taking up housekeeping or wishing to add to their "household gods," will find here an excellent stock from which to make a selection, while the prices charged are extremely reasonable. There is also a very large stock of fancy goods of every description, both useful and ornamental, as well as toys for girls and boys, and the little ones. Mr. Taylor gives employment to two competent and courteous assistants throughout the year, in conducting the operations of the business. Mr. Taylor is a Canadian by birth, and is a straightforward, upright and honourable business man and a public-spirited citizen, and has won the confidence and esteem of all classes of the community, and is the secretary-treasurer of the public schools, and also of the township of Cleaveland—offices which he fills in the most satisfactory manner to all concerned. He is also bailiff of the Superior Court, and is proprietor of Taylor's Halla—commodious and inviting places for public meetings in the town.

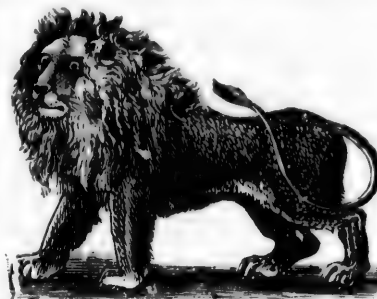
**R. Sullivan, PAINTER AND PAPER-HANGER,
MAIN STREET.**

The wonderful improvements that have been made in the matter of interior decoration during the past fifteen years are subjects of much comment from art critics. John Ruskin has had a great influence in this result by his essays on art subjects, but at the same time the wallpaper manufacturers and painters have exercised the greatest share in the work, and to them the greater share of the credit is due for the beauty of our home decorations. Prominent among those engaged in the painting and paper-hanging line is Mr. R. Sullivan, whose store is located on Main Street, Richmond. This gentleman has been established in the business for eighteen years, and was the pioneer in his special line in the town, and during that time has met with the most encouraging success, which has been steady and progressive. The premises occupied by him for the business are 34x30 feet in dimensions, and contain a good stock of French, English and American wallpapers, dados, friezes, etc., in all the latest and most fashionable designs, also paints, oils, glass, etc. Mr. Sullivan is a thoroughly skilled, practical paper-hanger, house and sign painter and glazier, and gives employment on an average to seven skilled workmen. Those requiring anything done in this line would do well to call on Mr. Sullivan, as he guarantees the utmost satisfaction in all work, and his prices are extremely reasonable. Mr. Sullivan is a native of Ireland, and is an active, enterprising and progressive business man and a public-spirited citizen, and is an ex-member of the Council.

J. S. Wales, GENERAL STORE, MAIN STREET.

The general store forms an important factor in the mercantile world of the Dominion, and is a valuable institution as a time-saver to customers, who can obtain most of their supplies at such places, and thus be saved the necessity of travelling all over town. Holding a prominent place

among those engaged in this line in Richmond is Mr. J. S. Wales, whose store is located on Main Street. This business was established fifteen years ago by Messrs. Wales Bros., and five years since the present proprietor succeeded to the entire proprietorship. Since the inception of the business it has proved entirely successful, and de-



servedly so, on account of the liberal and honourable manner in which it has been conducted. The premises occupied are 50x65 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and well-selected stock of choice family groceries, the finest brands of teas and fragrant coffees, pure spices, hermetically sealed goods, as well as crockery and glassware. There is also a fine line of dry goods, including the latest and most fashionable novelties in dress goods, trimmings, hosiery, notions, etc., and also boots and shoes. The stock in each of the departments is full and complete, and all articles handled are of the very best quality, and are sold at the lowest market prices. Mr. Wales is a native of Canada, and is a wide-awake, active and enterprising business man, and a highly respected citizen.

William Beattie, GENERAL STORE, MELBOURNE.

Under the head of "general store" is embraced one of the great conveniences of mercantile life, more especially in a country town where the farming community come in to purchase their supplies, and by being enabled to obtain different lines of goods under one roof much valuable time is saved. Holding a prominent place among those engaged in this line of business in Melbourne is Mr. Wm. Beattie, this gentleman who is a native of Scotland, and has had a business experience of thirty-four years, coming to this country at an early age he entered the establishment of Mr. Thomas Tait, who was one of the pioneer merchants of the eastern townships. His first business venture was made twenty-five years ago, when, with Mr. Frank McKenzie, a general store was opened at Melbourne Ridge under the style of Beattie & McKenzie. On the death of Mr. Tait, sr., his son, M. M. Tait, with Mr. Beattie and Mr. R. Woodburn, formed the firm of Tait, Beattie & Woodburn; after a time Mr. Tait withdrew, and Mr. Woodburn having since died, Mr. Beattie became sole proprietor. He has been a most successful business man, as well as a public-spirited citizen, and has enjoyed the entire confidence and esteem of the trade and public generally. Taking a deep

thmond is
on Main
l fifteen
ve years
o the en-
on of the
, and de-

interest in municipal affairs, he has held the office of councillor, etc., as well as that of mayor, the highest municipal office in the gift of the people, all of which he has filled with the utmost ability. He is also postmaster of Melbourne, a position which he has held for many years, the post office being in his store.

Williamson & Crombie, SAW AND GRIST MILLS, KINGSBURY, P.Q.

Any record of Richmond and its surroundings would be incomplete that did not contain a notice of the extensive establishment of the above named firm, whose place of business is located at Kingsbury, about six miles from the town. Some forty years ago, an American, named Clarke, started saw and grist mills here in a small way, to meet the wants of what was then a sparsely-settled tract of country, but it was left for other hands and more energetic management to utilize to the fullest extent the magnificent facilities for manufacturing which exist here, and the vast timber limits in its immediate vicinity. About ten years after its establishment, a young man, fresh from the

"Land of brown heath and shaggy wood,
Land of the mountain and the flood,"

arrived upon the scene. He possessed in a marked degree those sterling qualities of enterprise and business foresight so inherent in his race and, being without that deterrent caution, which often interferes with success, he quickly realized that where nature had done so much, man should not be slow to do his share. He purchased the business and set vigorously to work to increase his facilities and make such improvements as were required to meet the growing demands of the trade.

This gentleman was Mr. George Williamson, the senior member of the firm whose name heads this article. After several years of steadily increasing prosperity the business developed to such an extent as to require more supervision than he was able to give it, and accordingly he associated with him Mr. Marcus G. Crombie, a young man who had learned the business in his employ. The establishment consists of saw, grist, planing, clapboard and shingle mills, and butter-tub factory. The entire plant covers about twenty acres, and employment is steadily furnished to an average of fifty men throughout the year. An excellent local trade is done in building materials, while large quantities of deals and scantlings are shipped to Europe and South America. The butter tub business is co-extensive with the Dominion, and the goods turned out are of the most superior quality in every particular. Several thousands of acres of timber limits are still held in reserve to supply material for the future operations of the business. A general store, in which the post-office is located, was established by the firm many years ago. Mr. George M. Crombie assumed control of it in 1874, and ten years later it passed into the hands of the present proprietors, Messrs. Valee & Ashmore. Mr. Marcus G. Crombie is a member of the Town Council, and is an active and progressive business man and a highly esteemed citizen. Mr. Williamson, notwithstanding the many calls made upon him of a business nature, has been able to devote a portion of his time to public affairs, having occupied the highest municipal office in the gift of the people. He was the first post master of Kingsbury and served his country during the Fenian raids of 1866 and 1870. He has always taken a deep interest in military affairs, and now holds the rank of Lieut-Colonel in the 54th Battalion.

l honour-
nducted.
n dimen-
ted stock
ds of teas
metically
lassware
including
s in dress
and also
f the del-
articles
d are sold
s is a na-
etive and
respected

RE, MEL-

embraced
ntile life,
the farm-
r supplies,
t lines of
e is saved.
e engaged
Mr. Wm.
e of Scot-
e of thirty-
n early age
omas Tait,
nts of the
enture was
Mr. Frank
d at Mel-
ttie & Mc-
r., his son,
R. Wood-
& Wood-
r, and Mr.
tie became
successful
ed citizen,
and esteem
king a deep



SHERBROOKE.

THIS is one of the most beautifully situated cities in the Province of Quebec. Art critics say that curved lines form the basis of beauty in perspective, and if that be so, Sherbrooke is one of the most beautiful cities in existence, for it would be difficult to find a straight or even street in it, resting as it does on the side of a hill at the junction of the St. Francis and Magog rivers, which in former times was known as the "Lower or Big Forks." It is on the line of the Grand Trunk Railway, and is distant from Montreal 101 miles, and is the principal city in the Eastern Townships. The limits of the town



Exhibition Building.

extend nearly four miles from east to west and about three miles from north to south; East Sherbrooke being on the north side of the St. Francis river, which is spanned by a covered wooden bridge. The part which lies on the east side of the Magog was formerly included in the township of Ascot, while the portion to the west of that stream was taken from Orford. For electoral purposes these two townships are connected with Sherbrooke. In the year 1800, one David Moe, built the first frame barn that was put up in the settlement, and in the year 1819 but seven log houses had been erected. In those early years the pioneers used to go down the St. Francis river to Three Rivers in scows seven feet in length, progress being made by what is known as "poling." The trip from Sherbrooke to Three

Rivers and return generally occupied three months, and the chief part of the commissariat of each snow was a barrel of potato whiskey, from which the crew helped themselves according to inclination. It appears from existing data that the first location was made in Sherbrooke by Samuel Terry, at a point opposite the mouth of the Magog river. The first grist mill was put up by Gilbert Hyatt on the Ancot side of that stream, near which the first carding and clothing works were soon after built by Jonathan Parker. Jonathan Ball erected the first saw mill on the place on the Orford side of the Magog. C. F. H. Goodhue was the first manufacturer of axes here, being assisted in the business by Jonathan Lilabee and George Alger, who were the first two blacksmiths. The first tannery was built by William R. Willard, and Albert Burchard was the first shoemaker, while Felix Ward opened the first public house. The Magog river, which is supplied from Lake Memphremagog, Little Memphremagog being used as a reservoir, furnishes excellent water power for manufacturing purposes. In a little over half-a-mile of that stream the descent is one hundred and fourteen feet, the water never freezes and there is no trouble from anchor ice. The water privileges are controlled by the British American Land Company, which obtained their charter from the Imperial Government in 1833, their chartered capital being £300,000, the greater portion of which is held by London capitalists. There are a large number of important manufacturing establishments located on the stream, consisting of woollen mills, worsted factories, sash and door factories, planing mills, machine shops, corset factory, brewery, file works, snath factory, etc. There are many first-class business establishments conducted by men of marked enterprise and ability, and religious, educational, monetary and public institutions of importance. A large number of the private residences are handsome structures, with beautiful grounds surrounding. Like the city of Quebec, Sherbrooke has its *Upper* and its *Lower* town, not, however, separated as in that ancient capital, by walls and gates; no part is overshadowed by rocky prominences crowned with battlements and bristling with cannon; on the contrary, the surroundings of Sherbrooke are essentially indicative of the peaceful pursuits of industry.

THE CHURCHES.

The following are the religious institutions of the city:—St. Michael's Cathedral (R. C.); His Lordship, the Rt. Rev. Antonie Racine, Bishop of Sherbrooke, Very Rev. A. E. Dufresne, V.G., Rev. F. N. Segrin, secretary, Rev. Ouillette, assistant; St. Patrick's Church, Rev. A. E. Fisette; St. John the Baptist, Rev. H. O. Chalifoux; St. Peter's (Church of England), founded in 1823, Rev. G. Thomeloe; St. Andrew's Church, Rev. A. Lee; Congregational Church, Rev. H. E. Barnes; Methodist Church, Rev. James Hines; Baptist Church (Y. M. C. A. Hall), Rev. C. C. Maxfield.

PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS.

The Court House stands in an elevated position and near it is the jail. The Town Hall contains the registry office, council rooms, etc. The Post Office is a beautiful granite structure, complete in every appointment, recently erected, the efficient and courteous postmaster being Mr. S. J. Foss.

SCHOOLS.

There are five Protestant and six Roman Catholic educational establishments, including the Young Ladies' and Young Men's Academies, of the former, and the St. Charles Baromée College, and the Academy of the Congregation of Notre Dame, of the latter.



say that
the most
sting as it
mer times
is distant
the town

Sherbrooke
dge. The
cot, while
two town-
e barn that
In those
ven feet in
to Three

THE PRESS.

Sherbrooke is well favoured with regard to the quality as well as number of its newspapers, which are liberally supported. The *Gazette* is the oldest newspaper in this part of the country and is published by Mr. G. H. Brad' d, a veteran member of the "Fourth Estate." It is ably edited, and, although giving the Government of the day an independent support, does not hesitate to speak out boldly against any scheme not conducive to the public good. See more extended notice elsewhere. The *Examiner* is published by Messrs. W. A. Morehouse & Co. It was started in 1878, and came quickly to the front as a well conducted and readable publication. Politically it adheres to the Reform cause and has a large circulation within a radius of fifty miles of the city. *Le Pioneer* is published by the Eastern Townships Typographical Co., with Mr. J. A. Chicoyne as editor-in-chief. It is now in its twenty-first year, and is a recognized exponent of French Canadian opinion in Eastern Canada. *Le Progrès De L'Est*, the youngest newspaper in the city, is also published in French by Messrs. Belanger & Co. Its editorial staff comprises several of the most talented journalists in the city. Mr. L. A. Belanger is the general manager. It is published weekly and semi-weekly, and has a good circulation as well as an extensive advertising patronage.

Sherbrooke is an important distributing point and is admirably favoured in this respect with railway facilities, there being six different lines of railway diverging from here north, south, east and west, carrying the products of the different manufactories to all points of the compass. Large capitals have been invested in the different enterprises, and employment is furnished to thousands of employees, who spending the greater portion of their wages for necessities among the merchants of the city, stimulate and develop trade.

Sherbrooke is highly spoken of for its healthfulness, its death rate being very low, comparing most favourably with any other town or city in the Dominion. It has an excellent water supply, and is well lighted both with gas and electricity. It has a regular mail service and excellent telegraph, telephone and express facilities. There are a number of first-class hotels, where travellers and tourists will find every comfort and convenience, with excellent tables at moderate prices. In the following pages will be found descriptions of the leading manufacturing and business houses of the city, showing in brief their different facilities, resources, and development from the time of their inception, and from which may be formed a correct judgment of their individual influence and importance upon the commercial status, not only of the city, but of the Eastern Townships. The houses mentioned will be found all they are represented to be in these pages, and none have been willingly omitted.

Mrs. Codere, IMPORTER OF HARDWARE, CARRIAGE STOCK, PAINTS, OILS, STOVES, HOLLOW AND TINWARE, LEATHER AND FINDINGS, SHERBROOKE, P.Q.

Holding a prominent place among the old-established and popular business houses in Sherbrooke is that of Mr. Francois Codere, importer of and dealer in hardware, etc. It is now ten years ago since this gentleman established his business, and he has the satisfaction of knowing that ever since the date of its inception it has met with the most eminent success, and has steadily developed and increased in importance from year to year. Mr. Codere has two sons—Eugene having charge of the tin shop and retail department, and L. J. superintends the wholesale department and does the travelling for the house. The premises occupied by the business are 42x165 feet in dimensions, inclusive of a large warehouse in rear for the storage of heavy iron and such other goods of a similar nature. A very large and excellent stock of shelf and heavy hardware is carried, as well as carriage stock, paints, oils, stoves, hollow and tinware, leather and findings. To further facilitate his extensive business he has

a warehouse with special side-track at the Grand Trunk Railway. This building is 25x80 feet in dimensions, with as much more ground to spare. All goods carried are of the very best quality, and are received direct from first hands, thus saving the commissions that would have to be paid to the middlemen, and so Mr. Codere is enabled to offer his customers the lowest possible prices in the market. Plumbing and gas-fitting, tin-smithing, and the manufacture of household hardware, are extensively carried on. The business is conducted at both wholesale and retail, and extends throughout the townships, the business transacted being very extensive. This is without doubt the largest French Canadian establishment of the kind east of Montreal. Employment is furnished to fifteen competent and courteous assistants in the different departments of the business. Mr. Codere was born in Beloeil, and is an active and enterprising business man and a most highly esteemed citizen, and is one of the syndicate of five which constitutes the Bishop's Board for the civil election of the parish in the diocese of Sherbrooke, and also school commissioners, positions involving the highest responsibility.

C. H. Wakefield & Co., MERCHANT TAILORS,
23 WELLINGTON STREET.

A cynic has said that "If the tailor is responsible for the man, he has a great deal to answer for." Well, that is possibly so, but it still remains that the world at large judges a man in a large degree by the clothes he wears, and, therefore, to be well received and successful in the world, a man must be well, if not fashionably, dressed. One of the best and most reliable merchant tailoring establishments in Sherbrooke is that of Messrs. C. H. Wakefield & Co., whose shop is located at 23 Wellington Street. This business was established by Mr. M. McCarthy nearly a quarter of a century ago, and nine years since the present firm succeeded to the business, and since that time have considerably improved upon it. The premises occupied are 22x45 feet in dimensions, and are tastefully fitted up and contain a large and elegant stock of imported cloths, woollens, tweeds, coatings, pantings, etc., in all the latest styles and most fashionable designs from which to select; these are made up to order, by measure, on short notice and in the highest style of the art, and for perfection of fit and beauty of style and finish cannot be surpassed by that of any other house in the city, while the prices charged must meet the views of the most economical. Employment is furnished to twenty-three skilled operators and courteous assistants in the different departments of the business. Mr. Wakefield, the proprietor, is a native of the State of Maine, and is a thorough-going, active, and energetic business man, and a highly respected citizen.

Sherbrooke House, J. L. COTE, SHERBROOKE.

There are not many cities in the Province of Quebec of the size of Sherbrooke that can boast of such a fine and excellently managed hotel as the Sherbrooke House, which holds a commanding position in close proximity to the railroad station, being at the same time convenient to the business section of the city. This house was established thirty-five years ago, and the present proprietor, Mr. J. L. Cote, has conducted it for the past three years. Fire destroyed the old hotel and the travelling community have been the gainers by the magnificent structure which was built in its place and opened to the public on the 1st of May of the present year. The building is 320x87 feet in dimensions and four stories in height. It contains sixty-five large, well-lighted and comfortably furnished bedrooms; six beautiful and tastefully fitted up parlours; seven large and well-lighted sample rooms for the use of commercial men; a billiard room with two excellent tables; bar containing all the finest brands of wines and liquors and imported cigars, and a large office and reading-room. The dining-room is very extensive and presents an inviting appearance, while the menu contains all the delicacies of the season and the cuisine is all that the most fastidious could possibly desire. The house contains all the most modern improvements, and is fitted up in every respect in the most metropolitan style. Employment is furnished to ten competent and courteous assistants in the different departments. Mr. Cote, the genial proprietor, is a native of the Province

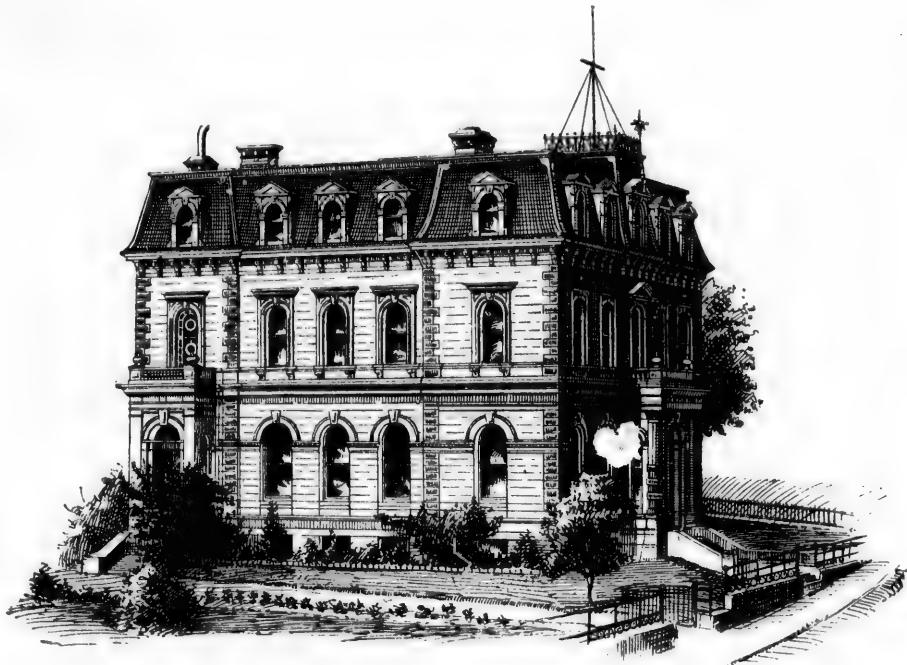
of Quebec and has had sixteen years' experience in the hotel business in Sherbrooke, where he is well and favourably known to the travelling and resident community.

W. H. Wiggett, BOTTLER, MARKET SQUARE.

The business industries of Sherbrooke are many and varied in their character and as a whole tend to make the city an important manufacturing and commercial centre. Among what might be termed the special lines must be mentioned that conducted by Mr. W. H. Wiggett, whose place is located on Market Square. This business was established four years ago, and has, since the date of its inception, steadily improved in extent and development and is still steadily increasing. The premises occupied are 40x200 feet, and two stories in height. Mr. Wiggett manufactures ginger ale and soda water, using a John Matthews, of New York, machine for this purpose. The areated waters manufactured by him are pure and refreshing and of the finest quality, and are therefore in strong demand throughout the Eastern Townships. He is also a bottler of ales and porters, putting up principally Dows and Burton ales, which are well known throughout the Dominion. Mr. Wiggett has also the sole agency here for the celebrated St. Leon Water so highly recommended as a medicinal drink. Employment is furnished to from eight to ten competent hands on an average throughout the year, while two horses and waggons are used in the delivery. Mr. Wiggett is a native of Canada, and is a thorough-going, active and progressive business man and a highly respected citizen.

T. T. Blais, BOOTS AND SHOES, ETC., 101 WELLINGTON STREET.

Sherbrooke is a very progressive city, and is fortunate in possessing a number of solid and substantial business men who have grown up with the place and whose best interests are identified with its prosperity. Prominent among those just spoken of is Mr. T. T. Blais, one of the largest retail dealers in boots and shoes, clothing, etc., and does a large jobbing business. It is a quarter of a century ago since this gentleman first started in business, and during that time he has always enjoyed the entire confidence and esteem of his fellow-citizens, and received a liberal share of the public patronage. The premises occupied by the business are 22x70 feet in dimensions and two stories in height, and contain a large and well-selected stock of boots and shoes in all weights and grades, from the finest of kid to the heaviest of kip; also ready-made clothing from some of the leading manufacturing houses in the Dominion, and in the latest styles and fashionable fabrics; also a fine line of gents' furnishings, in all the latest novelties in neckwear, hosiery, notions, etc. The stock carried is full and complete in all its details and the prices charged are as low as can be found here or elsewhere. Employment is furnished to four capable and courteous attendants in the different departments. Mr. Blais is a native of Canada and is a thorough-going and enterprising business man and a much-valued citizen.



The Eastern Townships Bank. WM. FARWELL, ESQ., GENERAL MANAGER, COMMERCIAL STREET.

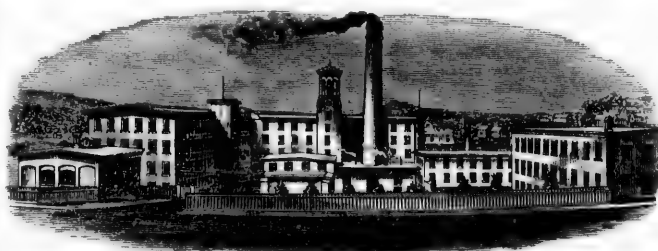
The banking institutions of the Dominion are among the most substantial, and are conducted upon as conservative a basis as any in the world, and bear a high reputation among all the monetary institutions of this continent or in Europe. Among the most successful banking institutions in the Dominion is the Eastern Townships Bank, which is located on Commercial Street, Sherbrooke. This bank was established in 1859, and from the date of its inception, has proved most eminently successful, as may be gleaned from the following figures:—In 1860 the capital paid in was \$133,415; dividends paid, six per cent.; deposits, \$6,548; circulation, \$135,152; loans, \$179,006. In 1870 it was capital, \$400,000; reserve fund, \$36,000; dividends, eight per cent.; deposits, \$264,450; circulation, \$294,544; loans, \$670,333. In 1880 it was capital, \$1,382,037; reserve, \$200,000; dividend, seven per cent.; deposits, \$1,286,034; circulation, \$496,018; loans, \$2,336,191; and in 1887, on the 15th of May, it was capital, \$1,456,136; reserve, \$425,000; dividend, seven per cent.; deposits, \$1,956,687; circulation, \$722,137; loans, \$3,860,920. These figures speak for themselves, and require no further comment on our part; it shows that the affairs of the bank have

been most judiciously managed, and that at least President Heneker, the General Manager, Mr. Wm. Farwell, and the local Manager, Mr. Edgell, all of whom are members of the original Board, and staff of the bank, are gentlemen of marked financial and executive ability, and it is in a great measure due to their individual efforts that so much success has been achieved. The managers of the several branches are also men of excellent ability. The following is the original Board of Directors:—Col. B. Pomroy, Charles Brooks, R. W. Heneker, H. L. Robinson, A. A. Adams, G. K. Foster, John Henry Pope. The members of the present Board are R. W. Heneker, President; Hon. G. G. Stevens, Vice-President; Hon. J. H. Pope, Hon. M. H. Cochrane, John Thornton, D. A. Mansur, Thomas Hart, G. N. Galer, Israel Wood. Head office is at Sherbrooke, with branches at Coaticook, Stanstead, Richmond, Waterloo, Granby, Cowansville, Bedford, Huntingdon, all in the Province of Quebec. The bank was started for the purpose of meeting the financial requirements of the Eastern Townships, and it is in this section of the Province that the most of its portions extend. The bank building is a magnificent granite structure, four stories in height, and is a beautiful specimen of architecture, and is one of the points of interest in the city, standing also, as it does, in so commanding a position, and with such beautiful surroundings.

Paton Manufacturing Co., A. PATON,
MANAGING DIRECTOR, SHERBROOKE.

There must be leaders in business as well as on the field of battle, or in the rostrum, or pulpit; in fact, with the competition there is in the business world to-day, it would be a debateable question whether a higher order of talent, and greater amount of energy, was not necessary to achieve distinction in commercial walks of life, than would be necessary to lead a military host to victory, or to gain eminence as a preacher or lecturer. While these thoughts may be somewhat foreign to the purpose of this work on the manufacturing and business interests of Canada, they are, nevertheless, apropos in speaking of the Paton Manufacturing Company, whose main moth mills are located in Sherbrooke. This is the most important manufacturing concern in the Eastern Townships, and is of incalculable benefit to the City of Sherbrooke, giving, as it does, employment to about 600 hands, whose homes are in the city, and the greater part of whose wages are spent with the merchants of Sherbrooke, for their every-day requirements. This business was established in 1866, and a joint stock company was formed in 1868. The capital stock of the company is \$600,000, and the following gentlemen are the officers of the board of directors:—President, R. W. Heneker, Esq.; Vice-President, Sir George Stephen, baronet; Managing Director, A. Paton, Esq.; Secretary, E. Hargrave, Esq. The plant of the works are very extensive, and are located off Belvidere, King and Bridge Streets. Mill No. 1, is a four-story brick structure, with stone basement, and is 56x154 feet in dimensions; mill No. 2, which adjoins and faces on King Street, is a four-storey brick structure, with stone basement 56x212 feet in dimensions. There is another mill of brick, two stories in height, and 40x106 feet, and one one-storey mill of brick, 40x100 feet in dimensions, a boiler house 40x45 feet, and one storey in height; adjoining this is the repair shop of brick, two stories in height, and 40x50 feet, and a one-storey gas house of brick, 20x36 feet. The other buildings consist of two store-houses, wool scouring house, wool drying house, three dye houses, picker house, five wool storage houses, lumber shed, stables and storage, waste house, wheel house, and last, though not least, a handsomely fitted up business office. The mills have excellent protection against fire, being fitted up with automatic sprinklers, and there are force pump connections, and hose on every landing, and nothing is omitted that could possibly ensure safety in this direction. The mills are lighted with one-half gas and one-half electric light. The Company have recently put in an electric light plant. The mills are equipped with twenty-two sets of machinery, and are fitted up throughout with all the latest and most improved machinery and appliances. The water power, which is derived from the Magog River, is unsurpassed in the Dominion; the water

comes from Lake Memphremagog, and the little lake is dammed and acts as a reservoir, so that the water in the Magog is always kept about the same level. There is no trouble, whatever, in winter from anchor ice, as the stream here comes with too great a velocity to freeze, and in the spring the ice sinks in the river instead of breaking up and being floated away. The shipping facilities are also excellent, there being six different lines of railways converging from this point and going to all points of the compass throughout the



Dominion and the United States. The Company manufacture tweeds, military cloths, rugs, shawls, and flannels. All the goods manufactured by this concern have a high reputation throughout the Dominion for their superior quality, both in material and workmanship, while the trade extends throughout the Dominion. The Company have taken a silver medal in Paris, France; two gold medals in Montreal, and silver medals in the Provincial Exhibition in Toronto, for their goods. Both Mr. Paton, the Managing Director, and Mr. Hargrave, the Secretary, of the Company, are gentlemen eminently qualified for their responsible positions, both through executive ability and business aptitude, and are gentlemen held in the highest esteem by all classes of the community.

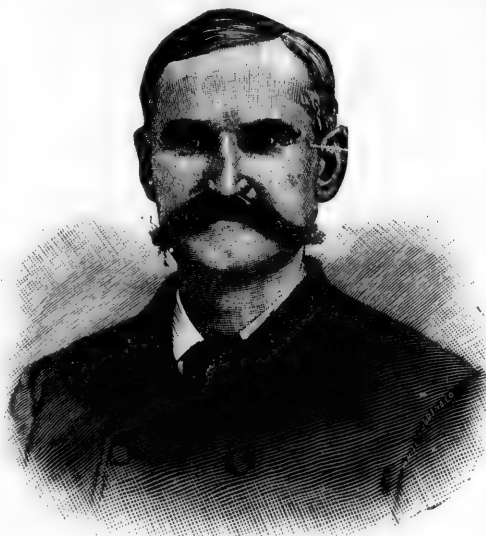
W. J. Millward, FANCY GOODS, ETC., 7 AND 9
WELLINGTON STREET.

Fancy goods embrace a very large number of articles both useful and ornamental, and the dealing in them constitutes an important branch of business activity. Prominent among those engaged in this line in Sherbrooke is Mr. W. J. Millward, whose establishment is located at Nos. 7 and 9 Wellington Street. This business was established five years ago and ever since the date of its inception it has met with the most pronounced success, and far exceeded the most sanguine anticipations of the proprietor. The premises occupied consist of two stores each 72x28 feet in dimensions; one store is devoted to the sale of tinware, crockery and glassware, and the other to fancy goods, small wares and lamps and china. The stock carried is very large and complete, and has been selected with excellent judgment and care. Everything in the house furnishing line may here be found, while the assortment of crockery and glassware is very fine. The fancy goods department contains an innumerable variety of articles both beautiful, ornamental and useful. Buying in large quantities from first hands, Mr. Millward is en-

abled to purchase at the lowest prices and thus give his customers the benefit of low prices, a fact they appear to be not slow to appreciate. Employment is furnished to six competent and courteous assistants in the different departments of the business, while the trade extends throughout Sherbrooke and vicinity. Mr. Millward is a native of England, and is a gentleman that thoroughly understands every detail of his business, and knowing the requirements of the public, is at all times ready to meet their demands.

H. T. Blanchard, PHOTOGRAPHER, 11 WELLINGTON SQUARE.

There is no line of business industry or the mechanical arts that has made more improvement during the past quarter of a century than that of photography. There has been no year during the



past twenty that some important invention or improvement in the art has not been made, until at the present time in viewing the handiwork of some of our leading photographers, one might almost say that the acme of perfection had been reached. Among the more prominent and popular of the photographers in the Eastern Townships is Mr. H. T. Blanchard, whose studio is located at No. 11 Wellington Square, Sherbrooke. This gentleman established his business here sixteen years ago, and since the date of its inception it has proved eminently successful. Mr. Blanchard has been engaged in the photographic art for the past twenty-nine years, having been in business in Washington Street, Boston, for several years, and selling out there to advantage he removed to this city, where he had some property interests to look after. The premises occupied are 40x65 feet in dimensions, which include reception room, operating and dark room. Mr. Blanchard does all kinds of photographing, enlarging, copying, water-colours, oil colours, crayon, etc. The work done by

him is of the very best and most artistic in design and beautiful in finish, fine photography being a specialty, and is not surpassed either here or elsewhere in this section of the Dominion. To accomplish this result the instruments and appliances used are among the very best in the country, being obtained direct from the leading manufacturers of Germany, and the very best talent that money can secure is employed. Mr. Blanchard is a native of the Green Mountain State, Vermont, and is a thoroughly skilled practical photographer, and a live, active and progressive business man.

John Leonard, Esq., ADVOCATE. 125 WELLINGTON STREET.

Though dealing more immediately with the commercial and industrial interests of Sherbrooke, it is fit and proper that in this comprehensive work the legal profession should have due representation, for in no small degree does the fabric of commerce depend upon the constitution of the law. In this respect it gives us pleasure to mention the name of John Leonard, Esq., one of the most able and promising young members of the Sherbrooke Bar. This gentleman is a native of Stornoway, Que., and studied at both Sherbrooke and Nicolet Colleges, completing his course at "St. Francis," in Richmond. He is a graduate in law of Bishop's University, and was admitted to the Bar in 1884, where he has already acquired marked distinction. Mr. Leonard is a brilliant speaker, a shrewd financier, and although a staunch Liberal in politics, he counts many warm friends in the ranks of his political opponents.

Leandre Proulx, DEALER IN GROCERIES, WINES, AND LIQUORS. SUCCESSOR TO MR. C. GENEST. NEXT DOOR TO MR. FR. CODÈRE, WELLINGTON STREET, SHERBROOKE, P.Q.

There is no more important line among the commercial industries of the civilized countries of the earth than that which deals in the food supplies of the people. The grocery trade is a most particular factor in this respect, and all nations of the earth pay tribute to it. From China and Japan comes our teas, Java and Rio as well as other countries send their fragrant coffees, while the islands of the South and the East Indies provide the spices, etc. Prominent among those engaged in the grocery business in Sherbrooke is Mr. Leandre Proulx, whose store is located on Wellington Street, next door to Mr. Frs. Cordère. Mr. Proulx succeeded to Mr. C. O. Genest five months ago and has since improved upon the excellent trade to which he came into possession. The premises occupied by the business are 20x60 feet in dimensions and are tastefully and suitably fitted up. Here is carried a fine stock of choice family groceries of every description and all of the very best quality. There is also a splendid stock of the finest brands of wines and liquors, embracing some of the choicest vintages of Europe, as well as domestic and foreign liquors. Mr. Proulx's stock is well worthy of examination, and his prices will be found entirely satisfactory. Employment is furnished to two competent assistants at all times. Mr. Proulx is a Canadian by birth, and from his business experience, energy and enterprise is bound to achieve success.

M. A. & E. Draper, MILLINERY AND FANCY DRY GOODS, 126 WELLINGTON STREET.

The dry goods trade of the Dominion is conducted upon a very large scale, and many of the most imposing structures in the different cities are devoted to this branch of trade; its operations extend throughout the length and breadth of the land, and there is not a town or village but has its dry goods stores. Among the old established and prominent business houses in this line in Sherbrooke deserving of special mention is that of Messrs. M. A. & E. Draper, which is located at No. 126 Wellington Street. This business was established twenty years ago, and has ever been in the enjoyment of a liberal patronage, and is still steadily increasing in extent and development. The premises occupied by the business are 24x55 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and judiciously selected stock of fancy dry goods, including silks, velvets, satins, laces, trimmings, hosiery, notions, and all such other articles as are usually to be found in a store of this character. The firm also carry a fine line of millinery, and manufacture the same to order on shortest notice, and in the very highest style of the art, while the prices charged are reasonable in the extreme. Employment is furnished to eight competent operators and courteous assistants. The members of the firm are natives of Canada, and thoroughly understand every detail of their business, and knowing the public requirements, are ever ready to anticipate their demands.

R. D. Morkill & Co., IMPORTERS OF STAPLE AND FANCY DRY GOODS, CARPETS, ETC., DRESS MAKING DEPARTMENT ON THE PREMISES, WELLINGTON STREET.

One of the oldest established, most prominent and popular houses in the dry goods line in Sherbrooke is that of Messrs. R. D. Morkill & Co., whose establishment is located at 105 Wellington Street. This business was founded as long ago as in 1840, by Mr. R. D. Morkill, senior, and after years of success he admitted his son into partnership under the title of Messrs. R. D. Morkill & Son. In 1885 it was changed to the above mentioned title, under the control of Mr. R. D. Morkill, jr. Since the inception of the house it it has been eminently successful, and has maintained its reputation for honourable and liberal dealing, and thus the trade has steadily increased from year to year. The premises occupied are large and commodious, being 44x66 feet in dimensions, and three stories in height, with wide stairings in rear leading to the upper floors. Here a very large, well-selected and elegant stock of staple and fancy dry goods is carried, also dress goods, silks, satins, velvets, and martins, and the firm are the only ones in the township importing these goods direct from the manufacturers. They also carry a splendid stock of Crossley & Sons, and other celebrated makes of Brussels and tapestry carpets with borders to match. The Heckmondwike wool carpets and Kensington Art square, which are the finest grades made, also imported Union carpets, Art squares in choice patterns, and English oil-cloths and linoleums. There is a large line of table linens, pillow linens, sheeting, table cloths, etc., imported direct from Irish manufacturers. A

specialty is made of mourning and half-mourning goods. The stock is full and complete in every particular and will be found an excellent one from which to make a selection, while the prices charged are as low as can be found elsewhere for a similar quality of goods. Those forming business relations with this house may rest assured of receiving the best of attention and the utmost satisfaction. The founder of the house, Mr. R. D. Morkill, senior, has been for many years one of the city's most prominent citizens. He is an ex-mayor, and holds the office of Vice-President of the Quebec Central Railway, of which he was one of its chief promoters.

Joseph Levinson, BOOTS AND SHOES, CLOTHING, ETC., GENEST BLOCK, WELLINGTON, ST.

A collection of the different kinds of footwear made and worn by the different peoples of the earth, from the earliest ages up to the present time, would make a very interesting exhibit, and



would clearly show the marked improvement made by succeeding generations. Among those prominently identified with the boot and shoe trade in Sherbrooke is Mr. Joseph Levinson, whose store is located in the Genest Block on Wellington Street. This business was established three-and-a-half years ago and has made very marked progress during those comparatively few years. The premises occupied by the business are 12x45 feet in dimensions, and contain a fine stock of boots and shoes in all sizes and weights, from the finest kid to the heaviest kip, for ladies and gentlemen, youths and misses; also ready-made clothing in all the latest and most fashionable patterns of material and style of cut, for men, youths and boys. In gents' furnishings will be found all the latest and leading novelties in neckwear, cuffs, collars, hosiery, notions, etc. There is also fine lines of hats and caps, trunks and valises. All goods carried are of the very best quality and the best value for the money. Mr. Levinson is a native of Russian Poland, and is a gentleman of excellent business qualifications and has won the good-will and esteem of all who know him.

A. Greenshields, FASHIONABLE BOOT AND SHOE DEALER. ALWAYS ON HAND LADIES', GENTS', MISSES' AND CHILDREN'S BOOTS, SHOES AND RUBBERS, TRUNKS AND VALISES IN GREAT VARIETY. SHERBROOKE, QUE.

It has been said that "There is nothing like leather," and it might be added that there is nothing like good leather for boots and shoes

which have to stand so severe a strain at all times. The boot and shoe trade is one of the most extensive of the business interests of the country, and its operations are extended all over the Dominion. Among those actively and prominently engaged in this line of business in Sherbrooke is Mr. A. Greenshields, whose store is located on Wellington St. This gentleman established his business five years ago and has already achieved the most marked success. The premises occupied are large and commodious, and are suitably fitted up for the requirements of the trade; they are 20x80 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and elegant stock of boots and shoes, slippers, rubbers, etc., in great variety, suitable for ladies and gentlemen, youths, misses, boys and children, in all sizes and grades from the finest kid to the heaviest kip, and at prices to suit the views of all, for he buys from the manufacturer for cash and in large quantities, and so is enabled to give his customers the benefit. A specialty is made of dealing in American rubbers, which are acknowledged to be the best in the market. Also a full assortment of trunks, valises and satchels carried. Mr. Greenshields is a native of Canada, and is a thorough-going man of business, and a highly esteemed and respected citizen.

Miss C. L. Morency, DEALER IN MILLINERY AND FANCY GOODS, ALSO FANCY WORK OF ALL KINDS. CRAPE AND MOURNING GOODS A SPECIALTY. INFANTS' CLOAKS, DRESSES, ETC., ALWAYS IN STOCK. AGENT FOR BAZAAR PATTERNS. STAMPING DONE TO ORDER, WELLINGTON STREET, SHERBROOKE.

It has been said that "Woman unadorned is adorned the most," but it cannot be denied that the milliner's and costumer's art have a great deal to do in enhancing even beauty of person. And there is another saying that it will not do to overlook, and that is, that "Fine feathers make fine birds." But to the more important subject, Where to obtain these fine feathers, etc.? One of the most popular houses in Sherbrooke in the millinery and dry goods line is that of Miss C. L. Morency, whose establishment is located at 163 Wellington Street. This business was founded by Miss Morency two years ago at her present location, although she had been associated in business with her brother, Mr. W. W. Morency, for seven years previous thereto. This lady has always met with the most marked success during her business career, which has no doubt been attributable to her natural taste and talents which she exercises so admirably in the conducting of her business and the manufacturing of millinery and ladies' novelties. The premises occupied are 22x45 feet in dimensions, and are fitted up tastefully, and contain a fine stock of staple and fancy dry goods, millinery, ladies and childrens' mantles, cloaks and ulsters, corsets, gloves, collars, hosiery, frillings, laces, embroideries, Berlin wool and floss, knitting silks, dress satins, velvets, plushes, and innumerable other articles of a similar nature, while a specialty is made of ladies' Jerseys and kid gloves. Employment is furnished to six competent assistants in the conducting of the business, which is quite extensive. Miss Morency is a native of the United States, and is a lady of remarkable business ability, and is held in the highest estimation by all classes of the community.

Heney & Ferguson, WHOLESALE AND RETAIL GROCERS AND COMMISSION MERCHANTS. DEALER IN CHOICE FAMILY GROCERIES, PROVISIONS, ETC., WELLINGTON STREET, SHERBROOKE.

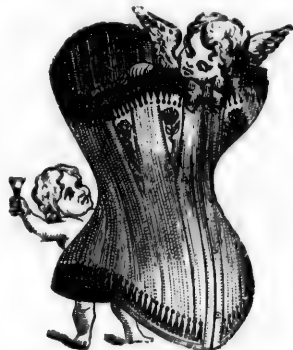
The grocery trade is, without exception, the most important of all lines of business activity in any civilized community, and its ramifications extend throughout all sections of the world, while all countries minister to its demands. Holding a prominent place among those engaged in this line of business in Sherbrooke is the firm of Messrs. Heney & Ferguson, whose store is located in Tracy's block, Wellington Street. This business was established by Mr. Heney nine years ago, and two-and-a-half years since Mr. Ferguson was admitted into partnership under the above title. The premises occupied are 20x40 feet in dimensions, where is contained a large and excellent stock of choice family groceries, the finest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffee from Java and Rio, pure spices, hermetically sealed goods, oranges, lemons, grapes, dates, figs, also hams, bacon, pastry flour, Graham and family flour, specialties being made of teas and coffees and Jona's extracts. The trade is conducted both at wholesale and retail and a large commission business is transacted as well. Employment is furnished to from four to five hands, and use is made of a horse and wagon for the delivery of goods to customers throughout the city. Both Mr. John Heney and Mr. J. D. Ferguson are Canadians by birth, and as business men have no superiors, while they have won the good-will and esteem of all classes of the community.

Lewis Smith, WATCHMAKER AND JEWELLER, 116 WELLINGTON STREET.

Some people have a natural inclination and a peculiar faculty for certain lines of business or profession. Some are of a legal bent of mind, others for poetry, and still again others whose whole minds are bent on the mechanical arts. Sherbrooke is possessed of a gentleman of the latter turn of mind, in the person of Mr. Lewis Smith, watchmaker and jeweller, whose store is located at No. 116 Wellington Street. This gentleman has been established in the business for the past fifteen years, during which time he has met with the most pronounced success, and receiving a liberal share of the public patronage. The premises occupied are 18x40 feet in dimensions, and contain a fine stock of gold and silver watches and jewellery of every description in beautiful and artistic designs. A specialty is made of fine watch repairing, Mr. Smith being an adept at this line, and has gained a high and wide-spread reputation for the excellence and reliability of his work, his custom being received from most of the leading families of the city. Mr. Smith was only thirteen years old when he first began to study watch-making, and there are very few branches of the mechanical arts of which he is not a master. Mr. Smith is a native of Sherbrooke, and is well and favourably known to all classes of the community with whom he has resided so long. He is a thorough-going business man and a highly esteemed citizen.

Eastern Townships Corset Co., O. GENDRON, MANAGER, SHERBROOKE.

Among the many and varied manufacturing establishments located in Sherbrooke, there are none possessing greater interest, or showing more plainly the marks of success, than that of the Eastern Townships Corset Co., of which Mr. O. Gendron, is the most efficient manager. In the year 1880—not so long ago, comparatively speak-



ing—Mr. O. Gendron, who was conducting a dry goods store at that time, started in a small way, employing two hands, in the manufacture of corsets; he met with considerable success, and to increase the business, sold out to Mr. C. Millier, still having the management in his control; Mr. Millier was succeeded by Mrs. O. Gendron and C. H. Fletcher, capitalist, and one year ago last January, the present Company was formed, with the following members: Messrs. George E. Rioux, A. H. Camirand, J. A. Camirand, H. Fortier, J. N. Du-brule, and Madame O. Gendron, with Mr. O. Gendron as manager. Owing to largely augmented capital and facilities, the Company were enabled to meet the demands of the trade, and having fitted up the factory with all the latest and most improved machinery, driven by water power, employment was furnished to 200 skilled operators, which was rather a large increase from the two with which the business was started eight years previously. The premises occupied are 105x40 feet in dimensions, and three stories in height, and substantially built of brick, which is a perfect hive of industry, and it is an interesting sight to witness so many girls all busily employed in the manufacturing of corsets. The corsets manufactured by this concern are all made upon the most scientific principles, and are conducive to health, instead of injurious to it. The principal styles of corsets made are known as the "E. T. C.," "Parisienne," "Dr. Gilbert," "Flexible," and "Our Health." These are all well and favourably known in the market throughout the Dominion, from Cape Breton to British Columbia, where the trade extends. The Company have received the gold medal at the Dominion Exhibition, and gold medals at the Quebec Provincial Exhibition, for these corsets. There is a paper box and packing box factory connected with the corset factory, for the manufacture of these articles solely for the use of the Company in putting up their goods. The Company have warehouses at 59 Bay Street, To-

(10)

ronto, and Lenevine Street, Montreal. The shipping facilities here are excellent, there being six different lines of railway centring in the city, and going to all points throughout the Dominion. Mr. Gendron, the manager, is a thorough-going, active and enterprising business man, and is eminently fitted for the responsible position he holds in the Company.

G. H. Presby, PHOTO. ARTIST. THREE FIRST PRIZES AND MEDAL AT DOMINION AND E. T. EXHIBITION HELD AT SHERBROOKE, 1886. TWOSE'S BLOCK, SHERBROOKE.

The art of photography has been one of the most continuously progressive during the past twenty years, of all the sister arts or manufactures. Not a year during all that time but what some important improvement has been made or some invention brought out, until now the art might almost be said to be perfect. Holding a prominent position among those engaged in this line in Sherbrooke, and worthy of special mention, is Mr. G. H. Presby, whose studio is located at No. 97 Wellington St. This gentleman started in business in Sherbrooke twenty-two years ago, and has been in his present location for the past ten years. The premises occupied are 40x90 feet in dimensions and are divided off into reception room, operating room, work room, etc., the reception room being tastefully fitted up and containing many beautiful specimens of his handiwork. The operating room contains all the most modern appliances for the successful operating of the work, and nothing is omitted that would help in giving satisfactory results. Mr. Presby does all kinds of photography, enlarging, copying, etc., also oil and water-colors, India ink and crayon. The work done by him is most beautiful and artistic in design and finish, and is not excelled by any other house in this section of the country, while the prices charged are very reasonable. Employment is furnished to two skilled and competent assistants. Mr. Presby is a Canadian by birth, and is a thoroughly skilled photographer and is a gentleman held in the highest esteem by all classes of society.

James Tracy, MERCHANT TAILOR, 133 WELLINGTON STREET.

Within the past fifteen or twenty years the art of tailoring has made very marked improvement, and may be well placed among the fine arts, for to make a suit to order by measure requires much experience and a high ability to produce a successful result. Among those engaged in the merchant tailoring line in Sherbrooke, deserving of special mention, is Mr. James Tracy, 133 Tracy Block, Wellington Street. This gentleman established his business in 1873 and since that time it has steadily advanced in extent and importance until at the present time it ranks second to none in the city. The premises occupied are 18x40 feet in dimensions and contain a large and elegant stock of imported and domestic cloths, tweeds, coatings, pantings, etc., in the latest and most fashionable patterns and novelties from which to select and which are made up to order on the shortest notice and in the highest style of the art, satisfaction in all cases being assured, while the prices charged are very reasonable. There are

also large and elegant lines of ready-made clothing and gents' furnishing goods, embracing all the newest styles and novelties. Employment is furnished to fifteen competent operators and assistant in the different departments. Mr. Tracy is a native of Ireland, and has been a resident of Sherbrooke for twenty years. He is a thoroughly skilled tailor as well as a successful business man and one who is highly esteemed by all who know him.

Lucke & Mitchell, IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS OF HARDWARE, CUTLERY, BAR IRON, STEEL, BLACKSMITHS' AND CARRIAGE MAKERS' STOCK, MINING, MILL, ENGINEERS' AND LUMBERMEN'S SUPPLIES, STOVES AND HOLLOW WARE, PAINTS, OILS AND VARNISHES, CROCKERY AND GLASSWARE, SILVER-PLATED WARE, PAPER HANGINGS, FISHING TACKLE AND SPORTING GOODS.

There is an old saying, and a true one, that "Blood will tell," and so also will indomitable energy and perseverance, when accompanied by ability and well directed effort. In all business centres of importance there will be found some house in the different lines of trade that towers

this, and adjoining stores, and is completely filled with goods, including paints, oils, varnishes, etc. In rear there is a large building devoted to the storage of heavy iron and steel, amounting to thousands of tons. Another two-storey building also in rear contains carriage hardware, contractors', blacksmiths', mining, mill, engineers', and lumbermen's supplies, and, as though this were not enough, there is another large warehouse near the railway station, for the storage of heavy iron, oils, etc., and a large shed for coal. From this brief summary of the plant, some idea may be formed of the immense business transacted by this house, giving employment, as it does, to sixteen skilled and competent assistants. The firm import direct from the leading European manufacturers, and do a very large jobbing trade throughout the townships; a trade that is still steadily increasing. Col. Gustavus Lucke, the senior member of the firm, is a native of New Hampshire, and is, and was for some years American Consul at this place. Mr. Jas. S. Mitchell is a Canadian by birth, and has been a member of the School Board for five years; he is also a member of the firm of Messrs. Thompson & Co., bobbin and spool manufacturers, of this city.



above its competitors as Mount Washington does above its sister mountains. These remarks are induced by a review of the business industries of Sherbrooke, and a visit to the hardware house of Messrs. Lucke & Mitchell, which is eligibly located in the Odell Block, 69 Wellington Street. This business was established only eleven years since, and during that comparatively short space of time, it has forced its way ahead, and is now acknowledged to do the largest business, and handle more goods, than any other house in the Eastern Townships. A visit to the premises occupied by the firm, would tend to corroborate this statement. There is the main store, 35x90 feet in dimensions, tastefully fitted up and containing an elegant stock of hardware, cutlery, stoves and hollow ware, crockery and glassware, silver-plated ware, sporting goods, paper-hangings, fishing tackle, etc. The spacious basement runs under

Long Bros. & Co., FURNITURE & PLANING MILL, 75 WELLINGTON STREET.

There are very few people in the Eastern Townships that do not know, or have not heard of the establishment in Sherbrooke, of Mr. Wm. Long, manufacturer of sash, doors, blinds, furniture, etc. It is forty years ago since that gentleman first established the business here, and Sherbrooke did not make a very great showing at that time, but through the enterprise and energy of such men as he it has been built up to its present important dimensions, and with it the business conducted by Mr. Long grew and prospered. He has now gone to his well-earned rest, respected and esteemed by all who knew him, and the business is now conducted by the sons, Messrs. George and Thomas, who succeeded to it three years ago. The warehouse is 75 x 28 feet in dimensions and three stories in height, where is contained a large and excellent stock of household and office furniture in all the different kinds of woods and richly upholstered and in the latest and most artistic designs. The firm also have a factory in rear, which is 70x70 feet in dimensions and three stories in height, which is fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery and appliances, driven by water power, and where employment is furnished to seventy skilled and competent workmen. The firm manufacture all kinds of sash, doors, blinds and other builder's materials, and are also builders and contractors, and have done a large amount of work, not only in Sherbrooke, but also in sections of the surrounding country within a radius of forty miles. A large business is done in contracting and building, a specimen of their work being the new R. C. Hospital, which is one of the sights of the city.

Both members of the firm are natives of Sherbrooke, and are well known and respected by all classes, and are acknowledged as representative and straightforward business men.

Walter Blue, WHOLESALE CLOTHING, SHERBROOKE.

One of the most important and popular of the business houses in Sherbrooke is that of Mr. Walter Blue, clothing merchant, whose establishment is most eligibly located on Wellington Street. This business was founded twelve years ago and ever since the date of its inception its development has been steady and continuous, until to-day it stands in the front rank in its line in this section of Quebec. The premises occupied by the business consists of four flats, each 40x60 feet in dimension, which are tastefully fitted up and present an inviting appearance. A very large and elegant stock is carried of ready-made clothing—two flats being devoted to this purpose. The goods are all made from the best quality of materials, and the latest patterns and newest styles, being in all sizes to suit men, youths and boys, while the prices are the lowest of the low for similar quality of goods. He also carries one of the largest stocks of gents' furnishing goods in the city and which embraces all the latest novelties. There is a special department for merchant tailoring; an elegant stock of Scotch, English and Canadian tweeds, fancy coatings, black, blue and serge, and West of England pantings being carried, from which to make a selection. These are made up to order on the shortest notice in the highest style of the art, which for perfection of fit and beauty of style and finish are not surpassed either here or elsewhere. Employment is furnished to 100 skilled operators and competent and courteous assistants in the different departments, while the trade, which is conducted at both wholesale and retail, extends within a radius of 100 miles of the city. Mr. Blue is a native of Scotland and possesses all those intrinsic qualities so inherent in the Scottish race, and which have enabled them to hold such high positions in the trade centres of the world.

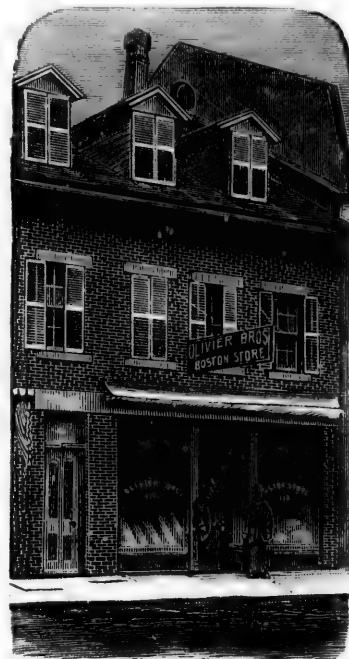
S. Gendron, GROCER, KING STREET.

There is no more important line of business conducted in any community than that which deals in the food supplies of the people. The grocery trade is one of the most extensively prosecuted of any in this line, and its operations extend throughout the length and breadth of the land. Holding a prominent place among those engaged in this branch of trade in Sherbrooke is Mr. S. Gendron, whose store is located on King Street, near Wellington. This gentleman established his business five years ago, and ever since the date of its inception he has met with the most flattering success. The premises occupied are 20x45 feet in dimensions, and contain a large and judiciously-selected stock of fine family groceries, embracing the most fragrant coffees from Java and Rio, the finest brands of teas from China and Japan, pure spices, hermetically sealed goods, etc., as well as the finest brands of wines and liquors, which have been received direct from some of the leading houses in this country and Europe, and their genuineness is thereby guaran-

teed. All goods handled by this house are of the very best quality and are sold at as low prices as are compatible with the conducting of a safe business. Employment is furnished to three competent and courteous assistants, and one horse and waggon is used for the delivery of goods to customers throughout the city and vicinity. Mr. Gendron is a native of Canada and is a thorough-going, active and enterprising business man, and a gentleman highly esteemed by all who know him.

Olivier Bros. (BOSTON STORE). THE CHEAPEST PLACE IN SHERBROOKE TO BUY DRY AND FANCY GOODS. ESTABLISHED 1876. TERMS CASH AND ONE PRICE ONLY.

The people are fast learning that the credit system in business is one that is prejudicial both to the merchant and the customer, and that those who pay have to pay an insurance for those who do not. So it is that many of the leading merchants are conducting their business upon a cash



basis only, and having one price for their goods—and that the lowest—from which they do not deviate. Prominent among those doing business in this manner is the firm of Messrs. Olivier Bros., dry-goods merchants, whose establishment, well known as the "Boston Store," is located at No. 119 Wellington Street, Sherbrooke. This business was established in 1876 and has been a most successful one from its inception, steadily increasing, however, in extent and importance with the years. The premises occupied by the business are large and commodious, being 25x70 feet in dimensions, and containing a large and elegant stock of

staple and fancy dry-goods of every description, silks, velvets, satins, laces, trimmings, dress-goods, under-wear, hosiery, notions, and all such other articles as are usually to be found in a first-class establishment of this character, while the prices charged cannot be beaten in Sherbrooke or elsewhere for cheapness, while the goods are all of the best quality. A specialty is made of black goods, of which there is a large, judiciously-selected and elegant stock from which to make selection. The house imports direct from London, Glasgow, Paris, and the leading commercial centres of Europe. The members of the firm are Messrs. A. W. and C. F. Olivier, both of whom are Canadians by birth, and are thoroughly experienced and enterprising business men and highly esteemed citizens.

Prosper Olivier, DEALER IN GROCERIES, WINES, LIQUORS, ETC. 109 WELLINGTON STREET, SHERBROOKE.

Among all the lines of business conducted in any civilized community there are none of so much importance to the public generally or which are conducted upon such an extensive scale as that of groceries. Holding a conspicuous position among those engaged in this line in Sherbrooke is Mr. P. Olivier, whose establishment is admirably located for business at No. 109 Wellington Street. It is now fifteen years since this gentleman founded his business, and during that time he has built up an excellent and ever-increasing trade, which is now second to none in the city. The premises occupied are large and commodious, being 25x100 feet in dimensions, and are stocked with a large and well selected assortment of choice family groceries. The finest brands of China and Japan teas, fragrant coffees from Java and Rio, pure spices from the Indies, hermetically sealed goods in tin and glass, table delicacies and all such other articles usually to be found in a first-class establishment of this character. There is also an excellent stock of the finest brands of imported and domestic wines and liquors, received direct from some of the most celebrated vintners and distillers. Employment is furnished to three competent hands steadily throughout the year. Mr. Olivier is a native of Three Rivers, and is a gentleman well and favourably known to the trade and the public as a thorough-going and enterprising business man and a public-spirited citizen.

H. Prefontaine & Co., DRY GOODS, 139 WELLINGTON STREET.

The main thoroughfare of Sherbrooke is lined with mercantile establishments which would do credit to a city of much greater proportions, any record of which would be incomplete that did not contain a notice of the dry goods house of Messrs. H. Prefontaine & Co., which is most eligibly located at No. 139. The premises occupied have a frontage of 25 by a depth of 50 feet and are three stories in height. The store is elaborately fitted up with plate-glass windows and show cases for the proper display of the stock carried, which consists of large and well-selected assortment of staple and fancy dry goods, including silks, satins, velvets, laces, trimmings, and all the newest and most fashionable styles of dress goods, while there

is a special department devoted to dressmaking, where those desiring can have their orders made up on short notice and in the highest style of art at very reasonable rates. All the departments are full and complete, and goods carried of the very best quality. Employment is furnished to twelve competent and courteous assistants and skilled operators in conducting the business. Mr. Prefontaine is a young man of rare business abilities and well and favourably known both in commercial and social circles.

Thompson & Co., MANUFACTURERS OF BOBBINS AND SPOOLS FROM SELECTED STOCKS, SHERBROOKE, P.Q.

The City of Sherbrooke is one of the most important manufacturing centres in the Eastern Townships, and it is also one of the largest distributing points. Her manufactures are many and varied and most important in their character. Not the least important among these is the bobbin and spool factory of Messrs. Thompson & Co. This business was established fifteen years ago by Mr. William Lester, who after some years was bought out by Messrs. Thompson Bros., and six years since Mr. J. S. Mitchell, of the hardware firm of Lucke & Mitchell, bought out the interest of one of the brothers, and the business has since been successfully conducted under the present title, Mr. C. G. Thompson being the practical manager of the business. The factory was unfortunately burned down last summer, but a new and much improved one is being rapidly erected. It will be 100x40 feet in dimensions, and two stories in height, and substantially built of brick. It will be fitted up with all the latest and most improved wood-working machinery, driven by a forty-horse power engine, and employment will be furnished to between thirty and forty skilled hands, in the manufacture of bobbins and spools for cotton and woollen mills as well as rope factories. The firm will also do all kinds of wood-turning, etc. Their trade already is very extensive and extends throughout the Dominion, from Prince Edward Island to Sarnia. This industry is a very valuable one to Sherbrooke, giving as it does employment to so many whose wages are principally distributed among the merchants in city for household necessities. All goods manufactured by this firm are from the best selected stock, and all orders are promptly attended to.

McManus & Co., WHOLESALE AND RETAIL DEALERS IN DRY GOODS, READY-MADE CLOTHING, BOOTS AND SHOES, GROCERIES, WINES AND LIQUORS, CROCKERY, PROVISIONS, GRAINS, ETC., MURRAY'S BLOCK, CORNER KING AND WELLINGTON STREETS, SHERBROOKE.

A stranger visiting Sherbrooke must be very much impressed with the character of many of the business establishments that line the principal thoroughfare. They are metropolitan in appearance, and the operations of the business conducted are very extensive. Holding a prominent place among those engaged in the general merchandise line here is the firm of McManus & Co., whose establishment is most eligibly located on the corner of Wellington and King Streets,

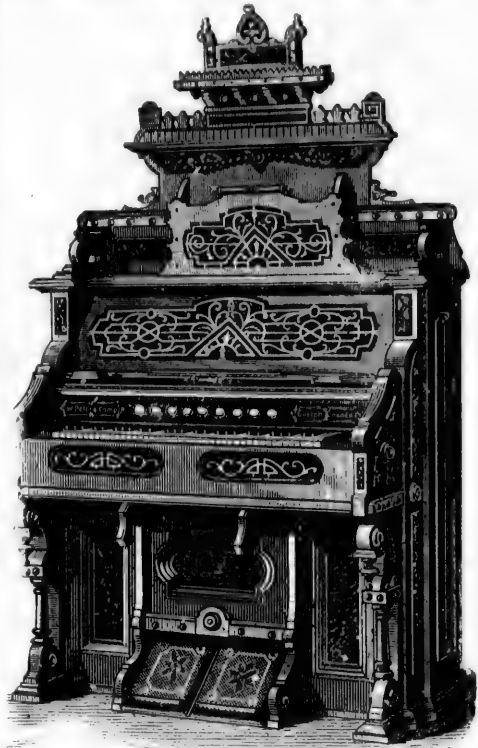
in Murray's Block. This business was established by Messrs. Bourque & Brosseau four years ago, and two years since it was changed to that of Brosseau & McManus, and in March, 1888, it changed to above named firm, Mr. Brosseau retiring and Mr. Manus's son taking his place. The business, from the date of its inception, has proved highly successful, and still continues to increase and develop. The premises occupied by the business consist of a main store 30x45 feet in dimensions, with an adjoining store, which is devoted to the boot and shoe and clothing departments, 20x20 feet in dimensions. There is also a granary for flour and feed. The stock carried is large and complete and has been selected with the utmost care and the exercise of the best judgment. The business is conducted at both wholesale and retail, and the line of goods carried consist of dry-goods, ready-made clothing, boots and shoes, groceries, which embrace the choicest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffees from Java and Rio, pure spices, hermetically sealed goods, table delicacies, and all such other articles as usually come under the head of "groceries," as well as the choicest brands of wines and liquors, both native and foreign, also crockery, provisions, grain, etc. The goods carried are all of the very best quality and are sold at the lowest prices. Employment is furnished to six competent and courteous assistants, and two horses and waggons are used in the delivery of goods. Mr. W. J. McManus is a native of Canada, and Mr. John McManus is a native of Ireland. Both gentlemen are thorough-going, active and enterprising business men, and have won the good-will and esteem of the entire community.

W. C. Lyford, INSURANCE AGENT, 27 WELLINGTON STREET.

Prominently connected with the insurance business in the city is Mr. W. C. Lyford, of No. 27 Wellington Street, Sherbrooke, who is the agent for a number of the leading and most substantial companies doing business in the country, any one of which have stood the test of years and preserved their soundness and reliability. He represents the following well-known fire companies:—"Royal," "Queen," "Guardian," "Fire Insurance Association," "British American," "Fire Insurance Corporation," "Western," "Royal Canadian," "Commercial Union," "Citizens," "City of London," and the following life insurance companies:—"Etna," of Hartford, and "Accident, of North America," as well as the "Dominion Plate Glass Insurance Company." These companies are all well known to the business community as being thoroughly first-class in every particular, and Mr. Lyford will be pleased to give all information concerning them to anyone desiring insurance, and will place them in any of the companies desired at the lowest rates. Mr. Lyford is a native of Stanstead, Province of Quebec, and is a gentleman of large experience in insurance matters, having been engaged in the business in Stanstead and Coaticook for eight years and for the past twelve years he has been established in the business in this city. He is a gentleman of marked business ability and has won the confidence and

H. C. Wilson, PIANOS AND ORGANS, SHERBROOKE, QUE.

As a community advances in civilization and refinement, more particular attention is paid to music and the fine arts, and the homes of the better classes, as they are called, will be found to contain either pianos or organs, or both, and music, with its refining influences, gladdens the home



circle. It is a pleasing fact that within the past ten years more pianos and organs have been manufactured, and consequently sold, than at any previous period in the world's history. Among those who hold a high place in the organ and piano trade in this section of Quebec, is Mr. H. C. Wilson, whose establishment is located at No. 63 Wellington Street. This business was established thirty years ago by this gentleman in Compton, and fifteen years since he removed to this city. The premises occupied are 22x95 feet in dimensions and contain a large and elegant stock of fine pianos and organs, as well as musical merchandise and sheet music. Mr. Wilson is agent for the Heintzman pianos, Newcomb pianos, Miller (of Boston) pianos, Ivers & Pond (Boston) pianos, Emerson (of Boston) pianos, the Bell, Dominion and Esty organs. All of these are well known and celebrated makers and their instruments may now be found in almost all of the civilized countries of the world. There are none better made and the prices are very reason-

able. Employment is furnished to ten competent assistants in conducting the business, while the trade extends throughout the Eastern Townships. Mr. Wilson is a native of the United States and is a thorough-going and enterprising business man, and is chairman of the school committee, a position he has held for nine years, and for the past twenty years he has been a magistrate, and held other important offices.

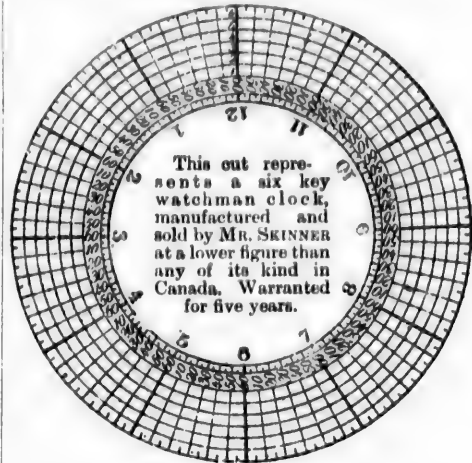
C. Skinner, WATCHMAKER AND JEWELLER, DEALER IN WATCHES, CLOCKS, JEWELLERY, SPECTACLES, AND FINE GOLD AND SILVER WALTHAM AND ELGIN WATCHES. SPECIAL ATTENTION GIVEN TO REPAIRING OF WATCHES. JEWELLERY MADE TO ORDER. STONES RE-SET OR REPLACED. COMMERCIAL SQUARE, SHERBROOKE.

As a community advances in civilization and prosperity, and their entire thoughts are not wrapped up in studying how to obtain the bare necessities of life, they naturally pay more attention to personal adornment and what might be termed the luxuries; then it is that the watchmaker's and jeweller's trade becomes more profitable. Among those holding a leading position in the watchmaking and jewellery business in Sher-



brooke is Mr. C. Skinner. It is now twenty-nine years since this gentleman started in business, fourteen years of which time he was engaged in the drug business combined with watches and jewellery. Mr. Skinner is a member of and one of the promoters of the Quebec Pharmaceutical Association. He now gives his entire attention to the watchmaking and jewellery business, being the leading house in his line. The premises occupied are 20x110 and are tastefully fitted up with plate-glass show cases, etc., for the proper display of

the elegant stock, consisting of gold and silver Waltham, Elgin and Swiss watches and a great variety of all kinds of clocks, jewellery and spectacles. Special attention is paid to the repairing of fine watches and the manufacture of jewellery to order. Mr. Skinner is a thoroughly skilled practical jeweller and superintends all work en-



trusted to him. He is a practical electrician; he made and put in the first efficient fire alarm system ever in use in Sherbrooke, and now furnishes to order all kind of electrical supplies, annunciators, electrical watchman's clocks, call bells, etc. He is a persevering and enterprising business man and one highly esteemed by the entire community.

H. Samuel, DRY GOODS AND CLOTHING, 147 WELLINGTON ST.

There is possibly no other line of commercial activity in which so much capital is invested, or is of such importance to the community generally, as that of the dry goods and clothing trade. One of the most prominent and popular houses in this line in Sherbrooke is that of Mr. H. Samuel, whose establishment is located at No. 147 Wellington St. This business was founded by this gentleman eight years ago, and by a thorough understanding of the business and the requirements of the public, and by keeping nothing but the best quality of goods and selling the same at the lowest possible prices, he so increased his business from year to year that he was recently compelled to add considerably increased facilities and extension to his premises, which are now 25x120 feet in dimensions. Here is carried a very large and well-selected stock of staple and fancy dry goods of every description, ready-made clothing in all the most fashionable styles and fabrics, while a specialty is made of carpets, of which there is a large and elegant stock. The business is conducted at both wholesale and retail, and extends throughout a large section of the townships. The store is known by the sign of the Golden Horse-shoe. Employment is furnished to six competent

and courteous assistants in the different departments. Mr. Samuel is a native of Montreal, and is a business man of more than ordinary ability and enterprise, and bears the good-will and esteem of all who know him.

The Dudswell Lime and Marble Co.,
G. B. LOOMIS, Sec'y.-TREASURER.

In a work of this character, reviewing the manufacturing and business industries of the Dominion, it is found that there are many which might be called special industries successfully prosecuted. Among those that might be classed under this head is the Dudswell Lime and Marble Co., of Sherbrooke. This business was established in 1874, and was incorporated under the general Act on the 31st Mar., 1884, having a capital of \$100,000. The Managing Director of the Company is Mr. Joseph Webster, and the Secretary-Treasurer, Mr. G. B. Loomis. The works of the Company are located at Lime Ridge, Dudswell, the Company owning 2,500 acres of land there, 300 acres of which is known as the marble section. Employment is furnished to about seventy hands in summer, and 120 in winter. The marble which is quarried here, is burned in kilns, and the residue makes the whitest, strongest and purest lime in the Dominion, there being ninety-three per cent. of pure carbonate of lime, and it is largely used for chemical pulp. The trade of the Company extends as far west as Cornwall, and throughout the entire Province of Quebec, while shipments are made to the United States, and largely to the Boston market. The Company have six patent kilns, and burn about 8,000 cords of wood a year, which forms an ash, and is used for agricultural purposes. Mr. Loomis, the Secretary-Treasurer, is a Canadian by birth, and is too well and favourably known to require any personal notice at our hands.

Z. P. Cormier, SHERBROOKE FUR STORE, 131
WELLINGTON STREET.

Canada has long held a high reputation for the excellence of its manufactured furs, and a large number of important houses are engaged in this line of business throughout the Dominion. Among those holding a prominent position in the trade must be mentioned Mr. Z. P. Cormier, whose establishment is located at No. 131 Wellington Street, Sherbrooke. This is among the old established business houses in the city, having been founded twenty-three years ago, and since the time of its inception has met with the most eminent success. The premises occupied by the business are large and commodious, being 25x70 feet in dimensions, and three stories in height. Here will be found at all times, one of the most varied and most complete stocks of ladies' gents' and children's furs of the finest quality. Mr. Cormier is a hatter and manufacturer and dealer in furs of all kinds, caps, hats, etc., as well as an importer of all kinds of furs and skins, and he pays the highest cash price for raw furs. All the goods handled are manufactured in the house under Mr. Cormier's personal supervision, and as he has had an experience of over thirty years in the business, he is safe in warranting all goods turned out, which, as a matter of fact, he always does. The

stock of goods carried by him is magnificent and cannot be excelled by any of the metropolitan houses. He gives employment to ten assistants in his establishment throughout the year. Mr. Cormier is a Canadian by birth and is one of the representative business men of the city and taking a deep interest in whatever pertains to its interest. He is at present a member of the city council.

P. Desaulniers, SADDLERY, CARRIAGE TRIM-
MINGS AND HARNESS, 172 WELLINGTON STREET.

There is no more useful trade in any community, be it in city, town, or country village, than that of the saddler and harness-maker; it has been prosecuted in all countries and at all times, but never has it been brought to such a state of perfection as at the present day. Among those prominently identified with this line of business



in Sherbrooke, and deserving of special mention in a work of this nature, is Mr. P. Desaulnier's, whose shop is located at No. 172 Wellington Street. This business was established three years ago, and since the date of its inception, has met with most remarkable success. The premises occupied by the business are 20x35 feet in dimensions, and two stories in height, where employment is furnished to four skilled and competent workmen in the manufacture of saddlery and harness. Nothing but the very best of material is used, and the utmost care is exercised over the workmanship to see that it is of the very best, and the utmost satisfaction will be given to customers. Mr. Desaulniers also manufactures carriage trimmings, in which line he also does a good business; he also has on hand for sale at all times an excellent assortment of waggons, sleighs, and cutters, which, for material, style, and workmanship are first-class in every particular. Mr. Desaulniers was born and brought up in Sherbrooke, and he is well known and respected by all classes of the community for his many excellent business and social qualities.

Burton Brewery Co., H. & W. M. HOPKINS,
LANE BANK STREET.

In these days when there is such an outcry made against alcoholic liquors the more prudent and liberal-minded should do all in their power to encourage the substitution of pure and healthful ales and porters for that of spirituous liquors. There are some excellent breweries throughout the Dominion whose products have been pronounced absolutely pure and conducive to health. Holding a prominent place among such is the Burton

Brewery, of which Messrs. H. & W. M. Hopkins are the proprietors, and which is located on Lane Bank Street, Sherbrooke. Messrs. Wiggett Bros conducted the brewery for two years previous to the present firm assuming control twelve months since, and since the date of its inception it has proved eminently successful, but never more so than under the present management. The premises occupied are 40x65 feet in dimensions and two stories in height, and solidly built of brick. These are fitted up with four fermenting vessels, one mash tub, one copper tub, one boiler, and all the other necessary appliances for the successful and satisfactory conducting of the work in hand. Excellent water power derived from the Magog stream affords the motive for driving the machinery. Employment is furnished to twelve competent and skilled workmen in the manufacture of ales and porters, and the reputation which these have achieved have made them favorite beverages with a large class of the citizens, and also with those throughout the Eastern Townships where the trade extends. The ales and porters are pure and are highly recommended for their strengthening and health-giving qualities. The malts and hops are received from Upper Canada and the capacity of the brewery is 250,000 gallons a year. Mr. H. Hopkins is a native of Manchester, England, and Mr. W. M. Hopkins, of Burton-on-Trent, England. Both gentlemen are active and progressive business men and liberal spirited citizens highly respected by all who know them.

J. H. Gendron, WHOLESALE GRAIN AND FLOUR, SHERBROOKE, P.Q.

Among the prominent and prosperous business in the grain and flour trade in the Eastern Townships whose extensive operations and well-established reputation has made it popular and conspicuous is that of Mr. J. H. Gendron, whose establishment is located on King Street, Sherbrooke. The business has been founded eleven years, and under the able management of Mr. Gendron has been eminently successful and an extensive trade is conducted which embraces in its operations the Eastern Townships, the Maritime Provinces and the United States. The business is conducted entirely at wholesale, though small lots are occasionally sold to farmers. The premises occupied are large and commodious, being 35x90 feet in dimensions, and three stories in height, where is contained a large stock of grain of all kinds, provisions and different grades of flour, to suit all customers. Handling large quantities and purchasing direct from the producers and manufacturers, Mr. Gendron enjoys exceptional facilities for obtaining his supplies at the very lowest market prices and is thus enabled to give his customers the benefit of bottom prices, a fact that they have not been slow to comprehend and take advantage of, as his extensive trade denotes. He has a mill in rear of his warehouse, fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery driven by a thirty-horse power engine for the manufacture of feed of all kinds, while employment is furnished to five skilled hands. A very large business is also done in Canadian and American oils, both for illuminating and lubricating purposes, this branch of the business being made a leading specialty. Mr. Gendron is

a native of Canada and is a gentleman of marked business ability, push and enterprise, and has won the good-will and esteem of the trade and the public.

Alex. Winter, SADDLE, HARNESS AND TRUNK MAKER, WELLINGTON STREET, SHERBROOKE, P.Q.

Probably one of the oldest established business houses in Sherbrooke, is that of Mr. Alexander Winter, saddler, whose shop is located most eligibly on Wellington Street. It is 38 years since Mr. Winter started business. During these years he has met with the most marked success, and his business has steadily kept pace with the development of Sherbrooke. His trade is not confined to the town, but embraces also the surrounding sections of country. The premises occupied are large and commodious being 28x60 feet in dimensions, which are tastefully fitted up and contain an elegant stock of harness, horse furnishing goods, horse blankets, trunks, portmanteaus, travelling bags, English and American whips, neat-foot oil, harness soap, Harris' composition and jet, brushes of all kinds, also all kinds of stable utensils are kept constantly on hand. Mr. Winter manufactures all kinds of single and double harness, both light and heavy, nothing but the best quality of leather and trimmings being used. Employment is furnished to from six to seven skilled workmen, and as Mr. Winter gives his special attention to all orders entrusted to his care, the utmost satisfaction is guaranteed in all cases, while the prices charged are very reasonable. Repairs are very promptly attended to and neatly executed. A well-selected assortment of children's carriages and sleighs are always kept in stock. Mr. Winter is a native of London, England, and is a skilled, practical workman and a thorough-going and enterprising business man, enjoying the good-will and esteem of the entire community.

T. J. Tuck, DRUGGIST, 10 WELLINGTON SQUARE

Drugs are not pleasant things to take, but still there are many times in one's life when they become absolutely necessary and then it is that the pharmacist plays such an important part. One of the most prominent and popular pharmacies in Sherbrooke is that of Mr. T. J. Tuck, whose store is located at No. 10 Wellington Square. This business was established as long ago as in 1834 by Mr. Wm. Brooks, who was one of the principal compounders of drugs in those days. He was succeeded by Foss & Foster, who in turn were followed by Foss & Tuck. The present proprietor succeeded to the business eighteen years ago, and since that time it has made very enviable success and attained a position second to none in the city. The premises occupied consist of a main store 30x50 feet in dimensions with dispensing room in rear further extended about twenty feet. The store is neatly fitted up with plate glass show cases and cabinets for the advantageous display of the goods carried, which consist of fresh and pure drugs, chemicals, fancy and toilet articles, soaps, perfumes, proprietary medicines of acknowledged merit and standard reputation, as well as those articles required by physicians in their practice. A specialty is made of the com-

pounding of physicians' prescriptions and domestic recipes, with care and accuracy. There is also carried a complete assortment of stationery, school books, school requisites, works by standard authors and the current literature of the day. Mr. Tuck is a member of the Quebec Pharmaceutical Association and a graduate of the Quebec College of Physicians and Surgeons. He is a thorough-going man of business and is highly esteemed by all who know him. Mr. F. T. Ansell, the manager, is also a member of the Quebec Pharmaceutical Association, and employment is furnished to three clerks.

Wilson & Boutelle, CONTRACTORS AND BUILDERS, WATER STREET.

The builders of a community form, without doubt, one of its most important elements—its most important, we might say, as regards the development of the place in which it is located—for this reason: without energy, enterprise, and honesty of methods on the part of said builders, capitalists would be unwilling to invest in building matters for apparent reasons, while those who do no more than to build their own home could be deterred on account of unnecessary expense, or the lifelessness of the manner in which the job was undertaken. Enterprise among builders means keen competition, not only as regards cost, but as to the manner in which structures are put up, a constant striving after effects in new methods, in other words an external beautifying to please the eye and an internal improvement to add to the conveniences of those who may be sheltered within its walls. That the firm of Messrs. Wilson & Boutelle possess all these necessary qualifications may be gleaned from the fact that they are recognized as among the most reliable builders in this section of the country. This business was established by Messrs Low & Wilson forty-two years ago, and ever since the date of its inception has met with the most marked success. There is scarcely a street in Sherbrooke in which there are not some structures erected by this firm. Mr. Low having passed into his rest Mr. Boutelle was taken into partnership under the above title one year since. The premises occupied are 75x35 feet in dimensions and two stories in height with basement. These are fitted up with all the latest and most improved wood-working machinery driven by water power, and employment is furnished steadily to from twenty to forty skilled and competent workmen. The firm manufacture sash, doors, blinds, balustrades, newel posts and all other kinds of builders' material, using nothing but the best seasoned wood in all cases. They do a large amount of work in contracting and building and, Mr. Wilson especially, possesses the advantage of being a practical man of very wide experience in his calling and thus in personally supervising the operations of their large force of workmen, is enabled to guarantee thoroughness in the execution of all work entrusted to them. Mr. Horace Wilson is a native of the United States, but has resided in this country nearly half-a-century. He is an ex-member of the school board and town council. Mr. Wm. Boutelle, who is also an architect of rare abilities, being the designer of the plan for the new Methodist church in this city, is a Canadian by birth. Both gentlemen are highly esteemed by all who know them.

Dr. L. W. Dowlin, DENTIST, No. 2 FACTORY STREET.

The science of dentistry is of very ancient origin and is known conclusively to have been practiced at least 500 or 600 years before the Christian era, for, while some workmen were making some excavations in an Etruscan graveyard, they discovered a skull in whose upper jaw was a false tooth kept in place by bands of gold attached to the other teeth. Of course, it has only been within recent years that such a remarkable improvement has been made in the science. Prominent among the old established and reliable houses engaged in this line of business in the Eastern Townships, is that of Dr. L. W. Dowlin, whose office is located on Factory Street at the corner of Wellington Square. This gentleman established his business over twenty years ago and since the date of its inception he has met with the most pronounced and gratifying success. Dr. Dowlin has had a very lengthened experience in the art of dentistry, and he is a licentiate of the Quebec Dental Association. He is a thoroughly skilled and careful dentist, and his work gives the highest satisfaction to his numerous patients, who are drawn from the best classes of society in Sherbrooke. His ability has been recognized by the profession in the most emphatic manner, he having served two terms as member of the Board of Examiners for the Province of Quebec. Dr. Dowlin is a native of the United States, and is a gentleman who has devoted the best part of his life to the practice of his profession, and by his ability and social disposition has won the goodwill and esteem of all who know him.

Lyford & Dresser, INSURANCE.

Among people of ordinary intelligence at the present day the intrinsic value of insurance is unquestioned. No one attempts to deny the great value that it possesses in the commercial world, for were it not for insurance, business would be unstable, for merchants would be afraid to sell goods to parties whose entire assets might be swept away by fire in a night's time. The only question at all that now arises is in what company or companies to insure. Messrs. Lyford & Dresser, whose office is located on Commercial Square, represents a majority of the leading companies doing business in this country, whose stability and reliability are unquestioned. Among the fire companies that they represent are the London Assurance Corporation, Royal, Phoenix, Citizens, Hartford, Lancashire, Fire Association, Aetna, Royal Canadian, Glasgow and London, Western, British America, Queen, Commercial Union and Guardian, also the Confederation Life Association, of Toronto, the Etna Life, and Travelers' Accident Insurance Company, of Hartford, Conn. Some of these companies have stood the test of over 100 years and the others have demonstrated their qualifications and reliability by meeting all their obligations with promptness, and steadily increasing their business from year to year until their present magnitude has been reached. This office has been established since 1876, and Messrs. Lyford & Dresser are not only experienced, but are thorough-going, enterprising business men who thoroughly understand every detail of the work, and are practically doing the insurance business of this section of the country.

Langelier & Guertin, MANUFACTURERS OF HATS CAPS AND FURS, 135 WELLINGTON STREET, SIGN OF THE BIG RED HAT, SHERBROOKE. NOTICE.—SPECIALTY FOR ORDERS AND REPAIRING OF ALL KINDS.

The establishment of new business houses of importance in any particular locality is a pleasing evidence of the development being made in the place, and in a work of this kind, presenting a review of the business industries for the country, calls for special mention. In this relation the



firm of Messrs. Langelier & Guertin, manufacturers of imported hats, caps and furs, is deserving of particular notice. This firm established their business only one year ago, and in that comparatively short time have met with very flattering success, which has been eminently deserved. The premises occupied by the business are 18x40 feet in dimensions, with workshops in the rear. A fine stock of hats, caps and furs is carried of their own special importation and manufacture. They undertake all orders for goods to be manufactured, and guarantee the best of satisfaction in every case, both as regards quality of materials, excellence of workmanship and reasonableness of price. Both members of the firm are practical furriers, having learned the trade with James Coristine & Co., of Montreal. Their trade already extends within a radius of ninety miles of the city, and is steadily growing. Employment is furnished to four competent and skilled hands throughout the year. The members of the firm are Mr. Joseph Langelier and Mr. F. L. Guertin, both of whom are young men, active and enterprising and worthy of all success.

Dussault & St. Jean, MERCHANT TAILORS, SHERBROOKE, P.Q., ODELL'S BLOCK, WELLINGTON STREET, OPP. MARKET. ESTABLISHED 1864.

Tailoring has of late years been brought to a very high state of perfection—we are speaking now, of course—by first-class houses. To make a suit of clothes to measure requires a great amount of skill, experience, as well as natural taste, to accomplish satisfactory results, so that tailoring might well be placed among the fine arts. Sherbrooke is well favoured in having so highly popular and able a firm as that of Messrs. Dussault & St. Jean engaged in this line of business. This

firm was established in business in 1864, and success has at all times crowned their efforts, until at the present day they stand second to none in their line in this section of Quebec. The premises occupied by them are well adapted to the business, being large and commodious, viz, 24x85 feet in dimensions. Here is contained a large, well-selected and beautiful stock of foreign and domestic cloths, tweeds, coatings, West of England and other pantings, in all the latest novelties and most fashionable designs, which are made up to order upon short notice and in the very highest style of the art, while the prices charged are very reasonable for the quality of the goods. Employment is furnished to thirty-five skilled operators, while the trade of the house extends throughout Sherbrooke and a large section of the surrounding county. Mr. Dussault, the senior member of the firm, is a native of Canada, and is a Director of the Agricultural Society, and Mr. St. Jean is also a Canadian by birth. Both gentlemen are representative business men and highly esteemed citizens. In this connection it will be proper to mention that Mr. Dussault is also an extensive importer and breeder of thoroughbred horses, and has a stable of stallions, four in number, which include some of the finest pure-bred animals in the Dominion, and during a recent visit to Europe made several valuable additions to his already large stock. Among the stallions are John F. Phelps, jr., record 2:26 (formerly Countersign) foaled 1873, bred in Lexington, Kentucky. Owned by Dussault & Co. Sired by Almont, 1st dam by Consript, full brother to American Clay; 2nd dam the dam of Piedmont by Mambrino Chief; 3rd dam by Gray Eagle, Wagner's rival. John F. Phelps, jr., is a dark mahogany bay with black points, 16 hands high, weighs 1200 pounds, and can trot a full mile in 2:25, or better. His dam, by Consript, was sired by Strader's Cassius M. Clay, jr.; 2nd dam, the dam of Piedmont; Piedmont, by Almont, was sold to ex-Governor Stanford, of California, for \$30,000; record 2:17½; trotted in the Grand Central Circuit, 1881. John F. Phelps, jr., has trotted the Rochester Driving Park track in 2:23, Suffolk Park track, Pa., in 2:24½, and can trot the Sherbrooke Driving Park in 2:25, or better. Also Frank Phelps, who, though only three years old, has taken five first premiums, securing the Williamson prize at the Eastern Townships Agricultural Association. Also Whalebone Knox, Jr., and Carlton Times, 5690, both of which are fine stallions. Of Mr. Dussault's latest acquisition the *Agriculture*, London, England, speaks as follows:—This young stallion shows all the true form of the Shire breed of draught horses. When led out for inspection he was pronounced an iron horse. He is dark brown in colour, with a round, smooth, and well-knit frame, is very majestic in appearance, and has a full, vigorous eye, broad intelligent head, a well-arched neck, broad breast, strong muscular forearm, big girth, full and well-developed loins, long, level quarters, powerful thighs, broad, flat bone, and good feet. Besides all this he is a fine mover, and should sire some excellent stock. Bred by Mr. Andrew Maltby, near Retford, he was sired by the famous old horse, Better Times, his dam being by Bold Lincoln. These are some of the choicest strains in Nottinghamshire.

G. G. Bryant, CONTRACTOR AND BUILDER
REAR BELVIDERE STREET.

Sherbrooke of to-day with Sherbrooke of twenty-five years ago would not be recognized as the same place; neither is it the same, although, of course, located on the same ground. The Sherbrooke of a quarter of a century since was little more than a village as regards the appearance of her buildings, whereas to-day in every respect, she can proudly compare with any similar cities in the Dominion. The past ten or fifteen years have seen the principal part of this transformation—this change from unpretentious buildings to business blocks and magnificent residences and churches of brick, stone and iron—and the builders who are in business to-day are the men who have achieved the result. Among these none stand higher in the estimation of the community than Mr. G. G. Bryant, whose factory is located in the rear of Belvidere Street. This gentleman, who is a Canadian by birth, established himself in business twenty years ago, and since that time has contributed largely in the building up of the city. In every section of the city are to be found residences and business buildings erected by him, while this present year he erected the handsome new Methodist church, which is a substantial and most artistic structure. Mr Bryant has gained a high and wide-spread reputation for the excellence and completeness of his work and his services are in constant demand. The premises occupied by him as factory and office are 80x40 feet in dimensions and two and half stories in height with basement. These are fitted up with all the latest and most improved wood-working machinery driven by water power, while employment is furnished on an average to from forty to eighty skilled workmen, according to the season. Mr. Bryant, besides his building and contracting work, manufactures all kinds of sash, doors, blinds and other builders' materials, his trade extending throughout and vicinity, and even farther, for he has put up a good many buildings for the Canadian Pacific Railway north of Lake Superior, and also furnished them with supplies. Mr. Bryant is a native of Canada, and is a thoroughly skilled, practical builder, and an enterprising and progressive business man, taking a deep interest in whatever tends to the welfare of Sherbrooke, and he is, and has been a member of the city council for the past three years.

D. McNamany & Co., IMPORTERS OF WINES
AND LIQUORS, KING STREET.

Sherbrooke is fast becoming an important manufacturing and business centre, and notwithstanding the large amount of trade already being done, it is as nothing compared to what it will be in the near future, if present appearances mean anything. The immense water power is not one-third utilized, so that there is room for a large number more manufacturing establishments, while the six lines of railway diverging to almost every point of the compass, make it an important distributing centre. Among the more important of the business houses here located is that of Messrs. D. McNamany & Co., importers of and wholesale dealers in wines and liquors. This popular and well-known establishment was founded six years ago and since the date of its inception has met

with the most enviable success. The house is a substantial one, and stands high in commercial circles, and is well known throughout the Eastern Townships. Their warehouse is large and commodious, being three stories in height with basement, and is 80x60 feet in dimensions, also containing excise and customs warehouses for goods in bond, and contains an extensive stock of fine old Otard and Hennessy brandies, London and Holland gins choice port, sherry, Maderia, Burgundy and Bordeaux wines, superior old rye and other whiskies and which for superiority and excellence cannot be excelled. Their foreign wines and liquors are received direct from the vintners and distillers and their genuineness is assured, while their whiskies are purchased in extensive quantities and in big lots direct from the producers. The firm deal in pure liquors only and all their goods being received in their original packages render adulteration impossible. Mr. McNamany is a native of Montreal and is a straightforward and honourable business man, and enjoys the confidence of all with whom he has business relations, and in both business and social circles is highly esteemed.

J. H. Codere, DEALER IN WATCHES, CLOCKS
AND JEWELLERY, SPECTACLES, EYE-GLASSES,
ETC., SILVERWARE OF ALL KINDS. REPAIRING
PROMPTLY AND NEATLY EXECUTED. FLETCHER'S BLOCK, WELLINGTON STREET, SHERBROOKE, P.Q.

The manufacture of and dealing in jewellery is of very ancient origin, and has been prosecuted since before the days when Egypt attained its highest glory and renown. The "workers of gold and silver" are frequently mentioned in the Bible, and the gentleman who received the contract for the golden calf must have cleared a good sum out of it. But it is of modern days that we have now to speak, and of the business industries of Canada. Among those engaged in the watch-making and jewellery line in Sherbrooke is Mr. J. H. Codere, whose store is eligibly located in Fletcher's Block, on Wellington Street. Although this gentleman established his business only one year ago, he has already met with very much encouragement and success, and his prospects for the future are remarkably bright. In the store occupied is carried a fine stock of gold and silver watches, clocks and jewellery of the best makes, while the jewellery embraces many articles in gold and silver and in beautiful designs. There are also spectacles, eye-glasses, etc., as well as silverware of every description suitable for presents and personal household use. A specialty is made of fine watch and jewellery repairing, which is promptly attended to and neatly executed. Mr. Codere is a native of St. Cesaire, and is a young man of marked business experience, whose many friends wish him all success possible.

C. O. Genest, GRAIN, FLOUR AND PROVISIONS,
ST. FRANCIS STREET.

In a work of this kind, reviewing as it does the various manufacturing and business industries of the country, it is always a pleasure to notice the inception of new business houses of importance in any locality, because it is through such that the

progress and development of the place is assured. In this connection, therefore, it is with pleasure that mention is made of C. O. Genest, dealer in grain, flour, provisions, oil, etc., and whose warehouse is located on St. Francis street. This business was founded only in the spring of the present year, and during that comparatively short space of time an excellent trade has been built up which now extends throughout a wide section of the country and is steadily on the increase. The premises occupied are large and commodious, being 30x125 feet in dimensions, and two stories in height, which are completely stocked with all kinds of grain, flour, provisions, pork, lard, coal oil, etc., etc. All goods handled are of the very best quality and are received direct from the producers, and buying in large quantities, Mr. Genest is enabled to give his customers the benefit of the very lowest market prices. The trade is conducted both at wholesale and retail, though principally at wholesale, smaller lots being sold simply for the accommodation of farmers. Employment is furnished throughout the year to two skilled and competent hands in conducting the operations of the business. C. O. Genest is a native of Canada, and is a wide-awake, progressive and pushing business man, and is possessed of all those sterling qualities that command success.

Louis Dupuy, WATCHMAKER AND JEWELLER,
79 WELLINGTON STREET.

It is an honourable record to look back to, that of twenty-two years establishment in one place. Growing up with the town and becoming part and parcel of it—one of the landmarks. Such is the record produced by Mr. Louis Dupuy, watchmaker and jeweller, whose store is located at No. 79 Wellington Street. This gentleman founded his business twenty-two years ago, when Sherbrooke was comparatively speaking in its infancy, and steadily year by year he has found increased trade as the city has developed. His premises are neatly fitted up with show cases and cabinets, and contain a good stock of gold and silver watches and jewellery of every description, and beautiful in design, as well as silver-plated ware, suitable for presents or personal use. All articles carried are of the very best quality, and are sold at the very lowest prices. A specialty is made of fine watch repairing, and those desiring anything done in this line will find this one of the most satisfactory places in the city, as all work is guaranteed in every case. Mr. Dupuy is a native of the Province of Quebec, and is an active and energetic business man, and is one of the proprietors of the new Victoria restaurant, which is one of the finest in this section of the country.

TOWN OF ST. JOHNS.

THE town of St. Johns is pleasantly situated on the left bank of the Richelieu River, opposite the town of St. Athanase, with which it is connected by a bridge. The town is twenty-one miles south-east from Montreal, and over a century and a half ago was established as a fort, though the fortification consisted only of a sort of earthen redoubt, thrown up around a few houses and a magazine, and strengthened with cedar picketings. In this fort was a custom house, where the exports to and imports from the States were registered and the duties paid. During the war of 1812 the British had their chief naval station on Lake Champlain at this point, and here vessels mounting from twenty to thirty-two guns were built, though in 1814 this flotilla was destroyed in the conflict before Plattsburgh. At the present time the town has a population of over 4,000, and among its more important industries are glass-works, potteries, foundries, sawmills, etc., while a large trade is done in lumber, fire-wood, horses and grain. St. Johns is the capital of the county of St. Johns, on the Grand Trunk and Central Vermont Railways. It is well provided with hotels, and is the general highway for visitors from the other side visiting the picturesque surroundings of Lake Champlain.

Duncan Macdonald, MAYOR OF ST. JOHNS.

In reviewing the different towns and cities of the Province of Quebec and the advantages offered by each for business and manufacturing interests it is simply justice to make mention of those gentlemen whom the people have elected to the chief municipal office to govern their affairs. St. Johns is ably represented in the person of Mr. Duncan Macdonald. He is a member of the firm of Messrs. E., D. & A. Macdonald, proprietors of the St. Johns' Stone China Ware Co., the principal industry of its kind in the Dominion. Mr. Macdonald's father was a major in the British army, and he inherits a large amount of his deter-

mination and persistency, qualities that have been the means of overcoming difficulties and turning aside all obstacles that appeared in his path. From early youth he has been identified with the mercantile interests of the town and has been uniformly successful. He early took an active part in politics and municipal affairs, casting his influence with the Conservative party. This is his second term as mayor of the town, and it was largely through his instrumentality that the Canadian Pacific Railway was induced to make St. Johns one of the points in their great highway to the sea-board. The town is also largely indebted to him for the laying out of a fine public square. As a public man, Mr. Macdonald is highly

esteemed by all classes, irrespective of party, and as an employer of labour he is liberal and kind-hearted and takes a deep interest in the welfare of his employees. He is a Canadian by birth, and now in the autumn of his days he can look back with pleasure to a well-spent, useful and honourable life.

Wight & Co., DRUGGISTS, RICHELIEU STREET.

One of the most important of the professions and one demanding the utmost care in its exercise, is that of pharmacy. Twin-brother of the medical, it is also its chief ally, and it gives cause for congratulation that, with remarkably few exceptions, those engaged in this profession are gentlemen of marked integrity and conscientiousness. Among the old established and prominent houses in this line of business in St. Johns is that of Messrs. Wight & Co., whose store is located on Richelieu Street. It is almost a quarter of a century since this business was founded and, from a comparatively small beginning, it has been built up to its present extensive proportions. The premises occupied by the business are large and commodious, and are beautifully fitted up with plate glass show-cases and cabinets, in which are displayed to excellent advantage the beautiful stock of goods carried, consisting of fresh and pure drugs, chemicals, fancy and toilet articles, soaps, perfumes, druggists' sundries, as well as those requisites used by physicians in their practice. A specialty is made of the compounding of physicians' prescriptions and family recipes with care and accuracy and at moderate prices. Mr. A. J. Wight, the proprietor, is a son of Dr. H. Wight, who was for forty-five years a practicing physician in this town. He is a native of St. Johns, and at the early age of sixteen took part as a member of the 21st Battalion in opposing the Fenian Raid in 1866, and served on a similar occasion in 1870. He is a member of the Montreal College of Pharmacy, and has won a high reputation as a careful, skilled and trustworthy pharmacist, as well as an active and enterprising business man and public-spirited citizen.

**St. Johns' Stone China Ware Co.,
E., D. & A. MACDONALD.**

It appears that from the earliest ages the potter's art has been exercised to a greater or lesser degree according to the civilization of the people. In excavating for the relics of the mound builders on the American continent, many beautiful specimens of pottery have been unearthed that exhibit a taste and skill almost inconceivable in so primitive a people. The Greeks and Romans delighted in pottery as well as sculpture, but it has remained for the present generation to bring the art to a high state of perfection. The St. Johns' Stone China Ware Company, of St. Johns, is one of the most representative houses in this line of business on the continent, and the work produced by them is unexcelled in quality, design and finish by any other house in this branch of trade in the Dominion. This business was established fourteen years ago, and very soon became the leading industry of the place, a position which has not only been maintained but strengthened with the

passing years. The premises occupied are very extensive, consisting of a main building, three stories in height, 150x150 feet in dimensions, and solidly built of brick. The warehouse, which is on the opposite side of the street, and is connected with the works by a covered bridge from the first story, is also a three story brick structure, and 150x40 feet in dimensions. The works are fitted up with all the latest and most improved machinery and appliances that mechanical skill and experience could suggest for the successful prosecution of the work conducted, the same being driven by a 100 horse-power steam engine. There are three glost kilns, three bisque kilns, one calcining kiln, one frett kiln and one enamelling kiln. The product of this house consists of white granite table and toilet ware and other general lines. These goods are fast superceding the imported articles, being equally as good and being manufactured in the Dominion are placed upon the market at a much less figure than the English article. To meet the demands of the trade upon this house, employment is steadily furnished to 200 skilled and competent hands in the different departments of the business, hand-painting of ware being also done upon the premises. The trade of the house is very extensive and embraces in its scope the entire Dominion. The members of the firm, Messrs. E., D. & A. Macdonald, are all natives of Canada, and are thoroughly representative business men in every sense of the word. Mr. Duncan Macdonald is the present Mayor of St. Johns, and the other gentlemen do a banking business in connection with their manufacturing interests. They are gentlemen well known in business and social circles, and are held in the highest estimation by all classes of the community.

Balmoral Hotel, S. DUNN, RICHELIEU STREET.

In a work of this nature, reviewing the business interests of the Province of Quebec, it is necessary to make mention of the hotel accommodation to be obtained in the different towns and cities, so that travellers on business or for pleasure may know where to obtain the best accommodation. Among the leading hotels in St. Johns must be mentioned the Balmoral, which is eligibly located on Richelieu Street. The old Balmoral was burned to the ground at the time of the great fire, and the present more extensive and better appointed structure erected. Mr. S. Dunn—a gentleman, who, for a number of years, was a popular member of "ye high and noble order of commercial travellers"—is the present proprietor, having come into possession on the first of May last. He knows how it is himself, and commercial men as well as tourists may rest assured of receiving a cordial welcome at the Balmoral, and every attention paid to their requirements and comfort. The menu contains all the delicacies that float around the market at the different seasons of the year, while the cuisine will be found all that the most fastidious could desire. The hotel is a three story structure, about 75x90 feet in dimensions. It contains twenty-five well furnished, well lighted and comfortable bedrooms, four tastefully furnished parlours, three large and convenient sample rooms for commercial men, office and reading

room, as well as a bar, where the best brands of wines and liquors and imported and domestic cigars can at all times be obtained. The hotel contains baths and all the modern conveniences and is first-class in every particular, while a staff of ten efficient assistants is employed. Mr. Dunn is a native of St. Johns, and is a gentleman well known and highly esteemed by all classes of the community as well as the travelling fraternity.

Mrs. Thomas Wilson, DRY GOODS. RICHELIEU STREET.

The dry goods trade is one of the most extensively conducted of any line of business industry in the Dominion and is at the same time one of the most important in computing the commercial wealth of the country. The oldest established house in this line of business in St. Johns is that conducted by Mrs. Thomas Wilson, the store being located on Richelieu Street. This business was founded thirty years ago by Mr. Thomas Wilson, and his widow has now continued it successfully for the past eleven years. The premises occupied are 50x30 feet in dimensions, which are tastefully fitted up and contain a large and judiciously-selected stock of staple and fancy dry goods, including smallwares, dress goods, silks, satins, laces, trimmings, hosiery, linens, and many other departments too numerous to mention. There are also departments for the manufacture of millinery, mantles, cloaks, infants' wear, etc. The work done here in these several departments is of the most excellent quality and is not surpassed in style or finish either here or elsewhere, while the prices charged will be found very reasonable. The stock carried is full and complete and all goods handled are of the best quality, received direct from some of the leading houses in the Dominion. Employment is furnished to seven competent and careful assistants in the different departments throughout the year. Mrs. Wilson is a native of Montreal and is a lady most highly esteemed in both trade and social circles. She is efficiently assisted in her business by her sons and partners, Messrs. Charles and Maximilian Wilson, young gentlemen who are qualified to attend to the wants of their numerous patrons.

E. McConkey, MERCHANT TAILOR, 97 RICHELIEU STREET.

During the past quarter of a century a very marked improvement has taken place in the art of merchant tailoring, an improvement that is very noticeable in the present style of clothing by those who take heed of their personal appearance. It is an absolute necessity now that one should be well-dressed if they would appear well with the world. One of the most important houses in the merchant and tailoring business in St. Johns is that of Mr. E. McConkey, whose store is located at No. 97 Richelieu Street. The premises occupied are large and commodious and tastefully fitted up, and contain an elegant stock of imported and domestic woollens, tweeds, cashmeres, etc., in the latest and most fashionable style from which to select. These are made up to order by measure in the highest style of the art at short notice and at very reasonable prices. The goods

turned out by this house are not excelled either here or elsewhere for beauty of style, perfection of fit, or excellence in finish, the utmost satisfaction being guaranteed in all cases. A speciality is made of military tailoring and in this line the house has no superiors in the country and the business done is very extensive. Employment is steadily furnished to twelve competent assistants and skilled operators in the custom and sales department. An excellent assortment of gents' furnishings is also carried which is full and complete in every particular. Since this business was established ten years it has met with the most eminent success and has steadily increased in extent and importance. Mr. McConkey, who is a native of Ireland, is a thoroughly skilled tailor and cutter, and gives his personal supervision to all orders entrusted to his care.

H. Foisy, GROCER. CHAMPLAIN STREET.

If there is one business more than another that is of the utmost personal interest to every man, woman and child in the community, it is the grocery trade. It is a business that enters closely into the social economy of every family in the county, and consequently, its operations are conducted upon a very extensive scale. Holding a prominent position among the well known and old established houses in this line of trade in St. Johns is that of Mr. H. Foisy, which is located on Champlain Street. Established thirty years ago, this business has, from almost the date of its inception, met with the most flattering success, a success that has been increased from year to year. The premises occupied by the business are 45x50 feet in dimensions, where is contained a large and well assorted stock of general groceries, including the finest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffees from Java and Rio, pure spices, table delicacies, hermetically sealed goods, and all such other articles as are usually to be found in a first-class establishment, as well as fine lines of flour, feed and provisions. All goods handled are of the very best quality and are sold at the lowest reasonable prices consistent with a safe and honourable business. Employment is furnished to five competent and courteous assistants in the several departments throughout the year. Mr. Foisy is a native of Chambly, and is a gentleman of marked business ability, push and enterprise.

McNulty & Desautels. BOOTS AND SHOES. 143 AND 145 RICHELIEU STREET.

Boots and shoes are an absolute necessity in any civilized community or cold climate. Expose the feet to damp or cold, the health is undermined, and consumption or speedy death set in. Consequently those who deal in boots and shoes have a wide field for custom. Among those holding a prominent position in this line of business in St. Johns, and who are worthy of more than a mere passing notice is the firm of Messrs. McNulty & Desautels, whose store is located at Nos. 143 and 145 Richelieu Street, which is the principal business thoroughfare. This business was founded seven years ago, and ever since the date of its inception it has enjoyed a marked degree of prosperity. The premises occupied by the business are 28x60 feet

in dimensions and contain a large and carefully selected stock of boots and shoes, slippers, rubbers, etc. Messrs. McNulty & Desautels purchase their stock direct from first hands and closely watching the market, are enabled to buy at bottom figures, and thus give their customers the benefit. They carry all grades and weights from the finest of kid to the heaviest and most serviceable kip. There is also a department for custom work where those desiring can have their boots and shoes made to order on short notice and in the highest style of the art at the most reasonable prices. Employment is steadily furnished to five competent assistants and workmen. Mr. Wm. McNulty, the senior member of the firm is a native of Iberville and Mr. Alphonse Desautels is a native of St. Pie. They are smart, energetic and enterprising business men, who merit the confidence and esteem of the community.

L. M. Trotter, WATCHMAKER AND JEWELLER, RICHELIEU STREET.

In a review of the business interests of the country, the watchmaking and jewellery trade naturally comes in for a large share of notice. The more prosperous a people or community are, the more lucrative, naturally becomes the jewellery trade, and the condition of this is a sure indication of the prosperity of the country. Conspicuous among those engaged in this line of business in St. Johns is Mr. L. M. Trotter, whose store is located on Richelieu Street, which is the principal avenue of trade in the town. The premises are neatly fitted up with plate-glass show cases, etc., and an elegant stock is displayed, consisting of gold and silver watches of foreign and domestic manufacture, clocks, chains, rings, scarf pins, brooches, and many other beautiful articles of jewellery in gold and silver. The stock handled is a very fine one and is well worthy of inspection while the prices charged will be found very reasonable. A speciality is made of fine watch and jewellery repairing on short notice, and in all cases the utmost satisfaction is guaranteed, employment being furnished to three skilled and competent workmen throughout the year. Since this business was founded eleven years ago it has met with the most gratifying success, which has been due in a great measure to Mr. Trotter's knowledge of the business and the requirements of the public and being ready at all times to anticipate their demands. He is also agent for the celebrated "Davis" sewing machine, a large stock of which is kept on hand, instructions in their use given, and repairs promptly done. Mr. Trotter is a native of St. Marine, and is a live, active, and progressive business man, and a popular citizen.

J. H. Racicot, WATCHMAKER AND JEWELLER, RICHELIEU STREET.

St. Johns possesses many first-class business houses in the different branches of trades, houses that will compare favourably with those in any other town in the Dominion. Among those worthy of special mention is that of Mr. J. H. Racicot, watchmaker and jeweller, and dealer in organs, sheet music, fancy goods, etc. The store, which is located on Richelieu Street, is finely fitted

up and tastefully arranged, and is 28x40 feet in dimensions. Here will be found a large and elegant stock of gold and silver watches of English, Swiss, and American make, clocks, chains, rings, brooches, and many other articles of jewellery in the precious metals and beautiful in design and finish. A speciality is made of watch and jewellery repairing and all orders are executed with promptness and in the most satisfactory manner at reasonable prices. There is also a fine line of organs of the best and most celebrated make, and a large line of the most popular sheet music. In fancy goods the stock is full and complete and will be found an excellent one from which to make a selection, while the lovers of the weed will here obtain their favourite brands. An extensive jobbing business in cigars is also done. Employment is furnished to two courteous assistants throughout the year. During the six years Mr. Racicot has been established in business he has met with the most gratifying success and his trade is constantly and steadily increasing in extent and importance. Mr. Racicot is a native of St. Johns, Chrysostoms. He is a gentleman of marked business ability, push and energy, and has won the confidence and good-will of all who know him.

M. L. Hislop, GROCER, RICHELIEU STREET.

There is no line of business conducted in the Dominion of so much importance to the public generally and individually as the grocery. To meet its requirements all countries of the earth are made to contribute of their respective products. Holding a prominent and popular position among those engaged in this line of trade in St. Johns is Mr. M. L. Hislop, whose store is located on Richelieu Street. This business was established eight years ago, and has ever, since the date of its inception met with the most flattering success. The premises occupied by the business are large and commodious, being 20x70 feet in dimensions. Here is carried a large and carefully selected stock of fine family groceries, including the choicest brands of China and Japan teas, fragrant Java, Mocha and Rio coffees, pure condiments, table delicacies, hermetically sealed goods, and all such other articles as usually come under the head of groceries, also a fine line of provisions, as well as crockery and glassware. The stock carried is a very large one and has been selected with much care and judgment, while the prices charged will be found as low as anywhere else in the market, and those forming business relations with this house may rest assured of receiving the best of satisfaction at all times. A large jobbing trade is also done in cigars, a specialty being made of supplying hotels. Mr. Hislop, the proprietor, is a native of Clarenceville, and is a thorough-going man of business, upright and honourable in all his dealings, and is highly esteemed by all who know him.

J. A. Lomme, GENERAL STORE, RICHELIEU STREET.

Holding a prominent position among the business houses located in St. Johns, and deserving of honourable mention in a work of this nature on the business interests of the country, is that of Mr. J. A. Lomme, general merchant, whose

establishment is located on Richelieu Street, the principal avenue of trade in the town. This business was founded ten years ago, and it may be said that, ever since the day of its inception, it has met with the most pronounced success, a success that has been entirely deserved, if perseverance and ability are worthy of the name. The premises occupied are large and commodious, being two stories in height, each 30x80 feet in dimensions. Here is carried a fine line of dry goods of the best quality and embracing the latest and most fashionable novelties in dress goods and other lines too numerous to mention in detail. In groceries the stock is full and complete, and includes the choicest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant Java, Rio and Mocha coffees, pure spices, table delicacies, canned goods, etc., etc., also the finest brands of liquors, imported and domestic, specially suited for family use. There is also a good stock of shelf hardware of every description. The stock will be found an excellent one from which to make a selection, and the prices charged are as low as any that can be found in the market. Employment is furnished to five competent and courteous assistants in the different departments of the business. Mr. Lomme, the proprietor of the store, is a native of St. Mathias, and, thoroughly understanding every detail of his business, is ever ready to meet the demands of the public.

R. Goold, GROCER, RICHELIEU STREET.

If there is one trade more than another that occupies the particular attention of the public, it is the grocery. It is one that enters largely into our home life and embraces many of the luxuries as well as necessities. Holding a prominent position among those engaged in this line of business in St. Johns, and deserving of more than a mere passing notice in a work of this nature, is Mr. R. Goold, whose store is located on Richelieu Street. The premises occupied are large and commodious, being 25x60 feet in dimensions, and are suitably fitted up for the requirements of the trade. Here a large and excellent stock is carried, consisting of family groceries of every description, including the finest brands of teas from China and Japan, fragrant coffees from Java and Rio, pure spices, table delicacies, hermetically sealed goods, and all such other articles as usually come under the head of groceries. Also a fine line of prime quality provisions, "Lawry's" hams, spiced meats, bacon, butter, eggs, fish and game. The stock of imported and domestic wines and liquors, and French and Italian fancy groceries, is an excellent one, and is specially suited for family use. Also a first-class assortment of cigars and tobaccos, leading brands of both foreign and domestic manufacture, is carried in stock. All goods handled by this house are of the very best quality, and, being imported or purchased direct from first hands, the advantage thus accruing is invariably extended to the customers. Since this business was established, eleven years ago, it has made very marked progress, and has steadily continued to improve and develop from year to year. Mr. Goold is a native of Ireland, and is a live, active and progressive business man, and one who has won the good-will and esteem of all classes of the community.

C. Bisette, FURS, HATS, CAPS, RICHELIEU ST.

The fur trade has at all times been one of the leading industries of Canada, ever since its discovery by Jacques Cartier, and thereafter of the establishment of the great Hudson Bay Company. This is a natural consequence incident to the rigour of the winter climate, and the great quantity



of fur-bearing animals that inhabit its forests primeval and snow-covered plateaus. Among those prominently engaged in the furrier and hat and cap trade in St. Johns is Mr. C. Bisette, whose establishment is located on Richelieu Street. This business was founded eight years ago and has at all times proved highly successful, which has been due in a great measure to the excellent quality of goods kept, the moderate prices charged, and the push and enterprise displayed on the part of the proprietor. The premises occupied by the business are large and commodious, being 20x60 feet in dimensions. These are tastefully fitted up and suitably arranged for the requirements of the trade conducted. Here is carried a beautiful stock of furs of every description for ladies' and gentlemen's wear, and those desiring can have furs made up to order on short notice and in the very best manner, and which in quality and finish will be found equal to any manufactured by any other house in the Dominion. There is also a fine stock of hats and caps in all the latest and most fashionable styles. Those forming business relations with this house will find all transactions conducted upon the highest principles of business integrity and liberality. Employment is furnished to seven competent hands throughout the year. Mr. Bisette is a native of Mount Johnson, and is a thorough-going man of business and a popular citizen.

RICHELIEU ST.

in one of the
since its dis-
after of the
y Company.
dent to the
eat quantity

its forests
as. Among
rier and hat
C. Bissette,
n Richelieu
eight years
y successful,
asure to the
ne moderate
enterprise dis-
r. The pre-
ge and com-
ons. These
arranged for
ected. Here
of every de-
s wear, and
o to order on
manner, and
und equal to
in the Do-
of hats and
nable styles.
ch this house
oon the high-
nd liberality.
petent hands
s a native of
going man of

GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY.
THE GREAT
INTERNATIONAL ROUTE, BETWEEN
CHICAGO AND THE
ATLANTIC, REACHING ALL PRINCIPAL
CANADIAN AND AMERICAN CITIES.



